DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dotti 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh		
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A6- 602802		
			A6L 739806 A15 606798		
			A25 605808 A35 596891		
			B6- 603838 B11 604823		
			B26 602837 B36 612839		
			B46 597821 C6- 700806		
			C16 691805 C15 705822		
			C26 741808 C36 720814		
			C46 598809 D6 LZ Dotti		
			E/R6 637846 E/m5 700806		
			E/m4 647935 H/T36 689875		
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A co will conduct saturation patrols & night ambushes A31 cp' 573798		
			cp2 574803 cp3 576801		
			A21 cp' 596786 cp2 606786		
			cp3 600788 A11 cp' 587785		
			cp2 588789 cp3 582790		
			cp4 582785		
			B co will stick to high ground with DDP & Night amb.		
			C co will conduct joint ops		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 198 Bde, 1/6 Inf
LOCATION: Dotti 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		rations with PF's in security of pacification villes D Co at L.Z. Dotti for Re-Training.		
			E/R[6] will conduct ~~saturation~~ Recon patrols & night amb.		
			cp[1] 647860 cp[2] 655860		
			cp[3] 654 855 DDP 647854		JO
4	0155		Birthson reports PF plt 30 at 546900 reported movement north of Cp area will fire ARVN 105's from Birthson.		
			Also reference a report that on 31 Oct 2200 hrs a C-130 was fired on at grid sq. 6101 Birthson said PF 239, Cp location at 614016, says it didnt fire on aircraft and doesnt know who did.		
		0202		S. Lt. Barwood	
5		0240	Bde passed UR Box, Night Hawks & Air Strikes	Bonsack	JO
6	0300	0430	1-8 42 Mortar Report		
			1 Observed Missions 0		
			2 Unobserved Mission 0		
			3 H&I Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 0		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198Bde
LOCATION: Dott 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	continued		5 Rds H.E. 0		
			6 Rds WP 0		
			7 Rds ILL 0		
			8 Total Rds 0	Bonsack	
7	0305	0430			

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
42/VT	60	0	53	0	134	0	48	0
81/VT	38	3	80	4	14	0	0	0
42/NPT	168	0	98	0	94	0	44	0
81/NPT	91	0	72	0	43	0	0	0

			Kayser		
8	0430		A Co Eagle Flight will be from 1300 to 1600	Bonsack S.	
9	0610		B11 moving	M	
10	0619		A15 moving	M	
11	0640		B36 moveing	M	
12	0700		B46 moving	M	
13	0705		B11 cl B6-		
			B36 cl B6-	M	
14	0707		P.F. leader says that their B6- is a [redacted] villag at 593 844. It is occupied by farmers by day and VC. by night. It has a big tunnel with	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 199 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855 FSB DOTTIE	0001	NOV01 70	2400	NOV01 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont			barbwire around it. It is suspect to be booby traped	S, Set Tork	DH
15.	0843		Bde informed the 159 Engineers are moving 1½ Kilometers NE of Dottie also Binh Son called in reference to this, wanted to know why Binh Son hadnt been notified of the move - Duty Officer explained to DSA that Engineers were not supposed to move till tomorrow, however they informed us this morning that they had to move today	S Maty work	WHH
16	0100		Blue ~~Gold~~ 960 (T. 36 in Station		
			in Air Cav box 32Y MSR	MFR	SH.
17.	0915		B26 B36 at 602837		
18	0915.		B60 at 603838		
19	0940		H36 at 659875 Stay		
			that 5 V.C in Open Caeing		
			B/S for clearance. Did		
			Receive Clearance at 0945		
			HT/Reported at 1500 meters	MFR	SH.
20.	1000		HT Rel # 19 - was at 659875.		
			ENemy grid 715885 A.O Secured		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 196 Bde	FSB Dollie 630855	0001	1 Nov 70	2400	1 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		1022	Bde Given unit changes	S Duprey	
22		1040	BDE GIVEN A, B, C, D & Echon's		
			PLANS FOR 02 NOV 70	S Duprey	
23	1055		C35 el. CP: 720824	M.	
24	1057		4-70 9-70 Frag Order		
			is in operation 31 Nov.		
			for all elements	IFR	
25	1105		Bde given unit changes	S Duprey	
26	1110		C36 CP: 724 820	M	
27	1119		A15, A25, A35 CLOSED	M	
28	1145		Ech/Rear at 643853 DDP	M	
29	1230		HORNET 15 ON STATION FOR A Co.		
			EAGLE FLIGHT. WILL CHECK LOCATION FIRST	S, T	
30	1410		CG - RETURNS UNDER VIP PROGRAM.		
			02 VN BABYSONS TURNED-IN DIA-J HE		
		1420	RND LIVE. BABYSONS GIVEN C/ATTNS IN RETURN	F. Duprey	
31	1415		CG - REF. ABOVE ITEM #30 WILL BLOW 4.2 HE		
		1420	RND IN AMMO PIT AT VAN TINH	F. Duprey	
32	1430		C35 CLOSED	M	
33	~~1450~~	1430	BDE GIVEN ~~CHANGES~~ UNIT LOCATION	S Duprey	
34	~~1530~~		C39 Request one Routine DO		
			for 1 US - Metal in the eye.		
			DOR: ETA Complete Dest.	IFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0601 DATE 1 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35			PF's from Binh Son - 704948, 700949, 704946, 606920, 599921, 609904, 609901, 611898, 593933, 594938, 591933, 666978, 664977, 669975, 577964, 575966, 578962, 776859, 773859, 779857, 656011, 655011, 602922, 604921, 555986, 553987, 557985, 594976, 613984, 607983, 574971, 571973, 572971, 605930, 605935, 609929, 611951, 612956, 609952, 655016, 653015, 657016, 721954, 719951, 722951, 623864, 698873, 622872, 694975, 690975, 697974, 975005, 713976, 710975, 712973, 705950, 707950, 705953, 580906, 577906, 583904, 768829, 770831, 765831, 622006, 620011, 623007, 565899, 564901, 567897, 663983, 660982, 662980, 602922, 598921, 598921, 584001, 611011, 564004, 610997, 612940, 614944, 620938, 785845, 784843, 785846, 729893, 728891, 731892,	Cont -	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	Continued		721956, 719956, 724957, 622018,		
		2020	624019, 622016,	M Bonsack	
36	1625		E/R at CP'		
37		1625	PFC Forries S-3 RTO Bde		
			took, Fire Base improvement		
			Project - Dottie -	MFR	
38		1650	PFC Forries - Too bunker		
			report	MFR.	
39	1655		E/R moving. CP2 655860		
40	1730		E/R moving CP3 654855	M	
41	1730		Bde given unit run down	F FORREY	
42	1810		Bde given unit Changes	F FORREY	
43	1811		59th + HT at 666864	M.	
44	1825		59 + HT at 670863	M	
45	1827		H/T at [redacted] 670863	M	
46	1828		Air Cav 49X and night Hawk		
			48 + 49 passed by Sgt Tark	Sgt Tark	
47	1845		C-A-) REPORTS UNDER UIP		
			PROGRAM of U.N BABY SON TURNED 01-81 10 ROUND DAN 11TH IN [redacted] CHOPPER gave SOAP.	& MASTON	
48	1845		H/T notified of E/R/Recon Location		
49	1900		B16, B26 M.	M	
50	19.		Ecl Rep/Cabinet 645956 649856	M	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 190 Bde.
LOCATION: FSB 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~51~~	1900.		Control of Aircraft. Will report the following actual times when aircraft report and depart station ② CH47 time when they begin work on mission sched. ③. Time when birds break station other than for food and fuel ④ all info will be reported ASAP. But NLT 0900	FYFR	SL
52	1945		B 356 moving	m	SL
53	1950		B16 ambush 601823	m	SL
54	1952		C 15 moving	m	SL
55	1955		A11 & A16 Squad moving	m	SL
56	1956		A21 moving	m	SL
57	2025		A 35 moving	m	SL
58	2027		B 35 ambush 584838	m	SL
59	2040		A11 in ambush 588797	m	SL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 70C 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	2000		RF's from Son Tinh- 603864,		
			601866, 602856, 607867, 628834,		
			632837, 597837, 600834, 601840,		
			604835, 592810, 595804, 598809,		
			613807, 617809, 621802, 629820,		
			632815, 639820, 631809, 633811,		
			636813, 607793, 610791, 611797,		
			654805, 651814, 652789, 648789,		
			646795, 592761, 591755, 589765,		
			589767, 638780, 637775, 642778,		
			603773, 606776, 611873, ~~614756~~,		
			~~621759~~, 618763, ~~635759~~, ~~638757~~,		
			~~639754~~, 662774, 647773, 664766,		
			~~666750~~, ~~668742~~, ~~676742~~, ~~675761~~,		
			~~679763~~, ~~682755~~, 713769, 702757,		
			~~697762~~, 676779, 678778, 679783,		
			683798, 681802, 687802, 707787,		
		2200	710783, 713784, 719779, 719786,		
			728762, 729767, 734758	Bonsock	RR
60	2000		RF's from Son Tinh.- 183/719812,		
			723810, 724813, 737822, 734816,		
			742805 733794, 687776, 683774,		
			695774, 604762, 604767, 603753,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		PF's - ~~624747~~, ~~622752~~ 764820,		
			760825, 765820, ~~634750~~, ~~635949~~,		
			~~629753~~, 763820, 763824, 765825,		
			756818, ~~754814~~, ~~663755~~, ~~665755~~,		
			~~661752~~, 702804, 702802, 693750,		
			~~644749~~, ~~645752~~, 695809, 580769,		
			708758, 638820, 713775, 606866,		
			703803, 636767, 755817, 687768,		
			~~615758~~, 644784, 757817, ~~666249~~,		
		2020	~~622749~~, 696773, 690792, 592807	M Bonsack	JS.
61	2000		RF's from Binh Son - 228/648936,		
			654935, 643935, 936/596926,		
			594926, 591922, 588924, 107/730894,		
			199/688876, 380/778846, 197/		
			578939, 564946, 566936, 573932,		
			489/541884, 546886, 544885, 551885,		
		2020	713/518886,	M Bonsack	JS.
62	2000		1/6 ARVN's - 602922, 1st 648936,		
			2nd 488966, 3rd 603917, 674945, 640917,		
		2020	559965, 494956, 610901, 560915,	M, Bonsack	JS.
63	2041		Spot report from Binh Son:		
			RF company 107 was in CP grid		
			730894 on 311700 OCT 70. They		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	Continued		took 1 round M-79 sniper fire. 1 RF wounded in Right arm & shoulder. RF taken to compound dispensary. at 0930 1 NOV 70, D.O. was requested.		
		2230	D.O. #89 at 1000 to 71st.	S-2 Bonsack	
			RF PIT 107 while on patrol around their compound at 1300 hrs 1 NOV 70, engaged 10 VC with AK-47's at 730893, RF's were at 730890, VC dressed in black PJ's and packs 1345 VC broke contact evaded NW VC casualties unknown. 1 RF wounded in leg. Also 1 sick RF was picked up by Medic Man #27 taken to Bien Hoa at 1500 hrs. later taken to B.S. dispensary		
		2230	by truck.	S-2 Bonsack	
64	2042		A R in ambush 598797	"	
65	2045		A 21 in ambush 605795	"	
66	2052		A 35 in ambush 599804	"	
67	2155		C39 request 1 urgent D.O. for 1 US scraped in leg from		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 600, DATE 1 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	continued		50 cal explosion. D.O. 80 ETA 15		
			DO #80 Comple 0110 02 Nov 70 Dec 27th 69		KJ
			US wpn from C co. grid 741808		
68	2218		D.O. caneled because of bad		
			weather. Will be on-call DO		KJ.
69	2231		Read out on US hurt - fired		
			50 cal without clearance or		
			knowledge from element leader.		
			Line # 120. Has cut 1/4" deep		
			2" long, scraped still in leg.	S	KJ
70	2242		C35 in ambush at 720825	M	KJ.
71	2257		C15 in ambush at 711825	M	KJ.
72			Mech A Co (2) 588795, 589798,		
		2300	B Co. (2) 601824, 601822	Bonsack	KJ
73		2300	Bge given location rundown	Bonsack	KJ
74	2330		D Battery 1/82 dgt of Heard called 1/6 TOC DO		
			and reported some VN girls were down by		
			D "B" gun near Engineer's location. Lt Elis		
			went to investigate & D/1/82 turned over to		
			him 1x15 yr old VNF [illegible] Lt		
			Elis will search out the Bunker line.	S.	KJ
75	2400		Log closed by Lt. Pigg significant items follow in		
			Log Journal Summary;		KJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/55 1/6 Inf | LOCATION: TOC 1ABde Dottie 630855 | CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Nov. 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~75~~	0940 ~~2400~~		HT 36 reported 5 VC in black PJ's at grid 718885 prox ~~689~~ 1800 meters friendly loc. 689875. Neg results.		MHR
	1845		C-Co VIP reports see item #47.		MHR
	2041		Bnch Son reported RF company 107 was in CP location 730894 31 Oct 1700 hrs they took Ind. M79 fire 1x RF WIA Dusted Off to 91st. Also RF107 1 Nov. 1300 engaged 10 VC 730893 dressed in Bl. PJ's & packs with AK47's VC evaded NW 1 RF WIA		MHR
	2155		39 Eng. ~~Bde~~ report 1145 - C26 - line #120 WIA from test fire of 50 cal. - it exploded he will remain at 741808 until ~~noon~~ morning to be dusted off wounded in leg. A Co remained in Diahoracea, B Co resuming Tra Binh, C-Co in pacification mill, D Co at Dottie, E/R on ridge line E of Dottie, 59 Eng & HT 36 moved to 670863.		MHR
	2400		log journal summary closed. negative further follows		MHR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO → RIZZO ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ | SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: TOC Dotti 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP4 Pugh		JP
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locations: A66 602802		
			A6L 739806 A12 598797		
			A11 588797 A21 605795		
			A35 593804 B6-603838		
			B31/25 602837 B16 601823		
			B26 614837 B35 584838		
			C66 700806 C16 691805		
			C15 711825 C26 741808		
			C36 720814 C35 720824		
			C46 598809 D6 LZ Dotti		
			E/R6 645856 E/R5 649856		
			Sniper 598797		
			H/Troop 16 593934 & 603917		
			H/Troop 36 670863		
			E/m5 700806 E/m4 647935		JP
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: Aco will conduct saturation patrols & night ambs A11 cp1 597797		
			cp2 593797 cp3 588787		
			cp4 589795 cp5 597797		
			A21 cp1 603785 cp2 608787		
			cp3 608787 cp4 602786		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	Continued		A31 cp^1 599808 cp^2 595807		
			cp^3 597806		
			B Co will hold on high ground		
			& maneuver if possible		
			B6-603838 B 26636 602837		
			C Co will conduct joint oper-		
			ations with PF's in security		
			of pacification villes		
			D Co at LZ Dotti for retraining		
			E/R will conduct recon patrols		
			& night & day ambushes		
			DA 644862 DAY PATROL		
			cp^1 610865 cp^2 649866		80
4.	0001		#T36 confirmed that RF 199 is		
			located with them at 670863 and no		
			RF's are at their old location. called to Bunkson	S.	
5.	0130		D 1/82 asked if A 1/14 had pick up a VNM		
			without ID inside perimeter. 1/6 called		
			A 1/14 and RTO on duty said no one had		
			reported finding a Vietnamese inside		
			perimeter.	S.	
6	0300	0345	1-B Line 4.2 Mortar Report		
			1-Observed Missions 0		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde	Dotti 630855	0001	2 NOV 70	2400	2 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	continued		2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 Hot Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 0		
			5 Rds HE 0		
			6 Rds WP 0		
			7 Rds ILL 0		
			8 Total Rds 0	Maston	JO
7.		0515			

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
42/VT	60	0	53	0	134	0	48	0
81/VT	36	2	71	9	14	0	0	0
42/NPT	168	0	98	0	94	0	44	0
81/NPT	91	0	72	0	43	0	0	0

Taylor JO

8	0345	0345	Bde passed Air Strikes, UR Box (all same as 1 NOV 70)	Maston	JO
9	0600		A 11 moving	M	JO
10	0605		A 21 & A 35 moving	M	JO
11	0606		B 16; B26 & B36 moving	M	JO
12	0607		SNIPER team moving	M	JO
13	0608		C 15 & C 35 moving	M	JO.
14	0616		ACo Eagle Flight not given priority by Division, Bde will resubmit for tomorrow 0700 hrs	Lt. Harwood	JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
2, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde	Dottie 630855	0001	2 Nov 70	2400	2 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0700		A12, A11, A21, A35 closed		
			on A6-	M	GO
16	0705		Bde passed loc. changes	Bonsack	JO
17	0710		DO for C26 complete 0710		
		0720	destination 27TH SURG. LN#120	F. McCLUNG	FO
18	0750		Battery Report · NPT-32, VT 26,		
			B16, A36, E/R 4, C32.		
			Radio Repat NPT. 3, VT 3, B8		
			A14 and 1-84, E/R 2, C 1, ten		
			goodons and on hand and		SR
19.		0756	Bde grim met change	F Dorsey	SL
20	0800		C605 CLEAR FOR TEST FIRE UNTIL		
			2400 HRS 02 NOV CLEARED BY MAJ FRANCIS	S. T DUFFALO	SD
21	0815		C36 request 1 Routine D.O. for		
			1 VN male with back wounds that		
			have reopen at grid 720814		
			DO #51 E7A .05		
			Complete 0835 Destination 91st EVC.		DR
22	0820		C605 CLEAR FOR TEST FIRE UNTIL		
			2400 HRS. 02 NOV BY BINH SON WITHIN THIS HOUR	S.T.	SD.
22	0845		B16, B26, B35, C15, C35 CLOSED	M	MC
23		0920	Plans 3 NOV of 1/6 BN elements		
			to SGT Lark · E-3 Bde -	MFR	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOW 1/6 INF 198 DET

LOCATION: PSB DUTTIC 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 03 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 02 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	0945		E/MEN AT 649857	M	
25	0950		A45 + SNIPERS MOVING	M	
26	0950		6605 test fire range closed until 1800 hrs	DSO, Workload	SK
27	[illegible]	10.58	Bde give unit change	FORREY	SK
28		11.00	B/S RF 228 are Calling arty on a unknown number of V.C. at 660957. RF platoon was running Patrol at 1100 when they were shot at first by small arm fire of AK 2Rs platoon was at 665958. neg casualty from enemy side. ARUN 105 fire 5 Rounds of H.E for support Contact Lasted 10 minutes	FORREY	SK
29	1230		ALL MOVING	M	
30	1235		E/MEN AT 649861	M	
31	1245		ALL AT CP1 597797	M	
32	1251		ALL at CP2 593787	M	
53	1310		ALL AT CP3 588787	M	
54	1321		ALL At CP4 → AB 589795 Moving		
55	1335		H/T36 NEW NDP 666860	M	
56	1340		CPT. BURLAND 4/3 REPORTS CA FOUND	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 50/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 199 DAC.

LOCATION: FSB DIXIE 650855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 NOV 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	Contd		01 x 500 lb. Bomb, 3 to 6 mo. old.		
			Had been cut open & explosives removed	MFR	
			C/Men at 525929 found pass.		
			Release Buoy Tape. Wire Blown in place	MFR	
57	1350		All at CP 5 597797	M	
58	1400		All Closed A31 CP' 599808	M	
59	1402		From Binh Son. At 1220 hrs 02		
			PF's from Plt #02 at 607921 were		
			approached to Platoon ~~#2~~ AN #2 at 575945. They		
			were ambs. by 03 VC with AK-47		
			dressed in BK PJ's. Results: 02 PF		
			KIA. VC captured 01 x M-16 & loaded		
			mag. Ref. 197 + 2 squads from PF Plt		
		1400	#2 sweep with Neg. results	IF SGT. LARUE	
60	1410		One Do. for Kit Carson		
			to QN. For Malaria.		
			From Doctor - DO 83		
			complete 1500 Dust QN	MFR	
61	~~1430~~	1430	Bde. Check Unit Locations	S FORD	
62	1437		A31 at CP 3 547806	M	
63	1420		Heliz 21 on station	MFR	
64	1420		Slow Motion 6 on Sta. 1422	MFR	
65	1450		A31 CP 4 602786	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TUC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSD DUTTIE 630850	0001	02 NOV 70	2400	03 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	1030	1245	03 DIV AGENT REPORTS FROM BDE A (Lt BRIGHT)		
			#01 01 NOV (B/4) RATING: ON 01 NOV AT		
			1100 HRS. B6A PROVINCIAL SAPPER CO. A STRENGTH 65 MEN		
			COMMANDED BY DAO LOCATED AT BHUOC LA		
			HAM (1) AT BS 476916. UNIFORMS 1/3		
			MIXED, 2/3 RAIN. WEAPONS: 02 X M60, 6X		
			B40 ROCKETS, 18X AK47, 6X K54 &		
			INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. ALSO HAD 01 X M.C. 25		
			MISSION: TO CO-ORDINATE WITH C95B Co.		
			IN ATTACKING BINH SON DIST HQ & THE		
			RF'S AT CHAU O BRIDGE & HSUNG BRIDGE		
			AT BS 596926 ON UNKOWN DATE		
			DURING AUTUMN & WINTER CAMPAIGN.	F BINH SON	
		1245	#02 01 NOV (B/3) RATING: ON 01 NOV AT		
			1000 HRS. P31 DISTRICT FORCE Co.		
			COMMANDED BY QUYEN & PHAM TRUNG		
			THUONG (ALSO KNOWN AS VINH) LOCATED		
			AT DONG PHUOC HAMLET (3) AT BS 657875		
			MIXED UNIFORMS. STRENGTH 36 MEN.		
			WEAPONS: 01X CHI COM MACH. GUN, 02X		
			BROWNING AUTO. RIFLES, 01 X B40 ROCKET, 02X		
			AK47 02X. 45 CAL. PISTOL, 03 K54.		
			MISSION: TO ATTACK PF & PSDF IN	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630850	FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 02 NOV. 70	TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 02 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	~~0001~~ Contd		LONG VNH HAM (2) AT BS 606916, ALSO		
			BRIDGE IN VICINITY OF 609904, DURING		
			01 TO 02 NOV. AT THE SAME TIME C51		
			HENRY ~~CACH~~ CUN CO WILL MORTAR BS		
			DISTRICT HQ. C51 LOCATED AT AN LOC		
			AT BS 687957.	F BINH SON	
		1245	#03 01 NOV. B/3 RATING: ON 01 NOV. AT		
			0900 HRS. C95A COMMANDED BY THEM		
			PA CAU LOCATED IN PHU LONG HAM (4)		
			STRENGTH 32 MEN. WEAPONS: 01 X M60		
			02 X B40 ROCKETS, 07 X AK47, 03 X K54,		
			02 X M60, 06 X ANTI-PERS MINES, 02 X		
			BANGALOR TORPEDOES. MISSION: TO		
			ATTACK PF IN AN CHAU AT BS 607930		
			DURING 01 TO 02 NOV.	F BINH SON	
67	~~1506~~	1505	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	S FORD	
68	1510		A22 CLOSED A35 ANURC	M	
69	1510		at 1345 hrs routine D.O. was		
			requested by 1/6 TOC DOTTIE S-2		
			for 1 VN KC with possible		
			malaria. D.O. #83 ETA 1500 hrs.		
			D.O. #83 Complete 1510 to Quang Ngai	S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
82/88/95 TOC	LZ Dottie	0001	2 NOV 70	2400	2 NOV 70
1/6 INF 198 Bde.	680855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1525		A31 at CP 599808	M	
71	1537		A31 at CP 595807	M	
72	1545		C36 request 1 routine D.O. for		
			#1 UNF age 25, 101° swollen glands,		
			#1 5-6 month baby convulsions, D.O. #82		
			ETA 20 D.O. #82 complete 1740		
			to 91 Ect	S.	
73	1600		Bge given location changes	Dupree.	
74	1605		Bge request clearance for		
			BOX C3A UL620845 LR650830		
			for 1/6 ARUNS Now 7 NOV 1800 hrs.	Clark	
75	1610		A31 closed on A6-	M	
76	1625		E/R[5] Moving.	M	
77	1650		E/R[5] at CP 640865	M	
78	1658		Bge given sundown	Dorsey	
79	1700		Bde Gme not Changed	Dorsey	
80	1815		B6- request 1 urgent D.O. for 1		
			US., choking, convulsion - D.O.		
			#82 ETA 15 grid 603838. D.O. #82		
			Complete 1827 distantion 91 Div. Line #94	J. Maston	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/63/55 TGE 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTLE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	1816		RF's from Son Tinh - 603864, 600865,		
			606864, 596836, 600835, 608838,		
			627809, 622806, 604811, 599814,		
			597809, 605790, 608789, 609792,		
			611797, 601795, 605773, 589765,		
			592763, 618763, 612760, 609795,		
			594761, 638780, 635785, 639821,		
			632822, 629825, 632815, 633811,		
			628834, 634838, 654805, 653809,		
			650816, 649795, 665779, 647773,		
			662774, 652799, 652793, 676778,		
			678778, 679783, 714765, 707762,		
			713764, 686800, 683799, 682793,		
			707787, 709784, 713785, 719779,		
			723773, 735759, 733761, 728762,		
			760820, 765825, 760825, 763820,		
			763824, 760820, 756819, 755823,		
			753819, 702802, 702804,		
			RF's from Son Tinh - 190/604763,		
			604767, 601754, 183/719812,		
			722809, 724813, 727818 422/		
			733811, 741805, 734795 - 692804 (PPS),		
		2012	693806, 595765, (RF) 933/686774 696784, 687783	M Bonesteel	MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
82/83/85 TOC	KZ Oodie 620855	0001	2 Nov 70	2400	2 Nov 70
1/6 BN 198					

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			PF's-85 612921 610918		
			622018 - 622015 - 625017, 627032		
82	1817		704948, 705953, 708954, 606920		
			599921, 609904, 610910, 614905		
			593933, 541958, 594938, 666978		
			667980, 609980, 517964, 582957		
			575960, 776859, 780855, 775860		
			656011, 658015, 658012, 602922		
			604921, 555986, 554985, 558982		
			594976, 578986 580974, 613984		
			607983, 574971, 570970, 570975		
			605930, 607930, 606936, 611951		
			610952, 608952, 655016 657015		
			606010, 721954, 723951, 719955		
			623864, 624875, 623870, 694975		
			775005, 715976, 711974, 711970		
			705950, 703950, 707947, 580906		
			577906, 572907, 768829, 770833		
			764834, 622006, 624010 626012		
			565899, 582908, 580904, 602902		
			628983 663 979, 668979, 598921		
			584001, 611011, 564003, 614008		
			612940 616937, 614940, 785845		
			784846, 780840, 729893, 733890		
		2012	729890 721956 714955 719952	M Bonsack	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOE 4/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
83	1845		night Hawk 48+49 same		
			air Cav 49X same	Sgt Luh	
84	1855		Ed/Rcn in ambush at [redacted] 648863	M	
85	1906		A45 moving to ambush	M	
86	1920		RF's from Binh Son - 228/ 648935, 656936, 641929, 936/596927, 107/730894, 724895, 199/666860, 380/778846, 197/577938, 564940, 565937, 573933, 489/542882, 546885, 542885, 713/518884, 1/6 ARUNS - 602922, 645938 (1st), 488967 (2nd), 603917 (3rd), 676934, 639955, 497957, 494950, 494956, 557966,		
		2012	559965, 557964, 560923,	Bonsack	
87	1927		HT informed to fire only to the east.	MFR	
88	1928		All moving.	MFR	
89	1929		A Co C-A. Cancel for tomorrow	MFR (1st Lt Howard)	
90	2000		A 11 in ambush at 587787	M	
91	2000		A22 moving	M	
92	2001		B 16 + B 36 moving	M	
93	2018		Bge given location shutdown	Bonsack	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	2 NOV 70	2400	2 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
94	2015		A35 moving to ambush	M	[illegible]
95	2030		A22 in ambush at 590807	M	SK
96	~~2030~~	2030.	B Co A.O. ~~Box~~ Sent to Bde.		
			LL 6889 - LR. 750854		
			LL. 680847 So. Bnd. Rd 522	Forces	SK
97	2032		B16 an B36 in ant 604829 + 586840	M	[illegible]
98		2050	Companies A, B, C & E, along		
			with E/R were notified		
			to check at first light		
			to see if MA and PA		
			Lot # FRAG Grenades existed		
			in element. a conformation		
			will be made by actual		
			of first light 3 NOV 70	MFR	SK
99.		2050.	Ln Tinh - NOT, An Tinh,		
			Giem Dien were notified		
			that as of tonight Mech		
			will not be placed out		
			on Simi or perm. fire		ST.
			Support bases. DZ was not	MFR	
100	2053		C 15 moving	M	SK
	2120		6605 clear for test		
			fire - Bonsock 198 Bde	MFR	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
101	2145		From Bde:		
			American Agent Report C/3		
			01 Nov 70. The C51 located at Anhoc		
			~~Hamlet~~ Hamlet vic BS 682956 Binh Thien		
			village, BS district. Mission: to		
			co-operate with local guerillas and		
			sappers of B.S. district in collecting ~~food~~ food		
			and harassing P.F. between 02-07 Nov.		
			American Agent Report C/3, 01 Nov		
			70. 15A Sapper location Phuhoy #1		
			at BS 662957 Binh Son village.		
			Strength: 30 men. Mission: to		
			co-ordinate with C51 in An		
			Chau Hamlet, Binh Son village (continued)		→
102	2007		Spot from Binh Son. PF PH #29		
			in ambush at 624010 ambushed 10 VC		
			grid 624005. VC had AK-47's, black		
			PJ's. Contact was initiated by PF's		
			at 2135. VC broke at 2200 evaded S.		
			Neg friendly casualties, 8 round		
			155 ARC fired by US. in support.		
		2043	Will sweep at first light	S-2 Borsak	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
103	2015		B26 moving to ambush	M	
101	(continued)		to collect rice to harass PF & RDC between 02-06 Nov 70.		
			PW report from Tam Ky District No evaluation.		
			02 Nov 70 element of 78 arty Bn. located at in both sides of Lanh stream location BS477916		
			strength 15 personnel with 35 rockets at above grid they are also moving 5 additional rockets from Hong Ba Mountain at 4899; they also have 2x82mm & AK 50 mission. Mission to rocket Chu Lai airstrip from now till 08 Nov.	S	
104	2220		B26 in ambush at 607838.	M	
105	2225		B26 in ambush at 607838	M	
106	2226		PF PLT #73 from SON TINH at 705762 engage 1 plt VC grid 704765 at 2055 hrs. VC returned fire with small arms, approx 30 rounds. At 2250 hrs VC broke evading NE. ARUN ARTY fired in support unknown number of HE & ILL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
106	Continued	2073	1 PF WIA, neg enemy contact	S-2 Bonnell	
107	2248		(medevac) Aco (4) 590808, 589806, 594804, 594802, Bco. (6) 605829, 604828, 603829, 587840, 607839, 608839,		
		2301	E/R (2) 649864, 648862	Hatfield	
108		2300	Rpt given shutdown	Hatfield	
109	2107		CIs in ambush at 695823	M	
110	2110		Rpt given final shutdown	Hatfield	
111	2320		VT motors requests Urgent Dust Off 1 US possible food poisoning, having trouble breathing and severe stomach cramps Hire #M49 DO52 ETA 15-20,	S,	
112	2340		Ref #101 this was an agent Report with C/2 rating	S	
113	2400		Log closed by W Ryd significant items follow in Log/Journal Summary	S	
	1100		RF 22s took AK47 fire from VC at 660957 RF's returned fire and fired artillery neg results.		
	1402		Birth Son reported PF plt. #02 had 2 PF's ambushed by 3 VC at 607921 with AK47's in black PJ's. Results: 2 PF's KIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | LOCATION: Toc Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 02 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 02 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			VC C/A 1XM-76 & evaded West.		MFK
	2007		Bush Fox reports PF plt #29 in ambushed 10 VC with AK47's at 624005 VC had VC evaded south PF's will sweep in morning.		
					MFK
	2236		PF plt 73 at 705762 engaged 1 plt VC at 701765 at 2055 hrs VC returned fire with 30 rds SAF & evade NE dwn arty fire 1 PF WIA neg Enemy results.		MFK
	2400		Log journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: HAROLD S. RIZZO 1LT | SIGNATURE: Harold S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dotti 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log Opened by SP/4 Pugh		JP
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc. : A6- 602802		
			A6L 739806 A11 587787		
			A22 590807 A35 593803		
			A45 598797 B6- 603838		
			B21/31 602837 B26 607838		
			B-15 604829 B35 586840		
			C6- 700806 C16 691805		
			C15 C26 741808		
			C36 720814 D6 LZ Dotti		
			E/R 648863 SNIPER 598797		
			E/M5 700806 E/M4 647935		
			H/T 16 593934 & 603917		
			H/T 36 642862		JP
3	0005		1/6 Unit & Day Plans : A Co will conduct saturation patrols & night ambs. A11 cp' 593797		
			cp2 589795 cp3 588790		
			cp4 585785 cp5 584792		
			A22 cp' 605807 cp2 606800		
			cp3 605807 A32 cp' 604803		
			cp2 600808 cp3 595804		
			B Co will conduct day &		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC 1/69 mf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 NOV. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		night ambushes. B6-DDP 603 838 B26&35DDP 602837 C Co will conduct joint opperations with PF's ~~of~~ in security of pacification villes D Co will be as L.Z. Dotti for retraining E/R will conduct recon patrols. cp' 642 879 cp² 646877 DDP 647 873		JO
4	0200	0200	Bde passed Air Strikes, VR & Night Hawks (all same as 2 NOV. 70)	Carpenter JO	
5	0210		Blue Ghost 49 on station to work box 49 UL 6784 LR 7378.	S.	MH
6	0225		Blue Ghost 49 said the ceiling has improved to 1000 feet. "O" Co's medic said that line # M49 condition was good and he could wait till morning to be Dusted Off.	S.	MH
7	0300	0325	1-8 Line 42 Mortar Report 1 Observed Missions 1		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: Dotti
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 NOV. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 H+I Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 1		
			5 Rds H.E. 0		
			6 Rds W.P. 0		
			7 Rds ILL. 3		
			8 Total Rds. 3	Bonsack	
8	0305	0510			

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
42 UT	60	0	53	0	134	0	48	0
81 UT	36	0	71	0	14	0	0	0
42 NPT	169	0	98	0	91	3	44	0
81 NPT	91	0	72	0	32	1	0	0

Kaysen

9	0530		All moving to A16-	M	
10	0600		A15 ~~el A16~~ A16-		
			A21 & A35 moving	M	
11			B25, B15, & B35 moving	M	
12	0626		~~A15~~ A21 & A35 have close A16-	M	
13	0630		A45 & SST are moving to close	M	
14	0634		C15 moving back to C16	M	
	0705		D.D. 89 complete 0705 hrs. LN 449		
			To 23rd MED. - POSSIBLE FOOD POISONING	S	
15	0750		C15 CLOSED	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 NOV 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0752		A95 & SNIPERS CLOSED	M	
17	0805		# B15, B25 & B35 CLOSED	M	
19	0920		Echo/Rec found one 250 lb bomb at 647867. The numbers were on the end - 1000 1 - 156793 7-E 2-3430-F656 / 1-N00197-66- C0330 / 1-366066. Neg explosive in bomb. Had been all taken out	Rec'd MFR	
22	0949		B/S & S/T passed B'G look for Nov-4-11		
21	0955		A Co. CO reports rec'd 01 - second fuse grenades. B Co. CO " " " " " " C Co. " " 06 " " " " FOR HIS 03 REC'D. G/MEN CO REPORTS 34 01-second fuse grenades.	S	
22	~~1005~~	1005	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	S FORD	
23	1026		A32 MOVING	M	
24	~~102~~	1027	B Co PASSED NEW "A.O" BOX UL 6889 to LL 6806 647 to LR 750 654 to S.B. Rd 522		
25		1030.	BN S-4 SGT TULL requested to send 2 Cases of Nail to Dolle	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/83/55 TOC / 6 INF 1958

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 03N16U70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 03N0070

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	10.40		A 32 at Cp I 604 803	M	SK
27.	1041		C 6(-) request of Routine Dsp. for Dr Analysis that had wounds of the head with scrap metal that was working out- neg ETA or hist-no - ETA DO Complete Destinat.		
28.	1050		E/R found one, one hatch at grid - 645574 8X10 had fresh food. ½ of pork- hanging - 2 & 3 sand bags of Rice - Warm fire - CIA 1714 Anti-personel mine. 1 U.S SIGNAL 6-8 V.C. in area. told to ambush area		SK
29	10.55		A 32 At Cp 2 600808	M	SK
30	10.56		PF 29 on ~~sweep~~ of 1st night Contact found 4-B40 Rockets, 2 M26 Frags, 1 Hamad, 1 pkg rice app 50 K, neg. ~~Civil~~ - V.C.	F Dept	SK
31	1005		Helix 26 on station.		SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4/53/55 TOC, 16 INF, 198th Bde

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1045		A32 at CP3 595 804	M	SK
33	1117		CO 6 reports of Baby Son guard then 01-81 ill and was given Cigarette & Ice Creation of Baby son turned in 01-20 months. Was given Ice cream by DePrey		SK
34	1145		Display 9 on standfor test fire 6605		SK
35	1147		Echo/Rev at DP? 644 875		
36	1148		Display of Clear 9 on fire ops 6605		SC
37	1220		SGT LARK took E-F request for 040700 at BCO -	MFR	ST
38	1221		From 39th Engr Road at 6806067 Box Cut - Closed		
		1223	OL #1 - S/T notified	MFR	SS
39	1241		A22 M	M	J.C.
40	1250		RF 197 DAY PATROL 592991, 573935 ~~475~~ 567938 PASSED TO H/T GOOD UNTIL 1700 HRS.	S	J.C.
41	~~1300~~	1300	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	S	J.C.
42	1309		A22 at CP1 599808	M	SK
43	1315		A22 at CP2 ~~600808~~ 599806	M	SK
44	1326		A22 AT CP3 595800	M	J.C.
45	1327		BINH SON RECRUITS 3-STAR GEN TAM VISIT BINH SON TODAY 1330-1400	S	J.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TUC; 1/6 INF; 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 03 NOV. 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 03 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1327		BINH SON PASSED B Co. Box FOR		
			04 NOV to 11 NOV: UL 6889 to COAST		
			LL 680891 LR 750854 NORTH TO		
			COAST. SOUTHERN BOUNDARY RD 532.	M T	~~J.G.~~
47	1350		A22 Closed.	M	ST
48	~~1350~~	1358	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	S	~~J.G.~~
49	1420		C46 AT CP 588805. FOUND SLEEPING		
			POSITION. ESTIMATED 4-5 PERSONNEL		
		1438	SLEPT THERE LAST NIGHT.	M, F FORMY	~~J.G.~~
50	~~1500~~	1500	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATION	S FORD	~~J.G.~~
51	1501		Urgent DO Requested by C6-1		
			at 700806 for babyson		
			burned by trip flare.		
			DO 57 ETA 1520 Complete 1520		
			Dest ~~9th Div~~ Trac. 27 Surg	F	ST.
52		1515	1st SGT Gross Recieve SOI		
			for Delta Co	M FR	ST
53	1540		Ref. 51 - BABYSON was taking		
			trip-flare. PF inter from		
			PF Plt 53 Tried to Stop		
			D.O. pulled pin on grenade.		
			Casl S/T.	M FR	ST
54	1542		SON TINH Notified ref 53	M FR	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 NOV 70

1/6 198 41

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	154B		PF's from Binh Son - 704948,		
			700949, 704946, 606920, 599921,		
			609904, 609901, 611898, 593933,		
			590938, 593939, 666978, 664977,		
			669975, 577964, 575966, 578962,		
			776859, 773859, 779857, 656011,		
			655011, 602922, 604921, 555986,		
			553987, 557985, 594976, 594977,		
			590974, 603987, 613987, 574971,		
			571973, 570970, 605930, 605935,		
			609929, 611951, 612957, 603954,		
			655016, 653015, 657016, 721954,		
			719951, 722951, 623864, 608873,		
			622872, 694975, 690975, 697974,		
			975005, 713976, 710975, 712973,		
			705950, 707950, 705953, 580906,		
			577906, 583904, 768829, 770831,		
			765831, 622009, 620011, 623007,		
			565899, 564901, 567897, 663983,		
			660982, 662980, ~~602922~~, 598921,		
			584001, 611011, 566996, 564004,		
			603006, 612940, 614944, 620938,		
			785845, 784843, 785846, 729893,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53 155 TOC 1/6 198th AA
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	Cont'd		728891, 731892, 728956, 719956,		
			724957, 622018, 624019, 622016,	M Hatfield	
56	1550		C46 closed on C45	M	
57	1600		All moving on Patrol	M	
58	1610		Son Tinh DCS + Major Kilo leaded		
			to CB-1 to investigat incident	MFT	
59	1618		All at cp1 593797	M	
60	1628		E/R at cp1 642879	M	
61	1634		All at cp2 589795	M	
62	1642		E/R at cp2 646877	M	
63	1645		Son Tinh Ref #53 Had		
			Maj Kim - Maj Kenlaw		
			at loc - extracted PF to		
			S/T Readout & follow	MFR.	
64	1706		Bde Notified of Unsuccessful		
			Ref # 43 & 63 PFC Fosies		
			to Message -	MFR	
65	1715		All at cp3 588790	M	
66	1720		Bye given rundown	Rupley	
67	1727		All at cp4 565785	M	
68	1750		All at cp5 584792	M	
69	1750				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/55/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1750		1/6 ARVNs 1st Company at		
			0600 hrs 03 at grid		
			676950 in ambush. 3		
			VC came from the east. when		
			the VC were 50 meters - Pursuit		
			3 VC KIA. The arvn Captain		
			captured 1 M1 carb - 5 Chicom		
			1 bag of personal gear, Ammo		
			the VC. were wearing black P.J.		SK
70	1755		All Closed	rm	SK
71	1758		E/Rs closed on E/R	rm	SK
72	1800		@ LZ will be closed Sentry Guard	Tim Smith	SK
73	1820		Bge given rundown	Toney	SK
74	1835		ARVN would like to get		
			clearance on this bag (wash		
			in UL 5890, LL 5882		
			UR 6190, LR 6282.		
			this bag comes down 1½ k		
			from 6190 then goes across to		
			the 62 grid line		SK
75	1850		E/R moving	rm	SK
76	1903		D Co told about Mech		
			SOP of Fixed loc.	MFR	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	1904		PF's From Son Tinh - 603864,		
			599859, 600865, 606865, 609792,		
			608779, 603775, 593763, 598758,		
			585762, 592763, 611797, 601779,		
			602783, 618803, 622804, 621809,		
			635789, 635784, 638780, 633811,		
			632814, 638810, 628824, 632821,		
			637820, 651815, 653810, 654805,		
			635808, 630840, 626837, 649795,		
			650791, 649798, 662774, 647773,		
			665780, 676778, 678778, 678784,		
			684799, 681802, 687802, 709784,		
			705762, 713764, 726773, 722775,		
			719779, 714785, 708789, 715767,		
			728762, 733761, 735758, 795833,		
			602835, 599801, 597809, 603842,		
			760820, 760825, 766820, 764820,		
			763824, 765829, 754822, 756824,		
			757818, 702803, 708805, 693805,		
			694807, 605758, 708758, 638820,		
			713775, 606866, 757817, 644784,		
			755817, 637767, 703803, 570764,		
			595765, 696773, 690792, 592807, 787834, 793846,	m Halfall	HH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/5S TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 3 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 3 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	Continued		RF's from SON Tinh [redacted] 422/		
			734816, 742805, 733794, 933/		
			702774, 704773, 692776, 183/		
			719821, 722809, 724883, 727818,		
			190/600757, 601750, 602754, —	m	
			RF's from Binh Son - 228/648935,		
			644935, 648930, 936/596927, 107/		
			730894, 199/651857, 380/778846,		
			197/578938, 575942, 567935,		
			489/545885, 542884, 542880,		
			537883, 713/518884,	m	
78	1904		1/6 ARVNS 602922, 1st 648936,		
			2nd 488966, 3rd 603917, 676943, 628915,		
			494957, 559967, 604879, 551910,	m	
79			E/R + E/R 5 in ambush 642874, 645873	m	
80	1905		A 21 moving	m	
81	1907		Spot from Binh Son -		
			PF PLT. #264 had 2 girls Chieu Hoi		
			to them 021600 NOV 70. at grid		
			BS729893, name - NGUYEN THI		
			QUYT from C/31 company and		
			NGUYEN THI TUAN age 17, a		
			local guerilla from Binh An ville.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TAC 1/6 1982

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	continued		They were taken to ~~Bt~~ Binh Son at 1700 3NOV. Reports from them report VC battalion in BOX UL-6690 + LR 6888 - believed to be C/31 ARUNS FIRING ARTY into BOX UL-6791 - LR 6889	S-2 Sheets	[illegible]
82	~~1930~~		From Binh Son N.P. report number #1819 3 NOV. Agent #CQG/YI reports on 021100 NOV 70. air strike at 546895 killed 8 VC guerallas, I was village unit chief.	S-2 Sheets	[illegible]
83	1955		All moving to ambush	M	[illegible]
84	1957		B46 and B16 moving to ambush	M	[illegible]
85	2000		A22 in ambush at 595807	M	[illegible]
86	2021		C15 moving	M	[illegible]
87	2021		B36 moving to ambush	M	[illegible]
88	2025		Inft Hawk 37, 37A, 49		
			one car 49X Scout	Breach	[illegible]
89	2030		All in ambush 589795	M	[illegible]
90	2047		A35 in ambush at 600808	M	[illegible]
91	2048		B35 in ambush at 594840	M	[illegible]
92	2055		B46 in Amb - 593821	M	[illegible]
93		2055	Requested one Tunnel Dog.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1cl | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 02/83/85 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DoTlie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 3NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 3NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	cont'd		for B co. To be on utility		
			cord. S/4 Cargenture to		
			Request.	MFR	SF
94	2107		C35 in ambush at 725822	M	
95	2118		B25 in ambush 612838	M	
96	2123		C15 in ambush at 693811	M	
97	2200		Mech A co.(6) 596806, 594808,		
			588796, 590796, 600810, 599807,		
			B co.(8) 611838, 612839, 595840,		
			594841, 592822, 603820, 602821,		
		2200	602822.	Hatfield	
98	2200	2200	Bge given location ambush	Hatfield	
99	2330		Bge request AO Boy for 6 ARTY		
			030800 - 101800 NOV 70. GRIDS -		
			585905 to 610905 to 610835 to		
			620835 to 620820 to 585820		
			to start.	Bonsack	
100	2321		Blue Ghost 49 request clearance		
			to work in NH Box 49. Clearance		
			given by MSR. Blue Ghost	~~MFR~~	
			check out area of C/31 activity negative		
			results.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/53/5 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	03 Nov 70	2400	03 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
101	2045	2130	B/5 Distint at 021600 PF Platoon 264 at grid 729893 received 2 female Chu Hoi and arrived at B/5 Headquarters 031700 NGUYEN-THI QUYT 17 years old born at Binh An at grid 728894. She is a member of the C/31 Co. She is a nurse. The strength is 23 men and 4 nurse. The Officer name is Nguyen DAY. C/31 has trained 8 night at 677846, 674894 for an attact. night training program starts at 20.00 and ends at 0400. They stay at 666895 in daytime. Mission - to attack Binh Thuy villag 610953 and PF 18 at grid 611951 Nguyen Thi Team	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION DOTW 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	03 NOV 70	2400	03 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont			age 17 years old. She was born in Binh An. She is a guilbar from Binh an. They are now located at. Lien Quang 1st grid 715 865. Having been run out of Binh an by land clearing. Their strength is 16 men and 3 women mission unknown.		
			Distinct fired 30 HE & 105 03 at 1900 at grid 6789. Distinct Plans HI with 8 in HEAT grid UL 6791 & LR 6888 for the night of 03 Nov.		
			Distinct Plans HI at grid 6689 the morning 04 at 0600 and 0800.		
			Distinct Considered request for U.S. operations at UL 6690 & LR 6688 from 04 Nov on.	Sgt Schultz	SL
107	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rupp significant		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/55 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde	Dottie 630853	0001	03 Nov. 70	2400	03 Nov. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
102	continued		Items follow in log/journal summary.		
	1050		E/R found one hootch at grid 645874 was 8'x10' had fresh food supply of ½ of pork, 2 to 3 sand bags of rice and warm fire also C/A was 1XM14 anti personnel mine. E/R ambushing area.		MKR
	1420		C46 at 586805 found sleeping position and estimated 4 to 5 personnel slept there last night.		MKR
	1750		1/6 ARVN's ambushed 3VC at 676950 1600/03 Nov 70. Results 3VC KIA. C/A 1XM1 carbine 5 Chi Com grenades, 1 bag of personal items. VC wore black P.J.'s		MKR
	1907		Binh Son reported PF plat. #264 had 2 girls Chieu Hoi on 02/1600 at 729893 one girl was from C/31, the other from the Binh An local Force. They were extracted to Binh Son 03/1700 report the C/31 is operating in a box UH66690 to R6888. See items #81, 101.		MKR
	1430		Binh Son N.P. received agent report that an air strike 02 Nov 1100 at 546895 killed 8 VC.		
	2400		Log/Journal closed negative further follows.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ D. S. Rizzo 1Lt

SIGNATURE: David S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/55 TOC 1/6 & mf

LOCATION: Dotti 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh		PO
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc.: A6(-) 602802		
			A6 L 739806 A11 589 795		
			A21 595 807 A35 600 808		
			B6- 603 838 B24/34 602 837		
			B16 603 821 B26 612 838		
			B36 594 840 B46 593 821		
			C6(-) 700 806 C16 691 805		
			C15 693 811 C26 741 808		
			C36 720 814 C35 725 822		
			C46 598 809 D6 LZ Dotti		
			E/R6 642 874 E/R5 645 873		
			E/M5 700 806 E/M4 647 935		
			H/T26 593 934 603 917		
			H/T 651 857		PO
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A co we conduct saturation patrols & night amb. A11 cp1 596 799		
			cp2 594 794 cp3 588 795		
			cp4 593 801 A21 cp1 605 807		
			cp2 606 800 cp3 605 807		
			A36 cp1 597 807 cp2 592 803	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Years Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
			cp3 598 802		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 19

OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC; 3 Bn 7 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		B&C will go on an ~~Eagle~~ C-A to their new A.O. Box AL 6889 to COAST LL 6884 LR 750 854 north to coast. Southern Boundary Rd 522. C co will be trucked to LZ Dotti for RETRAINING. D co will be trucked from LZ Dotti to Pacification villa to replace C co. E/R will conduct recon patrols, day & night amb.		JO.
4	0040	0040	Bde passed Night Hawks AL 6693 LR 7285; AL 5784 LR 6277 UR Box AL 6693 LR 7285 saber insertion grid 666895 & Air Strikes same as ~~3~~ 3 NOV 70	Hatfield	JO
5	0005		Bink Son reports that PF plt 11 Indian ambushed grid 655011 and at 2110 hrs they opened fire on 15 VC at 655008. VC had AK47's and AK50's. PF's fired 5 rds 105 ill. VC made SE Results: 1 PF W/A, PF's captured 1 X M26 grenade	S. Sheets	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ON OR INSTALLATION: 3/5S Toc / 198 Bde | LOCATION: Duffle 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0340		for Tmt RF/PF operations		
			HQ/TC/123/ST. RF grnp 30, RF Co, 433, PF plts 35, 36, 72, 45, 41, 73 covers of AO box UL 6782 LR 7574.		
			from 040630 to 05 1800.	F1	
7	0400	0450	1-8 Line 42 Mortar Report		
			1 Observed Missions 4		
			2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 H&I Missions 2		
			4 Total Missions 6		
			5 Rds H E. 21		
			6 Rds WP 1		
			7 Rds ILL 10		
			8 Total Rds 32	Hatfield	
8	0405				

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
42/VT	108	2	52	1	125	9	48	0
81/VT	98	0	80	0	74	0	0	0
42/NPT	149	19	98	0	90	1	88	0
81/NPT	91	0	155	0	32	0	0	0

				Kayser	
9	0525		C15 moving	M	
			B26 moving	M	
10	0540		C36 moving	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 19

N OR INSTALLATION 53/55 Toc | LOCATION Dotti

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Nov. 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Nov. 70

198 Bde | 630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0545		B 26 cl B6-; B 36 & B16		
			Moving	M	
12			A 11, A 22, A35 moving	M	
13	0600		B 46 moving	M	
			B [redacted] cl B6-	M	
14	06:15		B46 cl B6-	M	
			B36 cl B26	M	
15	0638		C15 closed on C16	M	
16	0643		A 11, 22, 35 have closed A6-	M	
17	0707		LT/HEW AT [redacted] 634868	M	
18	~~0730~~	0730	SGT TINA ADVISED DCO. RUNNING CO.		
			IN PACIFICATION VILLE'S	S	
19	0750		C35 CLOSED	M	
20	~~080~~	0805	C46 ADVISED TO PICK UP & MOVE TO A11	S	
21	0815		Ech/Rear moving	M	
22	08.26		A 4/3 at 031405 at 648992 while		
			on eagle flight observed & engaged		
			V.C, result 1VC KIA carry pack		
			or weapon. 1 pack was found		
			in area and upfronted to Charlie		
			D 4/3 at 031435 at 451971 observed		
			+ engaged 3 N.V.A. Result 3 NVA KIA.		
			CIA was 1AK47, 1-9m Pistol	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ON OR INSTALLATION: 155 TOC | LOCATION: Dollio | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 oct 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 oct 70

6 198 | 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont:			1 bag of Candy, 1 small knife, 100 pounds grid, rice was distroyed, 1 RC cola 2 camuflague shorts. They were dressed in black, 1 mat sack. They had reg. papers & documents. They also had 50 pounds of salt; salt was distroyed by putting it in water N.V.A. were living in a near by cave. They were well resupplied. They had been living there some time.		
			RCn 4/3 at 03 1930 at 451895 in ambush. They observed and engaged 2 V.C. with SAF, fled 15m direction west. Result 2 V.C. evaded west, 1 AK47 C.A.	Torrey	SK
23	0815		B54TH ENGRS WHILE ON VR AROUND 0830HRS SPOTTED 04 NVA AT 659882. DRESSED IN BLUE UNIFORMS. 02 NVA WERE IN A TRUCK + 02 NVA WERE IN BUSHES LENGTHS. UNABLE TO DETERMINE WEAPONS ON PACKS	F	J.M.
24	0855		C/RECN AT 642821	M	J.G.
25	0854		D & left Dollie		SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ON OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04-NOV-70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	0900		FROM SON TINH. 021 01 MS AT PT 60		
			RECEIVED 300 SA/F AND 03 RPGM ESTIMATED		
			2 PLTS OF VC. PF'S AT PHU THONAM		
			HAMLET AT BS610794. VC AT 606795		
			PROX. 300 M. VC LOADED WEST. 01 CIVILIAN		
			WIA. VC HAD SKS; AK-47's & CARBINES		
			A Co. 1/6 REPORTS CIVILIANS FROM VILLE		
			AT 609792 REPORTED TAKING 12 x 60MM		
			FROM 2 PLTS OF NVA. NVA TOOK 4 BICYCLES		
			AND SOME GOODS. NEG. CASUALTIES.		
			A Co WILL RUN DAY PATROLS TO CHECK		
		0905	BOTH SPOT REPORTS.	F FONROY	
27 ~~26~~	0905		AG- REPORTS UNK HELICOPTER TODAY		
		0910	SA/F FROM 580790 GRID.	F CPT DAVIS	
28	0935		A 25, A35, A15 M	M	
29	0937		A 25 cp' 607 793	M	
30	0937		A36 AT cp' 587807	M	
31	0939		SOI ITem 31-12 goes into effect		
			at 0001 05 NOV. This was sent		
			down by Johnson 1 6		
32	0940		HUEY 25 CHECKING 580790 + 606795		
			REF ITEMS #26 & #27	F	
33	0942		All AT cp' 603797	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ON OR INSTALLATION: 3/55 TOC / 1/6 INF 1st BDE. | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE OCT 20 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 OCT 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	0955		All at Cp 600793	M	
35		1000	Plans of Days —		
36	1005		Bde garrison Change	Forms	
37	1005		Helix 25 Recons ~~for~~ securing Tunnel		
			entrance on west side of road		
			at 574788. Passed to Aco.	F	
38	1008		A25 at Cp 601792	M	
36		1000	Ref. 35 Plans of 1/6 units		
			for operation A- At Platoon-		
			B- Uh. 6592 Lr. 6987 C.		
			Dottie. D- Pacification- ER-		
			Uh. 6387 Lr. 6681 - Dupre.	MFR	
37	~~1015~~	1015	59 Recons. passed o/plans Day plans	S	
38	1030		A11 at Cp 595993	M	
39	1031		A25 at Cp 601785	M	
40	1032		A36 while on patrol at		
			found 2 UN evading		
			at 60 meters, one was		
			Male - 14-16 age. one Female		
			40 yrs of age-	F	
41	1042		Co Co- inbound to FSB Dottie	Forries	
42	1048		All at Cp 588783		
43	1050		A25 at Cp	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ON OR INSTALLATION: S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE GJ0855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1057		Sniper Mission Report sent		
			to Bde - PFC. Forrics.	F	
46	1110		ER Notified that grid		
			6587 is now V's Box	S.	
47	1125		A25 closed All at CP's	M	
48	1130		B6 - request I urgent D.O.		
			for 1 U.N. male who ~~left~~		
			be gone. He was brought		
			to the B 60 location		
			DO #53 ETA 15-20	S Forrey	
			Dustoff 27 secy complete 1138		
49	1145		A1 at cp 6 - 595799	M	
50	1145		A36 at cp 3 - 582791	M	
51	1200		B/S Notified of B's AO.	MFK	
52	1201		B6 moving to P.Z	M	
53	1201		Ref. 48 The body that was		
			at grid 596834 on a		
			Paddie Dike. It was a		
			Pressure release. It was believed		
			to be a 60 mm round. It		
			left a crater 2½ ft long 6 in wide		
			6 in deep - The man was		
			42 years old.	S Forrey	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ION OR INSTALLATION: S3/S5 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 04 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2300 DATE 04 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~54~~ 55	1205		C 46 moving to Dottie	M	SH
55	1210		A16 Closed	M	SH
56	1215		Delta Co in Loc. D16		
			~~691805~~ 720814 - D(7) . 700806,		
			D26 - 69180 5 D46 598807	M	SH
57		1218	BDE. GUN UNIT LOCATIONS	S	SH
58	1220		A36 M109	M	SH
59	1220		C Co at Dottie	F	SH
60	1230		HT 36 Reports 59th LAND-clearing		
			Eng hit several bunkers.		
			Found wife some papers-		
			lose and were policed		
			Found a pot of warm		
			rice - One bunker looked		
			like a sleeping quarters		
			for several V.C. Loc. 651862		SH
61	1250		S-3 NGEN 09 REPORTED SEEING 01 MIKE		
			IN BK BOTTOM WITH CROWN-COLORED TOP		
		1252	02 NOV. AT 691047	F FORWARD	SH
62	1405		MAJ. PROCTOR REPORTS DELAY IN BDE. CA		
			SLICKS. UNABLE TO ~~DEPART~~ START WILL		
		1406	REFUEL & BE BACK ON STATION 1425	F FORWARD	SH
63	1415		BINH SON APPROVES CA FOR OPEN	S	SH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ION OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 1983DE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630895

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 04 NOV. 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 04 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1415		BINH SON REPORTS REF. ITEM # 63:		
			REFUGEE CAMP AT 635926 WITH		
			RF co. 228 SECURING IT.	S	
65	1425		REF. ITEM # 26. ACO CHECKED VILLS		
			AT 609792. VILLAGERS SAY THAT		
		1435	NVA ALSO SHOT PIG AND LOADED SOUTH	F FORNEY	
66	1430		MAJ. PROCTOR REPORTS ALL BIRDS READY		
		1431	FOR CA EXCEPT GUNSHIPS	F FORNEY	
67	1437	1446	B Co. P2 COMPLETE 603838	F FORNEY	
68	1445	1446	.1ST LZ ~~603838~~ 673894 COMPLETE FOR B Co.	F FORNEY	
69	1452	1453	2ND PZ ~~603838~~ 603838 " " " "	F FORNEY	
70	1457	1457	2ND LZ ~~683946~~ 665893 COMPLETE FOR B Co.	F FORNEY	
71	1507	1508	3rd LZ ~~700900~~ 668898 Complete for B Co.	F Forney	
72	1515	1516	4th LZ ~~703895~~ 665898 Complete for B Co.	F Forney	
73	1543		Bde informs us the		
			messed up and the		
			kennel dog was		
			not on the bird	TFR	
74	1544		supplies from D co. taken	S.	
75	1550		B16 on eagle flight in LZ #4 grid		
			665898, engage 1 VC dressed		
			in green, with AK-47 and 3 Chi-		
		1620	Comm grenade and vic results 1 VC KIA.	Forrie	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ON OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC, 1/6 inf 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	1615		Bde took weekly plans -	Dupre	
78	1615		SGT Lark informed 1/6		
			that at 1545 Bde		
			had ~~flow~~ corrected		
			Journal Dog.	MFR	
79	1637		Bde has E/R Box - Dupre -	MFR	
80	1641	1642	5th LZ complete for B Co 658885	Sgt Lark	
81	1651	1653	6th LZ 6 673904	Sgt Green	
82	1655		medcap Jam attached from		
			D Co -	MFR.	
83	1657	1659	LZ 7 Complete for B Co 678704	& DePree	
84	1705		A36 closed on A35	M	
85	1706		Bge given Mindoro	& Foley	
86	1708		S/T ~~gen~~ Sou see to Sgt Chaskey		
86	1709	1710	LZ 8 complet for B Co 662873	& Foley	
87	1710		Stuffing 09 Close gave	MFR.	
88	1711		B Z Z 9 complete for B Co. 685917	Sgt Lark	
89	1720		D request of priority D.A. for		
			IVS with Stewart Evans and		
			Temp rise 104° POS ETA 20		
			destination complete		
90	1725	1726	1 Bird with CA & Echo/Recon		
			went down, they think this		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ION OR INSTALLATION: 53, 55 1/6 Inf | Toc 148 Bd

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 4 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 4 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont'd			caused by wind. The bird will not be able to get out. He is going to have to be lifted out. He has a damaged nose & right robbon	Lt Howard	SK
91	1800		at 0400 District PF forces with Cadre & Mny Khe launch at 735757. Notify the snipers of this.		SK
92	1805		C&C Ship released -	Forric	SK
93	1825		ENG at Dottie Given clearance to test fire 50 CAL 60 MG at grid 630850.	MFR	ST
94	1830		PF 228 has one platoon that left N.P.T at 648936 for the Refugee Camp at 635926 They left at 1835		SK
95	1840		1 plt of 1st company 1/6 ARVN departed N.P.T. at 1830 enroute to A1 Bay at 6895		SK
96	1900 ~~1400~~ 1800		D11 moving	M	SK
97	1805		A21 moving	M	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ION OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 NOV 70

1/6 198th

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
98	1920		PF's from [redacted] Binh Son:- 704948, 704953, 701948, 606920, 599921, 609904, 612897, 613904, 593933, 591933, 594938, 666978, 670980, 675975, 577964, 574964, 576960, 776859, 773856, 780858, 656011, 657008, 660013, 602922, 604921, 555986, 556990, 556985, 594976, 577987, 584980, 574971, 570974, 574973, 605930, 603930, 608933, 611951, 607850, 612954, 655016, 655018, 652011, 721954, 719949, 726950, 623864, 616878, 624876, 694975, 696977, 693972, 975005, 713976, 711972, 717978, 705950, 706946, 710948, 580906, 576905, 582908, 768829, 770833, 764834, 622009, 624009, 623005, 565899, 563898, 568903, 663983, 660980, 665985, 602922, 598921, 584001, 611011, 566996, 571994, 612940, 614936, 611944, 785845, 783842, 788846, 729893, 727890, 721956,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 19

TION OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
98	~~continued~~	2125	716956, 622018, 624020, 624014,	M Hatfield	MH.
99	1920		PF's from Son Tinh - 603864,		
			598869, 607867, 597809, 599806,		
			604811, 622809, 621803, 617807,		
			601835, 600839, 596837, 605791		
			609792, 610788, 600778, 603779,		
			603775, 619761, 614754, 612759,		
			590765, 590759, 592763, 638780,		
			635784, 641779, 638822, 629825,		
			630820, 637809, 633815, 633811,		
			627837, 631839, 634837, 654805,		
			650815, 655803, 647773, 662774,		
			652793, 650797, 649795, 676778,		
			679779, 674784, 687801, 685795,		
			682798, 713764, 707762, 702758,		
			709784, 711779, 713 785 (58), 736758,		
			731759, 728762, 724781, 720783,		
			719779, 760820, 760825, 766820,		
			763824, 765825, 764820, 766819,		
			756822, 702802, 710804, 692804,		
			693805, 605758, 709758, 638820,		
			613775, 606866, 703803, 757817,		
			644784, 615758, 755817, 696773,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 19

TION OR INSTALLATION: 53/55 TOC
1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DUTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	4 NOV 70	2400	4 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
99	~~Continued~~	2125	609792, 692807, 564 763, 599765,	M Hatfield	KH.
100	1920		RF's from Son Tinh -		
			933/692780, 693774, 696773,		
			422/738813, 744797, 737798,		
			183/719812, 723810, 724813, 729818,		
		2125	735822, 190/603752, 604762, 607766,	M Hatfield	KH.
101	1920		RF's from Binh Son - 228/		
			648936, 656936, 642929, 936/		
			596926, 591922, 588924, 107/		
			730894, 199/651857 380/778846,		
			197/578937, 567939, 567937,		
			573934, 489/545885, 541884,		
			547887, 542880, 713/518885,		KH.
			1/6 AKUNS - 602922, 1st 648936,		
			2nd 603917, 3rd 488966, 640917, 674945,		
		2125	603877, 499954, 557961, 553912,	M Hatfield	KH.
102	1921		011 in ambush at 719816	M [redacted]	KH.
103	1942		BDE request approval on		
			6 ARVN Bat request of VC 591		
			LR 6588 for LS 2 - from		
			0542HR to 1512HR	SP4 Bergad	KH
104	2015		A36 MOVING	M	KH
105	2016		B36 MOVING	M	KH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 19

TION OR INSTALLATION 53/55 TOC 198 | LOCATION Dottie 630 855 | PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04AUG7 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04AUG7

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
106	2021		B16 moving to ambush	m	
107	2022		E/R's in ambush at 641933	m	
108	2025		A21 at ambush 607790	m	
109	2030		A.O. BOX Sent to		
			A Co. LL. 6585 - 6983		
			Bhnson - Sen Tinh - Rec	MFR	
110	2040		Bde notified of A's A.O		
			Box.	MFR.	
111	2045		A36 in ambush 594806	m	
112	2047		D22 in ambush at 689806	m	
113	2049		D11 in ambush at 679816	m	
114	258		Ref 103 Box has has		
			been approved by RP		
115	2058		B16 in ambush at 663 87 4/5	m	
116	2058		B15 in ambush at 665 875	m	
117	2058		B36 in ambush at 666 909	m	
118	2058		B35 in ambush at 668 907	m	
119			Mech. A co. (6) 607788, 607792,		
			593804, 592800, 595805, 594808,		
			B co. (9) 692820, 691918, 691920, 663822,		
			662876, 666875, 663875, 666907,		
		2210	667907, D co. (1) 720817		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/5.5

LOCATION: LZ Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 NOV | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
120	2200		PF 30 AMB at 568904		
			5 VC. at 569904 Enemy		
			initiated at 1930 hrs.		
			Drahee fired 6 x 81 MM Brake		
			contact at 2030. evated south-		
			captured one chi Com.		
			1/6 ARVNS. had contact		
			at 672953 - 3 VC from		
			East Results 3 VC.		
			B/K PJS - One M1 Car.		
			10 A/26 grenade. 20 Rds		
			105 were fired.	R	
121		0210	Bge given locations	Hatfield	
122	2400		Log closed by 1st Rupp significant		
			items follow in log / Journal		
			summary.		
	0005		Binh Son reported that PF plt 11 ambushed		
			15 VC at 655008. VC had AK47's and AK50		
			VC evaded SE results 1 PF WIA, 1 M26 CIA.		
	0845		B54 Eng. while on aerial VR spotted 4 VC		
			in Blue Uniforms - 2 were in the bushes, 2 were		
			in the trees at 659882.		
	0900		From Son Tinh: 0210 hrs PF plt 60 supposedly		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 / 1/6 Inf. — TOC / 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 04 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			300 SAF rds from 2 VC plts at 612794, VC were at 606795 VC evaded West 1 Civilian WIA. A Co 1/6 reported that at 0900 Civilian from vill at 609792 reported taking 12x60 mm rds from 2 plts NVA - neg casualties A 6 - said it didn't hear any contact at that time. at 1425 hrs A Co. checked ville at 609792 villagers said NVA evaded to south.		MAK
	0905		A Co reported a helicopter took SAF from vicinity 580790, Helix 25 checked area spotted a tunnel entrance on west side of road at 574788.		MAK
	1032		A 36 while on patrol found a VN evading from them 1 MAM, 1 adult Female detained.		MAK
	1130		B 6 - requested urgent D.O. for VN male who tripped booby trap on a paddy dike 596 834 - lost a leg.		MAK
	1230		HT 36 reported 59 Eng. found several bunkers at 631862 and some papers bunkers were destroyed & Engineers extracted papers to 59 Eng HQ.		MAK
	1556		B 16 on eagle flight at 665898 (LZ) engaged		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
53, 55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde	Dothe 630855	0001	04 Nov 70	2400	04 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			1 VC in green attire had 1 x AK47 x 3 Chi Coms result 1 x VC KIA.		MSK
	1725		1 helicopter on E/R CA had hydrolic problems and went down neg casualties bird was extracted.		MSK
	2200		PF plt 30 in ambush at 568904 were attacked by 5 VC from grid 569 904 at 1930 hrs, B.S. fired 81mm contact broken at 2030 -- VC evaded south - CIA 1 x Chi Com grenade		
			also 1/6 ARVN's engaged 3 VC at 672 953 VC were moving from the east. Results 3 VC KIA, 1 x M1 Carbine, 10 M26 grenades 20 rds 105 HE fired in support.		MSK
			E/R was CA'd to vic Nui Pho Tunh B Co CA'd into Tam Hoi area. D Co replaced C Co in Van Thien, C Co came to Dothe A Co remained in Dai Loc area.		MSK
	2400		log / Journal closed Neg further follows.		MSK

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Years
Interval; Declassified
after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD S. KIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 Toc 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dotti 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh		JP
2	0002		1/6 Unit Locs: A6(-) 602802		
			A6L 739806 A11 593801		
			A21 607790 A36 594806		
			B6(-) 672891 B16 663874		
			B15 665875 B26 691919		
			B36 666909 B35 668907		
			B46 672892 C6 LZ Dotti		
			D6(-) 700806 D26 691805		
			D22 689806 D16 720814		
			D11 719816 D46 598809		
			EIR6 647935 EIR5 641933		
			SNIPER TEAM 728762		
			EIM5 700806 EIM4 647935		
			H/T 26 593934 & 603917		
			H/T 36 651857		JP
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: Ace will		
			conduct saturation patrols		
			& night ambs: All cp' 592798		
			cp² 584793 cp³ 575790		
			cp⁴ 585787 cp⁵ 597796		
			A22 cp' 595804 cp² 596806		
			cp³ 598804 A31 cp' 598808		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Recommended RT 3 Years Interval Declassification After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	Continued		cp² 595 807 cp³ 599 808		
			BCo will conduct saturation		
			patrols & night amb		
			CCo will beat <z Dotti		
			for retraining		
			Dco will conduct joint opp-		
			rations with P.F.'s in security		
			of pacification villes.		
			E/R will conduct recon		
			patrols & night amb.		gO
4	0040	0045	Bunson reports PF plt #15		
			in amb at 594972 ambushed		
			05 VC at 595 976 on 2320 hrs		
			PF's engaged with SAF the		
			VC returned SAF. VC broke		
			contact 2350 hrs & fled South		
			Results 01 VC KIA, 01 AK47		
			CIA; Neg P.F casulties.	Hatfield	gO.
5	0300		From Bde: A36 (4/3 Inf) at		
			041700 hrs while moving to an NDP		
			hit a grenade booby trap at 6469166		
			3 EM were WIA booby trap was on a trail		
			Crater was 4"x4"x6". EM's were D.D.	S. Hatfield	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottì 630 955
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0320	0330	1-8 Line 4.2 Mortar Report		
			1 Observed Missions 3		
			2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 H&I Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 3		
			5 Rds H.E. 8		
			6 Rds WP. 1		
			7 Rds ILL 1		
			8 Total Rds 10	Bombards	[illegible]
7	0325	0615			

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 UT	106	2	51	1	124	1	48	0
81 UT	98	0	80	0	74	0	0	0
4.2 NAT	143	6	98	0	90	1	88	0
81 NPT	91	0	155	0	32	0	0	0

Brits [illegible]

8	0345	0400	Sonh tinh Operations Report: HQ/TC/124/S+ 05/0600 to 05/1800 PF plt's 35 & 36 & 73 Box 7275 to 7278 to 7575 to 7578 Mission to destroy V.C. in Son My area. Starting		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 05 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	Continued		point 735757	S Hatfield	JO
9	0	0400	Bde passed Night Hawks, UR Box, & Air Strikes (all same as yesterday, 04 NOV)	Hatfield	JO.
10	0536		A11, A21, A36 moving to A6	M.	
11	0555		BT 6605 cleared by 4/3 for test fire from [illegible] 2400 hrs @ S	S. Bowtuch	
12	0605		D12 moving	M	JO
13	0645		D22 moving	M	JO
14	0715		C39TH ENGRS REQUEST URGENT D.O. FOR CASUALS AT 741808 01 WITH SUCKING CHEST WOUND 01 WITH HEAD WOUND & 02 WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. D.O. #57		
		0930	ETA-20-25 COMMO TO 0945 DUST 0740 QUANG NIA	F FONT	
15	0747		D11 & D22 CLOSED	M	
16	0800		2/PFDF left the 760826 Son Hai villeds at 11.30, when they returned at 1200 Four MOV PFDF fired then up, the started to run		
		0930	and the PFDF open Fire	F FONT	
17	0905		B46 CLOSED	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 4/6 Gp 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dalli 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 05 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 05 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0815		A 6 moving	M	
19.	0822		H/T working at 653869	M	
20	0830		E/Men crossed at ~~288~~ 625932 +		
			648930 Uc.	M.T	
21	0835		REF. ITEM #18: C39 to Units. Report		
			AT 2400 AT 758839 VC entered		
			Ville and threw grenade into hut		
			Results: 02 KDC + 02 Civ. WIA		
			Son Tinh Reports Between 2330 +		
			2400 PSDF left Son Hai Ville at		
			760826 and returned. Told to halt		
			+ turned towards. were fired ~~on PF's~~		
		0930	By PF's resulting in 02 PSDF WIA	MFR Fort	
22	0947		E/Men 6 moving	M	
23	0900		PF plt 15 in ambush at 594972		
			observed + engaged 5. Uc at 23.20		
			at grid 595 976. Result 2 V.C.		
			K.I.A. 1 AK47 and 6 frags C/A		
			Contact broke at 2350	F Fort	
24	0914		Acq at cp 605809	M	
25	0922		Echo 1-mates request 700806 I urgent D.O.		
			for 2 VN Babysan, They were		
			bringing in a M79 round when	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 inf 198 Bde	Do11 4 630855	0001	05 NOV 70	2400	05 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont			it exploded - DO #27 ETA 20		
			Destruction 1030 complete 9th		SK
			The baby son has face wounds		
			and are to be Randolph	T. FORT	SK
26	0955		C/pen 6 ~~AT~~ CLOSED C/pen 5 653988DDP	M	SK
27	1000		D32 AT CP 738790	M	SK
28	1020		Ech/Rs 5 at DDP 653931		
29	1029		AG ON TRUCKS ON QL1	S	SK
30	1055		Complete Rundown of		
			1/6 Units to S/4 FORT Bde.	MFR	S
31	1059		Acq at CP 635 & DU	M	SK
32	1120		FROM BDE: ARVN BOX FROM 051200		
			to 102400 UL 5779 LR 5977 (C9A)	M.S FORT	SK
33	1130		Plans To Bde of Dty 06 NOV		
			Token by Forric Bde.	MFR	SK
33	1135		Ref #32 Clear RP - SGT Green		
			took Message -	MFR	SK
34	1235		Helo 26 on station.		
35	1255		AG - AT CP 630805	M	SK
36	1345		EXTENSION OF TIME FOR 4/6 ARVN BOX		
			C9 + 4/6 ARVN BOX C9A UL 5779 LR 5977		
		1347	BOTH FROM 051200 to 102400 INITIATED	S DUPPROW	SK
37	1400		D26 REQUEST RELEASE D.O. FOR 01 US WITH	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TK 1/6 INF. 199 BDE | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE G30855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 05 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 05 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	Contd		103°, VOMITING + CRAMPS. D.O. #57		
			Line #134 GTA 1540 COMPLETE 100% DUST	S	
38	1500		A6-AT 671 805 ~~670 800~~ A16 654835		
			A26 AT 675815 A36 AT 672838		
			A16 HAS 01 DETAINEE. WAS HIDING		
			IN BUSH. KIT CARSON SCOUT SAY		
			HE IS VC. AGE 18 DRESSED IN BLK PJ.		
		1555	WILL BE EXTRACTED TO F.R.W.	SGT QUINALTY M.F DUFFNEY	
39	~~1520~~	1520	ACO. SENT A.O. BOX UL 6585 LR 6983	M	
40,	1550		ACO 26-6 are in Aruin		
			box - told to move immediately		
			cp' 6608R, cp² 655825, 665815.	TF	
41		1555	BDE. KNOW CHANGES	S DUFFNEY	
42	1600		From Bde - Tropical Storm -		
			LOC 375 E of Danang Heading		
			west at 7 knots. Will hit		
			between Chu-lia and		
			Danang 0700 - 07 NOV		
			MAX 35 knots - gust to		
			45 knots - Rain 4"-6" or Coas	MFR	
43	1615		026 request medcap for		
			An Tinh ville.	S-S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/83/55 TOC 1/6 INF 196 Bde.
LOCATION: KZ Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1617		B/SON - PFS 704978, 702951, 703945,		
			606920, 549921, 609904, 610900		
			611904, 593933, 598934, 590758		
			666978, 664976, 669975, 577964		
			575964, 576960, 776859, 778861		
			774857, 656011, 654011, 602922		
			604921, 555986, 553987, 557984		
			594976, 612980, 614984, 574971		
			570974, 572970, 605930, 608928		
			605935, 611951, 606954, 612956		
			655016, 652017, 658017, 721954		
			720950, 723951, 623864, 615879		
			623876, 694975, 690976, 697972		
			975005, 713976, 711974, 712973		
			705950, 705952, 708949, 580806		
			576906, 582908, 768829, 771831		
			764834, 622009, 620011, 622007		
			565899, 569898, 563902, 663983		
			661989, 659982, ~~602922~~ 598921		
			~~598921~~ 569994, 602005, 584001		
			611011, 612940, ~~616~~ 616, 932,		
			785845, 786842, 774841, 729893		
			728891, 733891, 721956		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3/5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198 Bde
LOCATION: LZ Dottie, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	Continued		719955 724956 622018		
			625019 623017 -	M Bonsall	
			Spot from Bird Son - Ø1 PF		
45	1539		walking in An Tinh vill - grid		
			732895 at 0930 hrs. 5 NOV, was		
			hit by Ø1 round sniper fire,		
			prov 500-600 meters in stomach.		
			He walked to PF PLT CP grid 721956.		
			Resupply bird took him to Bird		
			Son Headquarters who D.O. #64		
		1540	at 1110 hrs. took him to 27th Surg	S-2 Dorsey	
46	1645		E/R moving on patrol	M	
47	1647		A6 + A26 at CP1 660812	M	
48	1700		A6 + A26 at CP2 665815	M	
49	1800	1845	B6 request urgent D.O. for		
			Ø2 U.S. [redacted] grid 672891,		
			D.O. #51 ETA 20. D.O. #51		
			complete 1830 to 91st Rec #49		
			Suspect enemy fire, possibly		
			RPG or frag grenade. Further recd		
			out follows - Possible M-79 and		
			60 mm round. Suspected enemy		
			grid 664892 -	Bonsall	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1650	1845	K68 engaged 3 VC with weapons, one had packs. 1 VC was hit 2 times but was carried away by other 2 VC. Enemy grid 726770 Profimity 900 meters. 2 more VC engaged same grid. Artillery called in, negative results —	S-2 Bonsack	JB
51	1855		E/R's in ambush 656935	m	JB
52	1906		D21 At CP' 691809	m	JB
53	1928		H/T grid cleared on 6786 for test fire & SWT.		SK
54	1935		A16 moving	m	SK
55	1936		A15 moving	m	SK
56	1950		Requested One Tunnel Dog for E/R - To be coordinated to be on Utility bird at 1330 - Talked to PFC Hatfield 3-3 Bde RTO	MFR	ST
57	2007		A16 in ambush at 657837	m	SK
58	2007		A26 & 25 moving	m	SK
59	2007		A15 in ambush at 652832	m	SK
60	2019		D12 moving	m	SK
61	2020		D21 in ambush at 692814	m	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S3 TOC V6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	2020		RF's from Son Tinh - 604864, 600867,		
			600860, 606867, 600835, 603843,		
			596837, 601832, 597810, 595805,		
			594811, 623838, 628833, 635837,		
			631817, 637828, 642817, 633811,		
			631807, 635806, 654805, 652816,		
			609792, 612796, 605790, 646796,		
			645789, 651795, 638780, 637776,		
			642782, 592762, 587765, 591756,		
			596765, 603768, 604775, 609775,		
			616764, 662774, 647773, 676779,		
			685784, 677785, 683801, 683797,		
			685800, 713763, 706763, 708786,		
			706782, 712782, 719779, 718786,		
			[redacted], 728462, [redacted], 735758, 727766, 615809,		
			621801, 622807, 760820, 765825,		
			765824, 764820, 768821, 766824,		
			767819, 755820, 693805, 694807,		
		2020	702803, 710806,	M Bonnett	MB
63	2020		RF's from Son Tinh - 933/700773,		
			693774, 183/735822, 723810,		
			719812, 724808, 729818, 724814,		
			422/737814, 742805, 733794		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	(arrived)	2020	190/601757, 604755, 605762,	M Borsch	MB
64	2020		RF's from Binh Son – 228/648936,		
			635927, 654935, 936/596926, 107/		
			730894, 99/652855, 380/778846,		
			197/576940, 566937, 574944, 489/		
			541884, 548884, 550885, 542880,		
		2020	547889, 713/518886,	M Borsch	MB
65	2020		1/6 ARVNS 602922, 648936,		
			2nd 603907, 3rd 488966, 640917, 674945,		
		2020	603877, 499955, 555966, 550928,		MB
66	2024		A35 in ambush at 676836	M	RJ
67	2041		A25 in ambush at 662837	M	SA
68	2041		A26 in ambush at 663834	M	SA
69	2059		D11 in ambush at 721819	M	MH
70	2100		D32 in ambu at 741808	M	MH
71	2101		D22 in ambush at 691805	M	MH
72	2110		Check fire put on guard 50	MFS	MH
			due to firing on H/T		
73	~~2110~~	2140	MECH AMB. H/T 36 (2)		
			665858, 667857, A co. (12)/652833		
			652831, 652834, 652830, 677835,		
			675837, 665834, 662832, 664837,		
			660837, 673833, 670834, D co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 5 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2406, DATE 5 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	Continued 2140		(2) 693814, 692815	Bonsack	
74		2145	Bge given location window	Bonsack	
75		2230	Mech. B co. (7) 672888, 666908, 666910, 689917, 688919, 661869, 661871.	Bonsack	
76	2337		Van Thien mortars reported that they fired 11 rds HE (4.2) from a new lot of 90 rds they had 7 duds. They are checking this lot to see if its bad rounds or bad fuses.	S.	
77.	2342		4/3 sent clearance for test fire grid 660.5 06 0900 to 061800 from B.S-(HONG)	S.	
78.	2343		PF plt 29 op at 622009 with move To 628008 from 0600 to 1500	S.	
79.	2400		Log closed by Lt. Russo significant item follow in log/journal summary.	S.	
	0040 0900		Rink for reported PF plt 15 was in ambush at grid 594972 and at 042320 hrs the observed and engaged 5 VC at grid 595974. Results 2 VC - KIA, 1 AK47 and 6 M26 CIA.		
	0835		C39 Eng reported at 2400 at grid 758824 VC entered a ville and threw a grenade into hootch. Results 2 RDC WIA, 2 Civil WIA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 24 | NO. OF PAGES 141

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 198 Bde 1/6 Inf	Dottie 630855	0001	5 Nov 70	2400	5 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		Son Thinh however report that no VC were involved and that 2 PSDF left Son Thai ville at grid 760826 and returned & were fired on by other PSDF after they did not halt when ordered to -- not results 2 PSDF WIA.	S.	MHH
	1500		A16 - reported A16 found 1 MAM age 15 hiding in bushes he was sent to PW.	S.	MHH
	1800		B6 - request urgent dust off for ~~E~~ 2 US WIA by 1 x M79 round at 672891 Sth was 664 892.	S.	MHH
	1650		K68 engaged 3 VC with weapons 1 had pack 1 VC was hit 2 times but carried off - Enemy grid was 726770 prox. 900 meters Acty. requested by but no. results.	S.	MHH
			1/6 Inf. prepared its units for expected storm ETA 07 Nov. A Co in AO SE of Dottie, B Co in the Tam Hoi area; E/R vicinity Nui Pho Tuoh, D Co in Pacification vill, C39 Eng and at Dai Loc., HT 36 & 59 Eng east of Dottie at 651857.		MHH
	2400		Log/Journal summary closed negative further follows.		MHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [illegible] 1Lt

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 1982d
LOCATION: Dotti 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh		JP.
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc.: A6- 654835		
			A6L 739806 A16 651832		
			A15 652832 A26 663834		
			A25 662837 A36 671833		
			A35 676836 B6- 673892		
			B16 662870 B15 665875		
			B26 688918 B36 666909		
			B35 668907 B46 671888		
			C6 LZ Dotti D6- 700806		
			D16 720814 D11 721819		
			D26 691805 D21 692814		
			D36 738790 D32 741808		
			D46 598809 E/R6 647935		
			E/R5 656935 E/m5 700806		
			E/m4 647935 SNIPERS teams		
			(K69) 672891 (K68) 728762		
			H/T 26 593934 & 603917		
			H/T 36 651857		JP.
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A Co will		
			conduct saturation patrols &		
			night ambushes.		
			B Co will conduct day & night		

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	Continued		ambushes B16 DA 663870		
			B15 DA 665875 B26 DA 691919		
			B36 DA 666909 B35 DA 668907		
			B6-DA 672894		
			C co will be at L.Z. Dotti		
			for retraining		
			D co will conduct joint		
			operations with P.F's in		
			security of pacification		
			villes. D co will stay in		
			pacification villes & make		
			defensive improvements		
			E/R will conduct recon		
			patrols & night ambs. E/R^5		
			cp^1 660 936 cp^2 662 940		
			cp^3 664 937 E/R^6 cp^1 656 940		
			cp^2 650 941 E/R^5 DDP 660 936		JO
4		0200	Bde passed (by way of 1/52)		
			Night Hawks #1 WL 6693		
			LR 72.85; #2 WL 5784 LR 6277		
			Air Strikes (same as 29 Oct		
			except change NB 661 882 to		
			sky spot & add NB 665 898	Bonsack	JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 73 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/58/55 TOC 198 Rdr | LOCATION: Dotti 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0300		1-8 Line 4.2 MORTAR Report		
			1 OBSERVED MISSIONS 0		
			2 UNOBSERVED MISSIONS 2		
			3 H+I MISSIONS 3		
			4 TOTAL MISSIONS 5		
			5 Rds H.E. 25		
			6 Rds W.P. 0		
			7 Rds ILL. 3		
			8 TOTAL Rds. 28	L+ HOWARD	
6	0305	0415		Koyser	

	H E		W P		ILL		C S	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
42 UT	180	16	51	0	121	3	48	0
81 UT	98	0	80	[redacted]	74	0	0	0
42 NPT	134	9	98	0	90	0	88	0
81 NPT	91	0	155	0	32	0	0	0

7	0313		D6 - reported that its D26 element was probed, Von Thien will fire it.	S.	MH
8	0335		D6 - reports D26 swept area after firing up area. Neg findings D26 reported 01 VC tried to probe their perimeter. VC was spotted 20 meters from perimeter 01 us fired up area. D26 did		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC; 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dattai 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	continued	not use ill. from E/M's en-		
		stead they used hand flares		
		(they were afraid any other ill.		
		would give away this D21		
		amb.) D26 swept area with		
		neg. findings	Lt Howard	
9	0626	D21 moving and D12 moving also		
		D36 is at Eng. Compound,	MS,	
10	0640	A16, A15, A26, A25, A36		
		A35 moving	M	
11	0645	D21 cl D26		
		D11 cl D16	M	
12	0726	Van Thien motors says faulty		
		fuses (40) lot# PDM 557, MA 17-		
		67-8-64 ; The lot# for the ammo		
		used was 8-14 -- E/M's believes		
		fuses are bad.	S. Lively	
13.	0855	Bde guinea unit change	S Warfield	
14	0830	A15, A25, A35 closed	M	
15	0840	A46 in DDP at 652833	M	
16	0842	A6- moving	M	
17.	0845	A6- Closed A12	M	
18	1545	A26 in DDP at 663838	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOE 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	06 NOV. 70	2400	06 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0825		FROM BINH SON: PF PLT #01 WAS SWEEPING AREA AROUND THEIR CP. AT 704998 AT 0900 HRS. PF WERE AT 693957 AND INITIATED CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED 10 VC AT 693958. VC HAD AK 47's & DRESSED IN BK PJ's. NEG PACKS CONTACT LASTED UNTIL 0910. VC EVADED SE. RESULTS: 01x VC KIA, 01 NVC WIA, 01 AK47 CIA. NEG. PF'S CASUALTIES. DISTRICT TRYING TO GET MACV BIRD TO EXTRACT QUANG NGAI P.O.W. TO ~~E.P.W.~~ AT 1000 HRS.	F DUFFNEY	
		0925			
20	1020		FROM SON TINH: AT 050700 HRS PF PLT. #54 RECEIVED 01x FEMALE CHIEU HOI AT 597910. NAME HUYNH NHUT, AGE 22. NATIVE OF SON TINH VILLAGE. HER POSITION WAS HAMLET ~~GUERRILLA~~ GROUP LEADER. SHE SURRENDERED WITH 01x GRENADE. SHE		
		1050	IS STILL WITH PF PLT 54	F DUFFNEY	
21	1050		D16 Babysan brought 1. M1 Carbine with sling cas. Crater for weapon. to their location. will get crater for this. read out later.	Dept Guard	
22	1055		Bde guard mvt Chgs	FORT	
23	1131		Daily PLAN Sent to Bde		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/53/55 TOC | LOCATION: Dottie

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 06 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 06 NOV 70

1/6 Inf. 198 Bde 630 855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	Cont		Via- Lt Homza Duty officer 1/52 TO include Request for CA/Eagle flight; PZ Dottie- LZ- 726904 715864, 716866, 714865, 713823, 732835, 728852, 711879 718878, 715873, Freq 65.75 Desire 44. - New A.O for 'C co, 7292-6992 6985 - 7085 - 7387 7587,	Lt E Homza	
24	1242		~~Div c/z, toc~~ Tropical Storm marge- is 120 E - Da-NANG moving West at 3 knots- It is dissipating at this time little effect in this A.O-	7 FR	S
25	1308		From Son Tinh: Operation HQTC 124/ST. STARTED 05 NOV. 0630 HRS. ENDED 05 NOV. 1700 HRS. PEOPLE IN VILLES AT 630790, 645807, 747750 + 670837 INTERROGATED. 40 X MALE + 140 X FEMALE. NEG. RESULTS.	F	Lt.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	continued		QLI. NO GRID GIVEN. Both military age males. Now being held at Son Tinh District Headquarters.	S-2	BS
38	1511		DIZ at CP2 722820	M	BS
39	1516		TURNED 3 Crypto codes DAY 99 - DAY 18 code SIIE to Lt Destoso	MFR	SO
40	1522		K68 Sniper Team report 1 more VC engaged, same location, but in stomach. Laying in paddy.		pl
41	1540		Reported Ref #40 had 2 KIA at this time		
42	1550		DIZ at CP4 727812	M	SO
43	1555		Bge given location change.	Convoy	pl
44	1640		ER5 M.		
45	1695		TARGET # REPLOT YH1675, GRID 730774. FOR K68 SNIPER TEAM		AV
46	1715		Bde given unit change	1 Fort.	SO
47	1715		E/R5 at CP2 666944	M	pl
48	1725		E/R5 at CP3 664937	M	pl
49	1806		E/R5 closed on E/R6	M	pl
50	1830		E/R5 moving	M	AV
51	1900		E/R5 A/S grid 653937	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 Inf

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	1701		PF 8 - from Bird son		
			704948, ~~703950~~, 705955, 606920,		
			~~474863~~, ~~480866~~, ~~476875~~, 599921,		
			609904, 614905, 610900, 593933		
			591933, 594938, 666978, 665976,		
			662979, 577964, ~~570974~~, ~~570975~~		
			776859, 780856, 775860, 656001,		
			655010, 657015, 602922, 604921,		
			555986, ~~554985~~, 558982, 594976		
			592975, 598976, 574971, 570975		
			570970, 605930, 605935, 605927		
			608937, 611951, 612952, 605955		
			655016, 655018, 653015, 721954,		
			724950, 720948, 623864, 624875,		
			620879, 694975, 680975, 695873		
			975005, 705950, 703950, 705945,		
			580906, 570905, 565900, 768829,		
			700823, 767825, 622009, 624010,		
			628010, 565859, 580906, 577905,		
			663982, 660984, 665980,		
			~~602922~~, 598921, ~~598924~~, 584004,		
			611001, 585015, 607004, 612940,		
			613904, 616937, 785845, 785800		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/65 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	continued		783845, 729893, 729907, 732892		
			721956, 715853, 718850, 622018,		
			625018, 625015	M Hatfield	SK
53	1901		PF from Son Tich		
			603864, 598865, 601867, 598819,		
			603816, 603794, 649796, 600836,		
			598840, 595836, 616809, 622805,		
			622809, 609792, 605793, 609799		
			619761, 611761, 603775, 601781,		
			599778, 592763, 589755, 591766,		
			637809, 633814, 633811, 641781,		
			634784, 638780, 632821, 630825,		
			637820, 654805, 655811, 650815,		
			647773, 662774, 684839, 625843,		
			627837, 688802, 684799, 681801,		
			679784, 679780, 676778, 707785,		
			708784, 715786, 719779, 723779,		
			724774, 715766, 706762, 713764,		
			735758, 732762, 728762, 760820,		
			710825, 765825, 766822,		
			768822, 756819, 754817, 697792		
			699796, 692804, 693806, 1	M Hatfield	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	1901		RF's from Son Tinh- 183/604759, 604763, 615758, 615763, 605769, 422/743810, 724813, 720812, 720820, 730) 736796, 741985, 743810,	M Notified	
55	1901		RFs from Binh Son-		
~~55~~	~~1910~~				
56	1901		1/6 ARVNS- 602922, 649936 (1st), 604918 (2nd), 489967 (3rd), 674945, 640917, 607899, 624893, 486950, 557687, 555923,	M	
57	1935		D21 IN A/S	M	
58	1945		Request dust off for 1 EM with temperature of 104° Dust Off required by Poppy 38. Location L.Z. Dottie ETA 60-75 DO 57 completion 2010 Declination 27 aug.		
59	1950		6605 Clear for test fire - Lt Garwood. Until 07 0600 Nov	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 96

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/57/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE G30855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Son Chau at 600813		
60	2000		CHU HOI report from Son Tinh - NAME - NUYEN NHUC - he was a squad leader with village guerallas - from SON CHAU. joined the VC in June 1967 - neg. military information - Political information ① Village chief (VC) from SON CHAU 600813 village - name - PHAM CUOC - age 45 - ② VC deputy chief from SON CHAU village - name - NGUYEN PHUOC - age 50 - ③ VC bookkeeper from same village - name NUYAN THE age 43 - ④ VC intelegence cheif - name - NGUYEN THIEU age 43. ⑤ VC economist name NUYNH TAM age 42. ⑥ Guerilla chief of village name PHAM NGEC TU age 24 - ⑦ Deputy guerallo cheif name DINH VAM THANG age 26. This individual Chu Hoied to PF PLT #57 on 4 NOV 70 at 1700 hrs. He is now at Chu Hoi contro. ⊖ 1 Chu Hoi to PF PLT #54 name -		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	Continued		HUYNH NHUT age 23, a guerilla chief for Son Qim vill. He chu Hoid on 6 NOV, now at Son Tinh jail. Neg readout so far. ~~O~~		
			Also 18 yea old female name DINH THI QUA - Chu Hoid on 4 NOV - neg readout -	S-2	JS.
61	1955		A16, A15, A26, A25 moving	M	AV
62	2000		D11 moving toward A/S	M	AV
63	2001		D6 - ORDER 1-81MM FOR D46	T	AV
64	2002		~~D60~~ D6 - CALLED KIT CARSON NOT IN FIELD. # 385, 212, 65-183216.	S-2	AV
65	2007		B16, B15, B36, B35 moving to A/S	M	AV
66	2008		PF PLT #04 in contact at bridge grid 609905	S-2	JS.
67			B36 moving to A/S	M	AV
68	2020		N/H 49 gain approval SWT	Bonsock	JS.
69	2040		Ref #66. - P04 was in contact with 5-10 VC, grid - 612904 - 19-15 - 1925		
			Results IVC KIA. CIA 4 chi coms		
			Enemy evacked E-	4 S Sheets	SJ

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70
1/6 198d

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	2045		A16, ~~A15~~ IN A/S GRID 653838	M	~~AV~~
			A15 IN A/S GRID 656840	M	~~AV~~
			A36, A35 moving to A/S	M	AV
71	2105		A Co Notified No to Go North of Rd 522	MFR	
72	2110		Asked B/S FOR CLEARANCE BOX		
			UL 6387, LR 6985	MFR	AV
73	2120		B/S GAVE CLEARANCE BOX		
			UL 6387, LR 69	SF	
74	2130		B36 A/S GRID 661900	M	
			B35 A/S GRID 662905	M	AV
75	2135		ASK S/T FOR CLEARANCE BOX		
			UL 6387, LR 6985 FOR C&C.	MFR	AV
76	2140		C Co A.O. Box Clearance from Son Tinh District Chief	SF	~~AV~~
77	2145		A26 IN A/S 662842		
			A25 IN A/S 665840	M	AV
78	2156		B6- ~~A/S~~ NDP 684887	M	AV
			B43 NDP 684887		
79	2200		D11 in ambush at 721817	M	~~AV~~
80	2201		D21 in ambush at 690803	M	~~AV~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/C 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	2003		Intel from Bge- 01 NOV 70 I CHU HOI to RF group 38 at grid 684735 reports following He was a member of 93 Z/company located at grid 680840- strength 20 personal - weapons- 1-B40, 1-B41 1-M79, and individual weapons. mission- to collect tax in TU BINH (690735) village and also propagandize this ville. His unit nominated a number to recon 38 group RF HQ grid 684735 and HU THEU O.P. grid 703734.	S-2	
82	2230		INTELL REPORT REPORTED BY B/S RATING C/2 CIOCC AGENT CQG/ Y5. C/95 plus 31st unit combine with NVA at grid 693956, 663962 ON 04 NOV 70 ELE LOCATED GRID 663962. STRENGTH - 200. uniform - mixed, equip. 2-82 mm mortars, 4-B40 rockets, 3-machine guns plus individual weapons		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2, S/3, S/5 4/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FBS DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
82	cont'd		mission: To harass W. Phulong BINH THUY, S-BS BINH THONG, Van Tuong BINH THIEN, Rock fill BINH GIANG in the month of NOVEMBER	S-2 NFR	AV
83	2240		B16 in ambush at 654878	M	
84	2240		B15 in ambush at 655882	M	
85	2240		B26 in ambush at 674904	M	
86	2240		B46 in ambush at 686894	M	
87	2300		B45 in ambush at 679902	M	
88	2300		Mech Amb. Aco.(12) 653836, 652839, 657839, 656842, 662841, 661841, 666841, 664839, 676840, 674840, 676833, 674833, B co. (9) 662900, 653879, 655879, 654883, 656882, 675904, 675905, 685895		
89	2400		log closed by Lt. Rysd significant items follow in log/journal summary		
	0335		26- reported that its D26 element at 691805 reported that 01 VC was attempting to probe their perimeter, 1 US spotted the VC prox 20 meters he engaged D26 swept the area and had neg results.		
	0925		Binh Son reported that PF plt # 01 was sweeping the area around their CP at 704948 at 0900 hrs.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2-S3-S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTHE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 06 Nov — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			a grid 693957 PF's initiated contact with 10		
			VC at grid 693958. VC had AK47's & dressed		
			in Black PJ's results 1VC KIA, 1VC WIA/CIA		
			1AK47 CIA. 1VC CIA went ~~th~~ to Duong Ngai.		MHS
	1050		DIG reported receiving 1xM1 carbine VIP.		MHS
	1500		K68 snipers engage 1VC prox 950 meters		
			from 729762 results 1VC KIA, then snipers		
			engage 1x more VC but hime the stomach.		
			Snipers observed 1 more VC fired artillery 2		
			VC downed were dragged away.		MHS
	2008		PF plt #29 at bridge grid 609905 engaged		
			5 to 10 VC who were at 612905. Results 1VC		
			KIA, CIA 4 Chi Coms. VC waded E.		MHS
	2400		Log/Journal Closed neg		
			further followers.		MHS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S KIZZA 1LT

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti, 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Pugh		PP
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc.: A6- 652 833		
			A6L 739 806 A16 653 838		
			A15 656 840 A26 662 842		
			A25 665 840 A36 675 839		
			A35 675 834 B6- 684 887		
			B16 654 878 B15 655 882		
			B26 674 904 B36 661 900		
			B35 662 905 B45 679 902		
			B46 686 894 C6- LZ Dotti		
			D6- 700 806 D16 720 814		
			D11 721 817 D26 691 805		
			D21 690 803 D36 738 806		
			D46 598 E/R6 647 935		
			E/R5 653 937 SNIPER TEAMS		
			(K69) 672 887 (K68) 729 762		
			E/M5 700 806 E/M4 647 935		
			H/T 26 593 934 & 603 917		
			H/T 36 651 857		PP
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A co will		
			conduct day amb & night		
			amb		
			B co will conduct day &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 3
Downgraded at 3 Years
Declassified after 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottí 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		night amb. B16 DA 654 878		
			B15 DA. 655 882 B26 DA. 672 904		
			B25 DA. 679 902 B36 DA 661 900		
			B35 DA. 662 905		
			D Co will walk from L.Z.		
			Dottí to their new A.O. Box		
			7292 to 6992 to 690 855 to		
			700 855 to 7387 to 755 875		
			Awaiting check pts.		
			D Co will conduct joint oper-		
			ations with P.F's in security		
			of pacification villes		
			E/R will conduct recon patrols		
			& night amb. DDP 648 942		
			DAY PATROL cp¹ 650 948 cp² 640 945		
			cp³ 642 941		JO
4	0015		Hon Tin reported PF in contact vic		
			691 805 D26 confirmed. Some small		
			explosions and SAF from PF underlies		
			south or south east of grid 691805		
			however Hon Tinh requested		
			artly on greds 677806, 685810,		
		0050	675803. Further readout will follow.	S. Howard	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0100		Bde Agmt Report: #525		
			EF/3 rating		
			22 Oct VC guerilla warfare base loc 598 795. Base was		
			established the target against		
			GVN pacification program.	S	JP
6	0105		Bde passed Night Hawks, UR		
			Box, + Air Strikes	Hatfield	JP
7	0206		Refer Item #4 Son Tinh reported PF plt #37 at locations 683803, 687803,		
			684798 received SAF & M79 fire from		
			estimate IVC Company at grids 677806		
			685810 & 675803. PF's returned		
			fire VC evaded NW. PF's called		
			artillery, initial contact at 0015 hrs		
			arty fire 0100 hrs. Neg observed		
			results, neg. PF casualties will		
		0220	sweep in morning.	S. Borsch	
8	0330	0340	1-8 Line 4.2 Mortar Report		
			1 Observed Missions 3		
			2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 H&I Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 21/33/55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dotti 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	continued		5 Rds HE 30		
			6 Rds WP 2		
			7 Rds ILL 0		
			8 Total Rds 32	Hatfield	JO
9	0345	0430			

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
42 VT	150	30	49	2	121	0	48	0
81 VT	98	0	80	0 (~~34~~)	74 (~~0~~)	0	0	0
42 NPT	134	0	98	0	90	0	88	0
81 VT	91	0	155	0	32	0	0	0

Kayser JO

10	0555		K69 moving	M	JO
11	0610		D11 moveng	M	
			D21 moving	M	JO
12	0620		D11 cl D16	M	JO
13	0625		A26, A25, A16, A36,		
			A35 moving	M	JO
14	0636		D21 closed on D26	M	MM
15	0705		LEAD 5 MOVING	M	T.A.
16	0707		Bde passed unit Changes	FOR+	JO
17	0735		A35 CLOSED A31 MOVING A26 AT		
			DDP 662993, A25 665940 DDP	M	TA
18	0750		FROM SON TINH:		
19	0755		K69 at 687887	M	SR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDEN

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DUTHIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0755		RD CADRE MADE CONTACT WITH ESTIMATED		
			PLT OF VC AT 070330 HRS. CONTACT		
			ENDED 070350 HRS. ENEMY GRID 674830		
			FRIENDLY GRID 670830. SMALL ARMS		
			WEAPONS ONLY. VC EVADED NE. RESULTS:		
			NEG. VC CASUALTIES, 02 x RD CADRE WIA		
		0800	D.O. TO 91ST EVAC.	F FORREY	
21	0805		A31 @ Cp 3 670840	M	
22		0808	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	S	
23	0815		B45 CLOSED	M	
24	0817		A31 at cp 2 676840	M	
25	0910		Bde given unit Change	Fort	
26	0915	12 NOV 70	REF. ITEM #66 + #69A PF PLT. FOR		
			SWEEP AREA THIS MORNING & FOUND		
			01 VC KIA. TOTAL OF 02 VC KIA. NEG.		
			WEAPON	F Fort	
27	0930		A31 cp 3	M	
28	0950		Unit plans of 08 NOV Sent		
			To Bde - PFC Dupre.	MER	
29	0951		A31 cp 1		
30	0956		Bde informed that 4/5		
			has left AO Lt Coarwood.	MER	
31	1004		DIOCC on 04 C2 rating		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC / 1/6 Cav 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07 Nov 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont			agent CQ 945 C/95x		
			C31 at 663962. Their		
			strength is 100 people They have		
			2 -82 mm with them. Distant		
			would like to have a 1/6 operation		
			at this location.	DepRcey	SK
32.	1006		B°Led about losing one		
			grid Square 6887	MFR.	SK
33	1017		D46 request I urgent de D.O.		
			for 1 VCF Test Cut		
			on [redacted] Vein in Thigh		SK
			DO*84 # ETA 05-18		
			declination Quang NA complete 1020	F Sgt Green	SK
33	1032		Echo Rcn moving	m	SK
34	1040		D16 ~~MOVING~~ LOCATED CP #2		PB
35	1043		MISSION PASSED to ERCEON REF #31	MFR	PB
36	1045		A31 closed A36	m	SK
37	1055		D11 Cp-4. 719843	m	SK
38	1110		C36 moving	m	SK
39	1115		D11 element closed	m	SK
40	1128.		Approval from B/S to		
			box UL 6397 - LL 6792		
			for F/L	MFR	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3/5 / 1/6 inf / 198 Bde / OC

LOCATION: Doll. / 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1242		C 6- moving		SK
43	1246		Echo Ran moving	M	M
44	1200		C36 CP1 630845	M	M
45	1202		C6- at CP1 630845	M	J
46	1240		C12 moving	M	
47	1240		C36 ~~C6~~ request priority D.O. for		
			01 US with heat stroke & vomiting		
			at 640850 D.O.# 84 UTM 25-30		
			complete 1315 Dest 37th Ln #60	S	
48	1250		D6 reports PF's with Navy		
			IVC (F) Distance ~~Bde Recon~~		
			2 platoons Located 702 834 - Planning		
			combined patrol to location		PB
49	1320		C26 M on patrol	M. Sd.	
50	1348		C36 at CP3 650857	M	
51	1355		C6 at CP2 640850	M	
52	1410		Down Box UL 5684, LR 5481		
			Approved RP. Bde.	MFR	
53	1415		Bde To E/R A.O Box		
			564 Green 5-3 RTO	MFR	
54	1450		Heli 26 on station working		
			with C co.	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	1320		D/6 + D6 - MOVING	M	J.G.
56	1520		REQUESTED HELIX FOR D Co. FOR 1530		
			AT 7082 TO STOP ANY LOADING VC		
		1450	D Co. MAY HAVE ON THEIR MISSION	M DUPPRAY	
57	1527		BDE. REPORTS HELIX 25 WILL BE		
			ON STATION 1545 REF. ABOVE ITEM #56	S.T DUPPRAY	J.G.
58	1528		C36 at CP4 660856	M	
59	1535		REF. ITEM #7 SONTINH REPORTS		
			PF PLT #3 SWEEP WITH NEG. RESULTS		
			REF. ITEM #20 RD CADRE SWEEP		
			WITH NEG. RESULTS	F	J.G.
60	1545		K68 in location 732762	M	
61	~~1550~~	1550	DIVERT AIR STRIKE GRIDS 598795,		
			666898 + 732775 FOR 08 NOV 70		
			PASSED TO 1/52 TO RELAY TO HIGHER	S SPS MAGSAMEN	J.G.
62	1550		F/R Reg to finding		
			and CIA one VCF W/VS		
			carbine with MAG 2 Chi		
			Coms., rice RS, 664942,	MFR	
63	1600		RADAR AT NP7 IS OPERABLE. NEED GASOLINE		
			RADAR AT DIA LOC IS INOPERABLE. NEED		
			POWER CONVERTER electrolic TN-6		
			FOR VEHICLE BAT.	S,T	J.G.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC / 1/6 INF 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 NOV 20 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 NOV 20

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64	1600		C46 At. CP4 660856	M	SH
65	1618		C36 at CP5 670860	M	SH
66	1618		E/R5 at 665953 checking out tunnel	M	SH
				MFR	SH
67	1605		C6(-) Reports that lead element was just about blown up by explosion from ENGRS.	F	SH
68	1637		C16 at CP2 640850	M	SH
69	1647		C6-C46 at CP4 660856	M	SH
70	1655		D6+D15 at CP2 705880	M	SH
71	1655		K68 claims they have 2 VC KIA one with a NVA helmet confirmed by MACV Sergant at their location	MFR	SH
72	1725		B/S ask if Medevac is still 647919 - No medevac given Count to be 19	Sent.	SH
73	1730		C36 at CP6 687857	M	SH
74	1731		C6- at S-670 860	M	SH
75	1745		B36 Engaged 1 VC will pack. at 300 mtrs - Halted to Stop Evacuel - 1 KIA. Pack flash-light - doc.	Sent SHeet of Material	SH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	1800		E/R enter holding at 658958	M	
77	1825		A 6(-A) moving	M	
78	1826		C 16 at cp 2 650857	M	
79	1827		C 6(-) at cp 6 687873	M	
80	1835		Engr at Dottie given clearance to fire M60 at grid 638860 will supervise of officer - ENGRS BCO Dottie	MFR	
81	1807		K 6's snaps Closed Dottie	MFR	
82	1845		A 6- in loc. 650834	M	
83	1845		C 6-, C 36 & C 46 linked up at 684870	M	
84	1846		D 16 - D 6 closed on their location	M	
85	1850		B 6 Reports taking two M 79 rds. from grid. 652894	HATfield	
86	1805		C 6(-) request urgent D.O. for #1 US with heat cramps & convulsion D.O. # 52 ETA 20 min. to -27 Surg Clear # Complete 19.40 Sent # 133	S MFR	
87	1917		Echo/Echo in ambush at 660957	M	
88	1920		D 21 moving	M	
89	1943		C 6(-) at 687870 NDP	M	
90	1945		C 16 & 26 at 662857 ~~NDP~~	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB Dollie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
91	1944		A 16 & A 15	M	
92	1954		A 26 ~~26~~ 25 moving	M	
93	1955		D 21 in ambush at 689 ~~807~~ 807	M	
94	2005		A 16 in ambush at 659 840	M	
95	2005		A 15 in ambush at 658 836	M	
96	2006		A 36 moving	M	
97	2007		A 35 moving	M	
98	2010		Ref 81 B6F1 ~~Squad~~ area req fueling Arty was denied because of prox of VC//	MFR	
99	2020		E/R Defense had one pack-on WPN at her fuel and important Doc.		
100	2022		C 16 + C 15 + C 21 M	M	
101	2030		A 26 at 662 840 ambush	M	
102	2030		A 25 at 661 842 ambush	M	
103	2050		A 36 at 670 839 AMB	M	
104	2050		A 35 at 675 839 AMB	M	
105	2055		E (RECON) at 660 957 AMB	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 70C 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
166	2100		PF's from Binh Son - 704948, 700949, 704946, 606920, 474863, 469864, 599921, 609904, 609901, 613905, 593933, 598934, 590938, X 666978, 664977, 669975, 577964, 575966, 578962, 776859, 773859, 779857, 656011, 655011, 602922, 604921, 555986, 553987, 557985, 594976, 613984, 577987, 574971, 571973, 570970, 605930, 605935, 609929, 611951, 612957, 603954, 655016, 653015, 657016, 721954, 719951, 722951, 623864, 624875, 624879, 694975, 690975, 697974, 975005, 713976, 710975, 712973, 705950, 707950, 705953, 580906, 577906, 583904, 768829, 770831, 765831, 622009, 620011, 623007, 565899, 564901, 567897, 663983, 660982, 662980, 598921, 473867, 470869, 475869, 598921, 584001, 611011, 614992, 615998, 612940, 614944, 610940, 785845, 784843,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
106	Continued		785846, 729893, 721891, 731892,		
			721956, 719956, 724957, 622018,		
		2215	624019, 622016,	M Hatfield	MH
107	2100		RF's from ~~Son Tinh~~ Binh Son - 228/648935,		
			652935, 630924, 635928, 936/		
			596927, 107/730894, 199/651855		
			380/778846, 197/586928, 583928,		
			581925, 578927, 489/545883,		
			541885, 541880, 548888, 713/		
			518886,		
			1/6 ARVNS - 602922, 603917 (1st),		
			648936 (2nd), 488966 (3rd), 674945, 638908,		
			994948, 560970, 554921, 598904,		
		2215	601897,	M Hatfield	MH
108	2100		RF's from Son Tinh - 604864,		
			600865, 607868, 600842, 604839,		
			600835, 595811, 597810, 598807,		
			598832, 617810, 622807, 621802,		
			610792, 613798, 606794, 600770,		
			604777, 609774, 592763, 588768,		
			638780, 642782, 638778, 633811,		
			635809, 629811, 632818, 629822,		
			640822, 622838, 627844, 629835,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
108	Continued		654805, 652816, 646792, 649798,		
			653795, 662774, 647773, 676778,		
			682781, 684785, 685799, 682802,		
			713763, 703765, 705785, 710781,		
			711788, 719779, 717784, 763820,		
			760825, 763824, 764820, 768821,		
			765825, 756819, 754817, 693805,		
		2145	690804, 696804, 705808,	M Hatfield	MH
109	2160		RFs from SON TINH- 183/		
			613755, 615757, 196/729791,		
			743801, 422/720812, 723810,		
		2215	725820, 933/	M Hatfield	MH
110	DELAY 2030	2245	D 36 and PF Plt Plt 53 found		
			at 703827, four hooches,		
			2 tunnels (2x3 x unk). saw		
			5 V.C. Evade 200 me at N W. Look		
			like people were there 15 min.		
			prior due to hot fire PF Plt 53		
			burned hooches. D36 searched		
			area - Engaged with any result,	Borsack	SK
111	2120		C co under op order		
			11-70 for Mission Action	MFR	SB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
112	2140		FROM BINH SON - BINH SON NATIONAL POLICE - Report # 1850 7 NOV.- intel from Simpithizers C/2 rating A VC UNIT IS OPERATING IN THE BINH PHUONG VILLIAGE grid 625902. Comanding officers - HUYNH A and DANG LE. STRENGTH 12 men Have individual weapons. Mission- to tax civilians in nearby villages.	5-2 0100 HATFIELD	
113	2154		D12 moving to amb.	M	
114	2209		Confirming location D12 at 725814 and D21 at 689807. (D21 mech at 690807, 689808)	M S	
115	2210		B36 at 662 901 AmB	m	DR
116	2215		Bge guén sundown	Hatfield	
117	2305		B25 in ambush at 683908	m	
118	2315		C14 at 673860, C15 at 676856	M	
119	2326		Blue Ghost 41 work Box 49 neg results,	S.	
120	2347		C6 - reported that its 26 element has 1 E Mwith chipped Claymore will dust off tommorow.	S.	
121	2348		C16 mech at 672859, C15 - 675854	S.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
122	2350		Americal agent report from Bde.		
			B/2 rating. ON 080700 NOV 70		
			C/31 main force located in vicinity grid BS 670876, TAM HOI		
			#2 hamlet - Commander - NGUYEN		
			DA - XO of ~~Co~~ unit - VOHUY - Province		
			officer - NGUYEN QUYEN - uniform		
			mixed - weapons - 2-B40 2-B79		
			16 AK47's 2 cal 45 pistols, 2 K54		
			pistols - Mission - to attack		
			PF's and RD cadre of MY HUE #1		
			hamlet grid BS 612953 and		
			BONH TUY VILLAGE during 07-		
			09 NOV 70.	S-2 MFR / Bonsock	AR
123	2350		MECH Amn. - A Co. (12) 659842, 660839,		
			657835, 658838, 662839, 662842,		
			660841, 663842, 671838, 670841,		
			674840, 675837, B Co. (7) 675896,		
			653879, 656878, 654883, 656883,		
incorrect entries			661901, 662904, C Co. (2) 672859,		
↓			675854, D Co (2) 690807, 689808.	MFR Hatfield	AR
~~124~~	~~0015~~	~~0015~~	~~Birth Dom passed INTEL - ITEM # 122~~		~~AR~~
~~125~~	~~0004~~		~~C26 in and 674863 C25 in at 675864~~	~~MFR~~	~~AR~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL
PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf TOC 148 TOC
LOCATION: Dottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 Nov TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 Nov.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
124	2400		Log closed by LT Ryp's significant items follow in log / journal summary.		MH
	0015		Son Tinh reported PF plt #37 at grids 683803, 687803 and 684798 received SAF and M79 fire from estimate 1 Co. of VC at grids 677806, 685810 and 675803. PF's returned fire and called artillery neg. observed results negative casualties.		MH
	0755		Son Tinh reported RD cadre made contact with estimated plt. of VC at 070330 hrs. Contact ended at 070350 hrs. Enemy grid was 674820. RD I 670820. SA Weapons were only used. VC evaded N.E. Results: neg VC casualties. 02 x RD cadre W/A.		
	0915		Refer item #66 (log dated 06 November) and #69 PF plt. #04 swept area of contact and found 1 more VC K/A for a total of 2 VC K/A.		MH
	125		D16 reported had 1 VCF detainee who said there were 2 VC plts at 702834 D&C ran a combined US/PF patrol to that location. D36/PF patrol (53) found five hootches about 7'x3' & 2 tunnels 2'x3'x UNK observed 5 VC evade to the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 07 Nov; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 07 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			NW. B36 & PF53 swept area neg results.		MH
	1550		E/R reported capturing 1 VCF with pack at grid 660942 also CIA were 1xM1 Carbine, some rice, 2x Chi Coms, and some mail codes and addressed envelopes. She was a mail carrier.		MH
	1655		K68 reported they had 2 VC (1 with helmet) KIA vic 730770 Only 1 VC KIA confirmed by Col. Werner, also spotted 15 VC in that area		MH MH
	1795		B36 engaged 1 VC with pack at 300 meters results 1 VC KIA. CIA - 1 pack, flashlight and documents.		MH
	1850		B6 - reported taking 14 79 rds from grid 682894 called in arty swept area neg. results.		
	2400		Log/Journal Closed Neg. Trotter Followers.		MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD S. RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE: Richard S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 2D

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198th BDE TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	8 NOV 70	2400	8 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Vasquez		AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6- 650 834		
			AGL 739 806 A16 659 840		
			A15 658 836 A26-662 840		
			A25 661 842 A36 670 839		
			A35 675 839 B6- 684 887		
			B16 654 878 B15 655 882		
			B26 678 905 B25 683 908		
			B36 662 901 B35 662 905		
			B46 676 895 C6- 687 870		
			C16 673 860 C15 676 856		
			C26 674 863 C25 675 864		
			D6- 700 806 D16 720 814		
			D12 725 814 D26 691 805		
			D21 689 807 D36 738 806		
			D46 598 809 E/R6 660 957		
			SNIPER TEAM (K69) 687 887		
			E/m5 700 806 E/m4 647 935		
			H/T 26 593 934 & 603 917		
			H/T 36 651 857		
			H/T 35 656 858		
3	0010		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A Co will conduct day + night		

Group 3
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	8 Nov 70	2400	8 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		ambs pending whether or not ACo is to close on Dottie.		
			BCo will conduct Day & night amb.		
			CCo will continue to move to their new A.O. box 7792 to 6792 to 690855 to 700855 to 738 7to 755 875. Awaiting check pts.		
			DCo will conduct joint operations with PF's in security of pacification villages DCo 12 Day patrol CP¹ 719817, CP² 72X 816, CP³ 725 814 CP⁴ 719813.		AV
4	0030	0030	BGE gives rundown & Mech	Hatfield	KS
5	0030		Sniper report - Sniper located in vicinity grid BS730765 made following observation from 1500 - 1800 on indicated days: 4 Nov - sited 20 VC grid		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/33/55 TOC 1/6 198th BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	5 NOV 70	2400	8 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	continued		BS 729772 in 3 different groups.		
			5 Nov - sited 3 groups of 3 individuals. Engaged possibly wounding 2.		
			6 Nov - sited app 9 groups 3 individuals in each - engaged possibly wounding 2 VC.		
			7 Nov - sited 2 groups 1 group had 11 VC in it. of item 4 had weapons I was confirmed KIA.		
			2nd group contained 7 engaged possibly wounding 2 -		
			In general throughout time of incident VC moved heavily N to S into MY KHE #2 at 735758 and E to W in and out of area of former MY KHE #1 at 730775. VC were well known in area and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CE NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	continued		moved about in daylight with little fear.	MFR	KH
6	0030	0030	Bge given spitrep input (Item #5)	Hatfield	KH
7	0100	0100	Bge given intel input	Hatfield	AV
8	0120		NPT RELAYED URGENT DUSTOFF FOR B36 grid BS 662905. 2 U.S. PATIENTS; 1 litter (line #30) 1 ambulatory (line #28), multiple frag wounds. FRAG WAS THROWN BY U.S., EITHER HIT BUSHES AND BOUNCED BACK OR WAS NOT THROWN FAR ENOUGH. DUST-OFF 80 ETA 20-25 91st EVAC REQ DESTINATION 0155 COMPLETION		
		0300		1Lt Semanco Staff REQ	AV
1	0339		Report from Bde reference E/R's POW -- she was a mail courier and the numerical code she had was a mail code not a crypto-sheet.	S. 1Lt Hewitt	MH

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0330	0345	1-8 LINE 4.2 MORTAR REPORT		
			1. Observed Missions 2		
			2. Unobserved missions 0		
			3 H+d. Missions 8		
			4. Total Missions 10		
			5. Rds HE 33		
			6 Rds WP 2		
			7. Rds ILL 0		
			8 Total Rds 35	Sgt Smith	AV
11	0400				

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
4.2 VT	197	23	49	0	121	0	48	0
81 VT	98	0	80	0	74	0	0	0
4.2 NPT	176	10	96	2	90	0	88	0
81 NPT	91	0	155	0	32	0	0	0

AV

12	0430		POW Readout from Bde:		
			E/R 1/6 VCF POW - 011550		
			1 VCF POW - Name Nguyen Thi Naym. Age - 18.		
			Member of Binh Tanh Village guerillas. Position: Liason/Courier		
			Member of Communist Party		
			Documents contain negative		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 TOC 4/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	continued		immediate tactical information. Documents contain negative radio or VC SOI information. Numerical Codes were letter box #'s + Postal codes used by curier. All documents from VC Unit 135 Binh Son Dist. H. Q element Intelligence: Rice Cache at	✓	
			6890 Loc Son Hamlet #4	MFR	AV
13	0450		air strikes passed to Bde same as 07 Nov. Additions AS-732775 & 598795. Deletion Night Beacon 745855. Night Hawk #1 UL 6299 LR 6793, Night Hawk #2 UL 7081 LR 7576. VR box for 09 Nov. UL 6183. LR 6678.	MFR Sp. Bowie 1/52	
14	0600		B36 & B35 at 662908	M	
15	0620		D12 moving to DDP	M	AV
16	0623		D21 moving to DDP	M	AV
17	0658		D12 in DDP grid 725 814	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0700		D21 in DDP grid 689807	m	AV
19	0703		D16 reported a VN girl with gun shot wound in leg she's 8yrs old and her mother is at that location mother has an I.D. "D" Co doesn't know how she got wounded. D16 was told she was wounded at 0530 this morning however D16's medic said the wound is older than that. Dustoff 80 ETA 20-25 minutes.	S.	MFR
20	0723		Gave B Co suspect info cache grid 6890, SEL grid 670876	MFR	AV
21	0740		(refer to item 19) Dust Off complete 0740 hrs destination Quang Ngai,	S.	MFR
22	0744		B Co reports line #123 was also wounded has fragment in his elbow. Request extraction on resupply bird.		
23	0750		Gave Americal agent report #122 to B/S	RW MFR	AV
24	0803		A16, A15, A26, A25, A36, A35 mounted	m	LA
25	0814		D16 reports girl badly wounded turned in OIX	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~25~~ ~~26~~	Contd		30 CAL. CARBINE RIFLE. UNDER VIP PROGRAM		
			Babysan Given C/RATIONS IN RETURN	F	[illegible]
26	0815		BDE WANTS CLEARANCE AO		
			BOX UL-560820, LR 570800		
			for LRP TEAM 52 FROM		
			08/1200 to 09/1600, IN NOV	SF	AV
27	0825		A/C 652837 reports 1st plt found a crater, 4'x2' 155 dud will send the grid	C. DOHERTY	
		0938			
28	0825		E/RECON AT 665 958	m	DR
29	0826		(refer. item 26) LRRP box for Arvns cleared by Major Proctor	S. Green	
30	0834		B 36 reports that the area of their last night ambush has been recovered this morning (662905) they believe the movement they heard was a large animal.	S.	
31	0840		Helo 25 reported observing 2 Military age males evade site on a dilapidated structure at		
		0900	BS 730774. Is firing artillery.	S. FORNOY	
32	0845		B 36, 35 AT 662 905	m	DR
33	0855		D 22 AT CP1	m	DR
34	0855	0935	AIR CAV BIRDS 98X & 99X CLEARED TO 18NO.	S.T	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	08 NOV 70	2400	08 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		0945	Fire Support Base improvement project.	Forrie	SF
36	0950		D22 AT CP3 703827	M	[illegible]
37	0955		B46, B26 closed BC location		OK
38	1000		C 25 - ONE VC EVADING EAST C 25 ENGAGED. THE V.C. WAS WOUNDED BUT KEPT EVADING. THE VC THREW ONE FRAG APPROX 30 m, THEN DISCARDED 2 MORE, VC WAS CIA. VC HAD PISTOL BELT, PONCHO, AND WORE BLACK PJs		
			1 MALE VC., DUST OFF REQUESTED ROUTINE	F	
			FOR V.C. GRID OF CAP. 674 864	SD/4 FORREY	DR
39	1012		AG - AT CP2	M.	[illegible]
40	1035		AG - AT LZ DOTTIE	M	[illegible]
41	1055		DAY plans for 09 Sent to SP/4 Dugre.	DFR	SF
42	1100		E/RON TO BE EXTRACTED FROM NPT		
		1100	ON RESUPPLY BIRD	M, S, T	[illegible]
43	1105		E/RECON DETAINED 1 V.N. FEMALE GRID 653 956, NO I.D., AND HAVE NO IDEA OF HER PURPOSE THERE	FORREY	DR
44	1125		D22 MOVING	M	[illegible]
45	1135		B46 LN# 26 TO COME IN FOR MORE JOB.	S	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOE 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DUTCH 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 NOV. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1125		D22 AT 703829 FOUND 02X RECENTLY		
			~~BEEN~~ CONSTRUCTED HOOTCHES MADE OF		
			BAMBOO WITH STRAW ROOF. 6'X10' IN		
			ROCKY AREA. WELL CONCEALED. ALSO		
			FOUND INSIDE 01X HELMET + HELMET		
			LINER. FOUND 10 LBS X POTATOES + 01K		
		1350	LIS CLAYMORE. PT BURN'T HOOTCHES. CLAYMORE BLOWN IN PLACE BY FORNEY		LO
47 ~~46~~	1140		B CO REAR REPORTS 02 US D.O. 06 NOV.		
		1000	WENT TO QUANG NGAI + ARE DOING FINE.	S, T	
48	1155		B 4/6 HAS CLOSED B(-)		OK
49	1200		E/RECON CLOSED OUT FOR EXTRACTION		DM
50	1205		D/6 AT DAI LOC AMMO EXPENDITURES:		
			TIME AMT. DIC PROX.		
			2000-2100 02XM16 1100-1800 50-75		
			2100-2200 02XM16 1100-1700 50-75		
			2200-2300 11XM16 400-5900 75		
			2900-0100 02XM16 4600-5900 75-100		
			2900-0130 02XM16 4900-5600 50-75		
			0100-0200 02XM16 3800-4600 50-75		
			0430-0600 15XM16 1200-2000 50-75		
			0430-0530 00XM16 0600 50		
			0530-0630 05XM16 0800 50		
			D/6 ACTUAL REPORTS IT IS IMPOSSIBLE	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOE 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 NOV. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	Contd		TO HIT VILLE FROM THEIR LOC. AT YD 818 814. HOWEVER THEY WILL NO LONGER		
			H + I. ACTUAL ALSO OBSERVED		
			AT 2100 HRS. RF'S FIRED 100-200		
			AUTO. TRACER ENDS EAST OF VILLE		
			AND THEY DEFINITELY RICOCHETTED		
			INTO VILLE.	F	ST
51	1235		REF. ITEM #30 D.O. #57.		
			COMPLETE 1030 DEST. 91ST EVAC	F	J.C.
52	1240		D22 closed on Loc. At		
			L.O.C. a Babyson turned		
			M1 - under clip - Rifle		
			was in poor condition		
			WCM gave a couple		
			of "C"	F	ST.
53	1327		Bull Vo clear for test		
			fire - B/S. LOWCV	MFR	ST
54	1345		VT REQUEST LINCR. RESUPPLY - OIX #93		
		1345	4.2 STANDARD	S.T PFC VINCENT	J.C.
55	1425		1325 HRS VDV 07 PF 268 REC (1) NOI CHAN:		
			GRID 602 802, TRAN THI THUAN		
			FEMALE NURSE. VAN THIEN VILLAGE	FORREY	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
SO/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	08 NOV 70	2400	08 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	1230		STATEMENT BY 1/6 INF. DUTY OFFICER LT. RIZZO: SEQUENCE OF EVENTS: HELIX 25 PERFORMING A VISUAL RECONNAISSANCE OF GRID SQUARE BS 730770 REPORTED SPOTTING 2 EVADING PERSONNEL WHO RAN INTO A HOOTCH SITUATED IN A GROUP OF DESERTED HOOTCHES. I ASKED HELIX 25 IF HE COULD ADJUST ARTILLERY IN THAT AREA. I STATED THAT WE HAD A SNIPER TEAM STATION ON THE HILL ABOUT A 1000 METER SW. OF THE GRID 730774 WHICH HELIX GAVE AS THE GRID WHERE HE OBSERVED THE 2 PERSONNEL EVADE. HELIX SAID HE COULDN'T BE SURE THAT THE TWO PERSONNEL WERE STILL THERE. I EXPLAINED THAT THE ABOVE MENTIONED SNIPER TEAM HAD MANY VISUAL SIGHTINGS OF VC (PERSONNEL ARMED WITH WEAPONS) AND HAD ENGAGED SEVERAL OF THEM GETTING 1 CONFIRMED KIA ON 07 NOV. BEFORE THEY WERE EXTRACTED. THE RATIONAL MOTIVATING MY REQUEST FOR HELIX 25 TO ADJUST ARTILLERY ON GRID 730774	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TAC — 1/6 INF. 198TH BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 NOV. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0001		WAS: 1) HELIX 25 REPORTED 2 GUARDING PERSONNEL IN AN AREA WHERE THERE HAD PREVIOUSLY REPORTED ENEMY SIGHTING ON ENGAGEMENT OF VC (WEAPONS BEARING) BY K68, THE 1/6 THS INFANTRY'S SNIPER TEAM		
			2) THE GRID 730774 HAD BEEN FIRED ON K68 UTILIZING AN ANTILLERY ON 06 NOV, ALSO A "ROAD RUNNER" WAS FIRED ON THAT EXACT GRID 730774 the night of 07 Nov. 70.		
			3) THE GRID 730774 WAS JUST SOUTH OF AN AIR STRIKE SUBMITTED AND CLEARED BY THE 1/6 INF AND SON TINH DISTRICT DATE TIME GROUP 080700 to 081800 HRS.	S 2d R1220	JC
57	1430		1400 - RF58, (1) HOT CHOT GRID 642 828, DOAN PHU VAN, AGE 33 YRS, POS. HAMLET QUERRILLA SON-HUOC	FORREY	OK
55	1435		08 NOV 0600 D16, US. 720 814 FRFIRED 724 814, RESULT (1) BABYSON W.I.A.		OK
59	1500	#1	DIV B/3 07 NOV 70, ROTATION OF C 51 HEAVY WEAPONS CO. 26 VC @ C51 loc. BS 697 932 AT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198TH BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	08 NOV 70	2400	08 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			AN THOI #2 HAMLET MISSION UNK		DR
60	1505		DIV B/4 1400 07NOV, LOCATION OF BINH SON CITY FORCE. 10 VC OF BINH SON CITY FORCE DIST. LOCATED BS 660 960 PHU LONG II MISSION: TO COLLECT MONEY FROM VINH BINH THRANG, 1 VILLAGE BINH STANG	S CRUZ	DR
61	1510	HT	DIV B/2 07 NOV 70 95A: 32 VC OF LOC 640 960 AT PHU LONG HAMLET MISSION: UNK	S CRUZ	DR
62	1511		DIV B/43 070700 NOV 70 60 VC OF 48TH BN LOC 719 844 AT PHUOC SON (2) HAMLET. MISSION: UNK	S CRUZ	
63	1513		DIV B/4 070 700 NOV 70 150 V.C. OF 48TH BN. LOC 470 916 AT PHUOC LAM (1) MISSION: UNK	S CRUZ	
64	1514		B Co. + C Co passed new A.O. Bowles	MFR	
65	1515 1500	1520	REF ITEM #62 07 NOV 70: MAJ SUTTON FROM BDE. REPORTS VCF SAYS BINH SON DIST. FORCE OFFICE LOC. AT LAC SON (2) BS 6890 DISTRICT CODE ~~AXOM~~ AXOM NGOC	F, T BINH SON	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

Completed

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	1535	1540	REF ABOVE ITEM # 65. BINH SON		
			SAMS BINH SON DISTRICT OFFICE		
			FORCE AT LAC SON (Q) BS 6820.15		
			POSSIBLE TOC. THE CODE IS UNKNOWN		
			WILL CHECK WITH REF & RE'S 09NOV 70	F CAUE	SH
67	1555		HT Box Cleared By B/S	MFR.	SH
68	1620		Bde took grid and Data on		
			Diverted air strikes. Thes		
			were taken by Bde R to FORT	FORT	SK
69	1621		Bde passed to me that H/H was no longer		
			on B/S Lindy Passed by Fort	Fort	SK
70	1623		Divert air strike are as follow:		
			598795, 732775, 665898,		
			These were passed to Bde	Fort	SK
71	1630		Bde informed of intel, told to		
			patrol & Bush the area (ITEM # 65)	MFR	SK
71	1640		ARUN Box 577820 to 6082		
			to 6079 to 5779 approved by R.P.	Sgt Green	SK
73	1700		B/6 moving to alt second DDP	M	SK
74	1705		E/R closed on Rattler	MRF	SK
75	1715		Battalion Surgeon request helicopt		
			DO for 01 UNF incursions		
			DO # 57 EXTA 25 Completed 1728 Delivered 9 Oct		SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	1720		PF's from Binh Son- 705948,		
			702952, 704946, 607920, 597924,		
			609904, 611899, 614902, 594933,		
			591933, 594938, 665980, 670979,		
			671973, 577964, 574961, 580962,		
			777857, 774856, 779859, 624010,		
			660012, 624020, 625015, 602922,		
			599924, 555987, 555989, 558986,		
			595975, 600976, 592976, 575971,		
			570970, 574973, 607930, 603930,		
			C07933, 610950, 608953, 612954,		
			657012, 654019, 653012, 724952,		
			719949, 725950, 623864, 617877,		
			613878, 618879, 695974, 692973,		
			697975, 765033, 714976, 710972,		
			712979, 705951, 706953, 707948,		
			567900, 576905, 581909, 769830,		
			766833, [redacted]771830, 621015, 626010,		
			624006, 580906, 564903, 568898,		
			664984, 661985, 661978, ~~602922~~,		
			599920, 600922, 580003, 612010,		
			574005, 587013, 614935, 614940,		
			620938, 786845, 788846, 784841,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Unclassified

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

Concluded

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	Continued		730894, 726891, 721955, 717954,		
			623010, 661013,	M	KS.
77	1800		PF's from Son Tinh - 603864,		
			607867, 626844, 630849, 634837,		
			651815, 637810, 633811, 632815,		
			637820, 632822, 630826, 653805,		
			652810, 647795, 654793, 636785,		
			638780, 603779, 597764, 591762,		
			591767, 619761, 618765, 612762,		
			603774, 609774, 607797, 605789,		
			610792, 623808, 623804, 592801,		
			604811, 598810, 614814, 602840,		
			601837, 594830, 648773, 662774,		
			665779, 674783, 675779, 679784,		
			682797, 683799, 687800, 737758,		
			231758, 723773, 720778, 715767,		
			715758, 707762, 708778, 709785,		
			714784, 710795, 764820, 763824,		
			765825, 760820, 760825, 766825,		
			756819, 754817, 697792, 699796,		
			693805, 692803,		BB
78	1800		RF's from Son Tinh - 190/		
			733810, 734786, 734805, 736791,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	Continued		183/605758, 602758, 600752, 602750, 614758, 422/720812, 722812, 729819, 933/690784, 693774, 696776-		RL.
79.	1825	1830	C25 spotted 1 VC coming from woodline. Engaged results 1 VC KIA. Have pack & documents. Also found 1 more pack and sandals, Moon in pursuit of the VC who evaded SE.	FORRCY	SK
80.	1826		B26 request 1 urgent D.O. for 1 US with possible pendisitis - grid 654878. D.O.#53 ETA 25 D.O.#53 complete to Line #83		RS.
~~81~~	~~1840~~		~~C25 in day location spotted 676863 of VC with Pack - Sky signal with~~ Same as #79		
81	1855		C1C+26 moving to link with C6(-)		SK
82	1905		RF's from Bink Son - 228/648936 656935, 634925, 625932, 936/ 596926, 107/730894, 199/650855, 380/778845, 197/585929, 577938,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53 1/6 198th Lt

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	cont'd		573938, 573934, 489/542885, 545883,		
			713/518885, 524884, 521883,		
			1/6 ARVNS - 602922 - 595927, 1st		
			648936, 488966, 675944, 494947, 2nd 3rd		
			554956, -		
83	1930		D22 moving	Ln	SK
84	1950	1955	Echo/mortar reports that		
			PF Plt 228 sprung ambush		
			at grid 634926. They returned		
			small arm fire. They spotted		
			2 VC.. Further read out later	Hatfield	SK
85	1951		Bge wanted clearance on ARVN		
			A.O. Box A4A - grids - 5199 to 5197		
			to 5497 to 5491 to river to road	&	
			from QL1 to 565990 - 090001 - 142400 NOV	Sheets	SK
86	1955		B/S Reports Contact at grid 552990		
			will give read out later		SK
87	1959		B/S cleared LC 35 for test fire		
			until 0600 nov 9		SK
88	2000		B-26 & 36 moving		SK
89	2004		D22 will have combined analysis with		
			PF		SK
90	2016		B16 & B15 moving	Ln	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 /0C; 1st Inf; 198 Bde
LOCATION: Doll C; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
91	2030		ref-86. UC west firing 82mm in to A5 bot. They are putting arty in the area friendly unit was 555963	Hatfield	SK
92	2047		C36-C35 moving on patrol	M	SK
93	2100		D22 in ambush 695827	M	SK
94	2135		B16 658890 ambush	M	SK
95	2135		B15 662889 ambush	M	SK
96	2135		B26-682908 ambush	M	SK
97	2135		B25-686906 ambush	M	SK
98	2135		B36-658911 ambush	M	SK
99	2135		B35-659911 ambush	M	SK
100	2136		B6- moving	M	SK
101	2154		C16+26 closed on C6(-)	M	SK
102	2307		C16+15 moving to ambush	M	SK
103	2310		C36 in amb at 704893, C35 in amb at 704881 - C36 has 2 mech 705893 and 705894; C35 704880, 703880		
104	2344		C26 moving to ambush site	M	MH
105	2354		D11 moving to ambush site	M	MH
107	2400		Log closed by LT Rupp, significant items follow in log/journal summary.		
	0120		B36 requested urgent dust off for 2 US who were wounded when movement was heard and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 21 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf. TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			a B-36 personnel through a hand grenade grenade hit a tree, shrub or bush and bounced back injuring the 2 U.S. they were dusted off & taken to the 91st Evac. 1 More US discovered after day break that he had a fragment in his elbow he was extracted by the resupply bird.		MFF
	0730		D16 reported an 8 yr. old girl had a gunshot wound in her leg, she said she was wounded at about 0530 hrs she was dusted off ~~the~~ to Quang Ngai D16 medic said wound looked older than 2 hrs.		MFF
	0825		A16 found a dud 155 rd at 656837 and blew it in place left a crater 4'x4',		MFF
	0840		Helix 25 reported sighting 2 evading personnel who evaded into a group of deserted hooches Ic duty officer asked Helix to adjust arty. on that location 730774 due to heavy enemy activity in the area Helix 25 adjusted arty on area and destroyed the hooch (target description SE1 & hooches.		MFF
	1000		C25 spotted 1VC evading east he had 3 grenades on his belt, C25 engaged him VC was W/A but kept evading, the VC threw 1 grenade at pursuing US. VC was captured had a pistol & belt, poncho & wore		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 22 | NO. OF PAGES 22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 TOC ½ Fwd. 198
LOCATION: DUFFIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 08 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 08 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			black PF's, C26 could not find the other 2 grenades. VC was extracted to IPW. grid was 674864.		MKM
	1105		E/R detain 1 VNF neg ID at 653956 she was extracted to Div. IPW.		MKM
	1125		022 at 703829 found 02 x recently built hooches of bamboo and straw 6'x10' also found 1 x helmet liner, 10 lbs potatoes, 1 US Claymore -- PF's burned Hooches, claymore was ~~burned~~ blown in place.		MKM
	1825		C25 spotted 1 VC coming from woodline vic ~~678~~ 675864. Engaged results 1 VC KIA, VC had pack and documents, also found 1 more pack and sandals C25 ~~is sweeping~~ swept area to SE neg results.		MKM
	1850		E/M at NPT reported that RF ~~pat~~ platoon CO 228 sprung an ambush at grid 634926 they spotted ~~to~~ 2 VC Awaiting further readout.		
	1955		Binh Son reported a contact at grid 552970 Binh Son said VC were firing ~~to awaiting further readout~~ 82mm into A-5 box: friendly grid 555963 (Note ½ TOC has negative record of any artillery fired in in time frame near this grid.		MKM
	2400		Hog Journal closed neg. further follows.		MKM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARTIN S. REED 1LT
SIGNATURE: Martin S. Reed

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2/S/3, S/5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Vinyard		AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A Co is here at LZ Dottie for retrain.		
			B Co 6 - 684 887 B16 658890		
			B15 662 889 B26 682908		
			B25 686 906 B36 658911		
			B35 659 916 C6 - 687 867		
			C16 710 877 C15 710877		
			C26 700 850 C25 700850		
			C21 700850 C36 704 881		
			C35 704 893 D6 - 700 806		
			D16 ~~720~~ 730 813 D26 691 805		
			D11 D22 695 827		
			D36 738 806 D46 598 809		
			E/R DOTTIE SNIPER TEAMS		
			(K68+K69) DOTTIE E/m5 700806		
			E/m4 647935 H/T 36 651857	F	AV
3	0005		1/6 Unit Day Plans: A Co is at Dottie for retrain. B Co will hold day + night ambushes. B16 658890		
			B15 662 889 B26 682907 cont		

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/85 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		B25 681 912 B36 658 912		
			B35 659 916 B46 669 872		
			C Co will conduct day &		
			night ambushes. C16 708872		
			C15 712877 C26 699860		
			C25 708865 C21 702867		
			C36 705891 C35 706 883		
			D Co will conduct night		
			ambushes and continue to		
			secure pacification ville.		
			E Ren will be at Dottie		
			for retrain.	F S	AV
4	0107		B6 in NDPat 673874	M	
5	0137		Bde was asked about weather conditions		
			Bde said that they won't have an update		
			till 0230 hrs. Report now steady variable		
			cloudiness with light rain and drizzle.	Sr H Howard	
6	0139		Have BDE sundown on all		
			grid location in battalion and		
			also mechanical ambushes.	S F HATFIELD	AV
7	0215		Have B Co target # YG581C-14	F	AV
8	0225		C16 & 15 will remain at		
			grid at 710872 until morning	(cont)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 70C 1/6 198 Inf

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 9 Nov 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 9 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	~~continued~~		vic A/S. C46 moving	M	AV
9	0229		D11 IN A/S grid 710823	M	AV
10	0235		D31 at convoy reports a bird flying because of bad weather landed at the engineer site and is spending the night. Report to BDE. (CALL SIGN - ~~Dolfin~~ 21)	S F (Lt Howard)	AV
		0240			
11	0250		B46 in amb grid 669872	M	AV
12	0250		A 1/82 reported bunker 34 did not have any guards in it although previously it did "A" Co company was notified. (1/82 said Bunker was not flooded)	S. F	MK
13	0325		1-8 line 4.2 mortar report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. H + I Missions 0		
			4. Total Missions 1		
			5. Rds HE 0		
			6. Rds WP 0		
			7. Rds ILL 14		
			8. TOTAL Rds 14	S. F	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0340				

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
4.2 NPT/~~VT~~	176	0	96	0	76	14	88	0
81 NPT/~~VT~~	91	0	155	0	32	0	0	0
4.2 VT/NPT	155 ~~127~~	0	49	0	121	0	48	0
81 VT/NPT	98	0	80	0	74	0	0	0

S, F — AV

15	0500		Same BPE ~~add~~ (AS): Same as 08 Nov 70 with one addition at 640960 - Division report with B/2 rating reports 32 x VC of 95A at this location VR 8 Nov.	SF MFF Hatfield	AV
16	0615		D11 moving back to D16	M	
17	0638		D23 moving	M	AV
18	0642		(Reference item # 84 log 08 Nov) Bench Son reports that RF plt # 22 on 08 Nov 1100hrs, sprung an ambush on 2 VC at BS 693958 results. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC x WIA/CIA, CIA were 1 AK47, 2 x sleeping hammocks, small amount of rice.		
		0652		S Severance	
19	0653		C4C in ambush at 680865	M	
20	0740		08 NOV 1510 hrs RF 422 SEARCHED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
Cont			GRID 741 829. RESULT 0 V.C. captured		
			VO BAN, NO WEAPONS, NO PAPERS	Fowler	DP
21.	0750		C-25 at 709866, C46-680865		
			C 35-706884-C36 707887		
			C16-708873	M	SK
22	0804		Bde given unit changes	F FORT	SK
23	0815		D46, ANPPS14 # 010 ~~598 809~~ AT GRID		
			598 809		DP
24	0817		H/T SECURING ENGS AT 647 859	M	DP
25	0840		on 081945 an unknown no of U.C.		
			from grid 552970 fired 20 rounds		
			of 81 mortar into the ~~A~~ A5 bot. These		
			rounds were impacting at 550963.		
			The 1/6 ARVN's 3rd Company is		
			working around area. Arty. fire		
			artery ~~was~~ Hill was called in. The 1/6		
			ARVNs found a mounted ~~patrol~~ operation		
			to sweep area	F Fowler	SK
26	0955		09NOV 0955 (OPERATION ENDS) RFCo 936		
			PF PLT. 238 INVESTIGATING WEAPONS (HAVE NOT FOUND ANY)		
			CACHE, THUONG HOA #4 GRID BS 6498		
			THEY ARE BEING GUIDED BY HOI CHON	Fowler	DP
27	1000		D 32 moving to CP1 707815 ~~706815~~		DP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/2/33/55 TOC 1/6 198th	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	9 NOV 70	2400	9 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1030		D 21 moving to CP1 ~~685 804~~	m	DK
29	1045		09 NOV 1025 hrs Capt. RICHARDSON MACV		
			REFER - VC DETAINED (NOV 08) BY E/RECON. BINH		
			SON DIST FORCE OFFICE, CODE WORD		
			AXOM NGOC (NOT A VIET NAMESE WORD)		
			CAPT. RICHARDSON SAID BINH SON		
			DIST FORCE OFFICE, APPROX TWO WEEKS		
			AGO, LOCATED BS 690 875, CODE NAME		
			UNKNOWN		DK
30	1055		D 21 AT CP1 685 804	m	DK
31	1055		D 32 at cp2 710 823	m	DK
32	1119		H/T moving	m	DK
33	1126		D 32 at cp3 703 827	m	DK
34	1135		D 21 at bb 689 808	m	DK
35	1135		D 35 AT GRID 703 827 FOUND ①		
			US CANTEEN, ① TUNNEL 3X3X7 AND		
			HAS NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY		DK
36	1143		D 21 at cp3 - 691 808	m	DK
37	1145		H/T CHOW BREAK AT 648 857	m	DK
38	1146		DAY 10 PLANS off unit operation		
			PFC Dupre.	MFR.	DK
39	1209		Bde gives unit run down	FFORT	DK
40	1230		D 32 REQUEST URGENT D.O. FOR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			TWO U.S. EM's WHO HIT ~~on~~ mine.		
			BIRD #52, ETA 10. Complete 1237		
			DESTENATION ~~DESTAT~~ - 27TH SURG	F	SA
41	1245		D 32 HIT MINE AT 701 831, #38 ① injury		
			EXTENSIVE TO LEG, #98 ① HEAD INJURY UN-		
			KNOWN. IT WAS on A TRAIL. IT Was	F	SA
			A PRESSURE TYPE. ANTI PERSONAL		
			CREATOR 30" in diameter 10" deep		SK
42	1249		H/T 44A ENTERED A.O.		DR
43	1315		H/T 82A AT GRID 650 849	m	DR
44	1320		DUARTY, AIRIAL OBSERVER - REPORTED		
			HOUTEHES AND A FEW GARDENS TO THE		
			SOUTH OF 701 831 HIGHLY VEGETATED.		
			GOOD CONSEALMENT. ALSO D CO. F.O.		
1			SAYS THERE ARE BUNKERS IN AREA	F 5-2	DR
~~1345~~	1340		H/T 82A AT CP3 651 846	m	DR
46	1348		H/T 82A AT CP4 651842	m	SK
47	~~1405~~	14.05	Bde gives unit change	F Fort	SK
49	1420		D 32 at CP2 7/0 823 and blows	m	SK
			4 D 66 location		
50	1445		PF PLT 265 SWEEPED HILL AT 1200 HRS		
			GRID 722 936. RESULT ① VC. CIA, MEC-		
			HEAPONS. ② BLACK P.J. AT GRID 722 956		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	continued		AWAITING BIRD FOR DETAINEE	S-2 Forry	DK
51	1420		RF Co 936 + PF PLT 238 AT 0900 STARTED TOWARD THOUC HOA #4 GRID 6498, LOCATION OF SUSPECTED WEAPONS CACHE, BEING LED BY HOI CHOM. RF+PF ARRIVED AT GRID 634973 AT 1205 HRS. RESULT NEGATIVE WEAPONS CACHE. RF+PF. FOUND BUNKER, 3 VC KIA 2 AK47, 1 CARBINE CIA	Forry	DK
52	1530		D32 Closed.	M	SJ
53	1610		D44 request 30 bangalor torpedos, 13 Boxes electrical blasting caps 5-4016 cratery charges, 1 case C/4	M.F.R.	SJ
54	1631 see Item #50	1632	IVCM WIA & IVCF was extracted to Binh Son	S-2 F Forry	DK
55	1755		From S/T - RF 422 moving on intel from Captured VC. that Bunkers existed. Found Bunker - engaged with frags - Results 2 VC. KIA - 1 ME Carbine CIA		
		1800	Bunker destroyed	Fort. F	SJ
56	1800		C33 at CP 682870	N/	SJ
57	1810		C25 Spotted 2 VC tried to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/53	TOE	LZ Dottie	0001	9NOV70	2400	9NOV70
4/6 INF	198Bd	630855				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	continued		Close, UC Spotted and evacted - C25 opened fire - Evacted to NW, Grid - 709865. Neg Fire Return - Prox 100		
			had one pack, one wpn - Neg Arty. Pos of VC		
		1810		Foot	ST
58	1815		C33 Cpt - 683864	M	
59	1822		C25 Reports that they 3 rds fct. 57		
60	1830		4/6 ARVN AMB, 613830, 598853, 580767	S	
61	1837		Divert Grids at 732775 & 640960 - Lt Mizell	MFR	ST
62	1854		D42 moving to amb.	M	
63	1900		C33 Closed.	M	ST
64	1905		C26 M	M	ST
65	1925		AIR Cov from Bge. 48X UL 6403		
			LR - 6996 49X UL-6496 LR-7390	MFR Bonsack	
66	1930		Bge given AIR CAV 130X clearing SWT.	MFR	
67	1927		C36 moving		
68	1927		S/T Notified that RF elmt are aware of D Echard moving back to area	MFR	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/53/55 Toc	Dottie				
1/6 Inf. 198th Bde	630855	0001	09Nov70	2400	09Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1530		PF from Bde Soc		
			705948, 701952, 703946, 607920,		
			609904, 609900, 612903, 594933,		
			590938, 593939, 665980, 665975,		
			670976, 577964, 575966, 579962,		
			777854, 772859, 778857, 624010,		
			625020, 623015, 602922, 599924		
			555987, 553987, 557983, 595975		
			604977, 609980, 575971, 569974,		
			572970, 607930, 605935, 608928,		
			610950, 612957, 607954, 657012,		
			612016, 657017, 724952, 719950,		
			724951, 617877, 623864, 612878,		
			625879, 695974, 692975, 696977,		
			765033, 714976, 710974, 712973,		
			705951, 706952, 708948, 567900,		
			575906, 583905, 769830, 764834,		
			771831, 621015, 620010, 623008,		
			580906, 562899, 569899, 664984,		
			~~665984~~, 681982, ~~602922~~, 599920,		
			600922, 580003, 612010, ~~613003~~, 570015		
			~~581806~~, 614935, 613944, 614933, 585015		
			786845, 734842, 785847, 730894		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/53/55 TOC; 1/6 Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09nov70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69 ~~70~~	continued		727892, 729890, 721955, 718956,		
			722956, 623010, 654011	M	DR
70	1747		PF From S/T		
			603864, 597865, 606866, 609792,		
			610793, 613797, 593762, 591765,		
			602780, 603775, 606774, 623805,		
			623808, 614809, 617764, 613761,		
			637780, 636784, 637786, 634811,		
			636810, 634815, 637818, 633820,		
			618827, 636837, 631839, 627837,*		
			654805, 651814, 654821, 648795,		
			650798, 651794, 662774, 646774,		
			666794, 676778, 674784, 677777,		
			684799, 686802, 709784, 706784,		
			707788, 719779, 724774, 714764,		
			715766, 715757, 728762, 735757,		
			733757, 601835, 595836, 600837,		
			597809, 599811, 596806, 756820,		
			760825, 764825, 760820, 765825,		
			768820, 757819, 755820, 702802,		
			710804, 693805, 692803, 600790,		
			600780, 620790, ~~600780~~, 422-724814,		
			720815, 933-693774, 700773, 190-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

BAS

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	Continued		733810, 734986, 734805, 736791,		
			183-605758, 604754, 609761,		
			[redacted] 614758		RH
71	1800		RF's from Binh Son - 228/		
			648936, 634928, 631924, 654935,		
			936/596926, 591928, 107/ 730[illegible]4		
			729901, 724896, 199/650856,		
			380/778846, 197/578938, 575941,		
			573935, 489/541885, 541889,		
			536886, 713/518886,		
			1/6 ARVNS - [redacted], 674944,		
			TOC 574969,		
72	1937		D21 moving to amb.	M	RH
73	2004		C D16, 15, 25 moving to amb.	M	RH
74	2025		NIGHT HAWK BOX 40 - 091900 to		
			100600 - UL 5489 - LR 6083 - Bge	Bonsack	RH
75	2035		N/H 40 grids clear SWT	MFR Sheets	RS
76	2043		D11 moving to ambush	M	RH
77	2045		from Bde. CLDC at 1910 hrs. location		
			Bunker #205 - tower 22 spotted IVNF		
			by wire. She was told to leave and		
			refused. She said she was checking		
			out area. She said there would		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
77	continued		he trouble tonight. All bunkers		
			on landside are on condition		
			yellow. BT 522098.	F Borsack	
78	2117		D11 in amb. at 719824	M	
79	2129		from Bird Son 228 RF's observed 600M SW evaded to north.		
			15 VC at 629924 & 630921. fired at:		
		2131	will sweep area at first light.	Sgt Green	
80	2132		C15 in amb. at 710877		
			C26 in amb. at 700850		
			C25 in amb. at 708864		
			C46 in amb. at 680865	M	
81	2155		Son tinh reports PF PLT #266		
			at grid 755820, in contact with		
			unknown number of VC located		
			at grids 754825, 756826, VC		
			firing small arms at them. Are (Contact at 092120)		
			employing artillery at this time	5-2	
82	2227		C16 in ambush at 712874		
83	2240		C35 in ambush at 705888		
			C36 in ambush at 702892		
			Son tinh reports reference (#81)		
			approx. 1 PLT VC engaged, loaded		
			N, contact broke at 2220.	5-2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
84	2248		D21 in amb. at 686805	M	
85	2305		Intel. from Bge. Americal agent report- C/2 rating dated 08 NOV 70. - P/31 com. located in TAM HOI #2 grid BS 673867. Commanding officer name - DAY, strenght 30 men. Uniforms are mixed, weapons include - 1 30 cal mocking gun, 1 M-79, 3 B-40, 2 AR15, and individual weapons. Mission- to conduct political indoctrinator and prepare for an attack on DONG YEN, grid BS 623857	S-2 Hatfield	
86	2317		B16 amb. 658890, B5 amb. 662889 B26 moving, B36 amb. 658908, B35 amb. 659916, B45 amb. 669872, B6(-) WDP 674877	M	
87	2313		BCO(3AMB) 657908, 659918, 658917, CCO.(4AMB) 712877, 712874, 698850, 700853, DCO(2AMB) 687805, 685805	S	
88		2320	Birh Son informed of ITEM #85		
89		2320	B co. informed of ITEM #85		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC VL 198TH.
LOCATION: ESB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
90		2325	Bde. given loc. sundown	Hatfield	R.H.
91	0700		Log closed by Lt Rupp significant items follow in Log/Journal summary		MSK
	0642		(reference item #84 log 08 Nov) Binh Son reports that PF plt #22 on 08 Nov 1100 hrs sprung an ambush on 2 VC at B.S. 693958 results 1VC KIA, 1VC WIA/CIA; C/A were 1AK47, 2 hammocks and a small amount of rice.		MSK
	0740		Son Tinh reported that on 08 Nov at 1510 hrs RF 422 searched vic. 741829. Results 1VC cia (name VO Ban, no weapons, no papers		MSK
	0955		RF Co 936 and Pf plt 238 at 0900 started toward Thong Hoa #4 grid sq. 6498; location of suspected weapons cache; they were led by Hoi Chan. RF/PF at grid 634973 at 1205 and found negative weapons cache but did find 1 bunker, 3 VC KIA, 2AK47 1 carbine.		MSK
	1135		D35 at 703827 found 1x US canteen, 1x tunnel (3'x3'x7') ~~one~~ tunnel not used recently.		MSK
	1230		D32 requested urgent Dust Off for 2 EM.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | LOCATION: Toc Dottie BS630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			who hit ant personnel mine -- 1 man lost both legs, the other had light head wounds.		[redacted]
			Dusted off to 27 Surg.		MSK
	1320		Aerial observer reported bootches and a few gardens to the south of BS 701831 -- area is highly vegitated, good concealment, also "D" Co. reports bunkers in the area.		MSK
	1445		PF plt. 265 swept village grid BS 722936 at 1200 hrs results 1 VCM W/A/C1A neg weapon at grid 722956 also 1 VCF both extracted to Binh Son 1630.		MSK
	1755		Son Tinh reported RF 422 reacting to intel. from captured VC found a bunker, destroyed it with grenades also KIA 2x VC, 1 M1 carbine C1A. (UNK grid) 736832		MSK
	1810		C25 spotted 2 VC at 709865, C25 tried to close with & destroy but VC evaded to the N W. - prox 100 meters, neg artillery due to prox. of a vill. 1 VC had pack, 1 had weapon		MSK
	2045		C-LDC report of yellow alert - reference Item 77.		MSK
	2129		Binh Son reported RF 228 observed 15 VC at 629924 and 630924; RF's fired		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 56 TOC / 1/6 Inf 148 Bde

LOCATION: Do#1E 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 09 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 09 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		artillery will sweep area in the morning.		MAR
	2155		Son Tinh reports PF plt # 266 at grid 755820		
			in contact with ~~unknown~~ 1X plt VC located		
			at grids 754825 and 756826. PF's had		
			fired artillery VC evaded to the N.		
			HT troop (-) is ~~the~~ in the Alfa Oscar!		
			HT 36 remains with Engineers 59th.		MAR
	2400		Log/Journal Summary closed		
			neg further follows.		MAR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 1/6 198th BDE TOC

LOCATION: FSB Pottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Vinyard	F	AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: ACo is at FSB Pottie. BG- 674877 B16 658890 B15 662889 B26 683907 B25 683907 B36 658908 B35 659916 B45 669872 C6- 687867 C16 712874 C15 710877 C26 700850 C25 708864 C36 702892 C35 705888 C46 680865 D6- 700806 D16 720813 D11 719824 D26 691805 D21 686805 D31 738806 D42 585792 D46 598809 H/T36 651857 H/T26 685917 H/T6- 685919 E/R6 Pottie E/m5 700806 E/m4 647935		
3	0019		1/6 Day Plans: ACo will be at LZ Pottie for retrain. BCo will holding day ambushes at grid B16 657886 B15 662889 B26 687907	continued	

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEG NARA Date 3/8/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 NOV 70
1/6 198th

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		B25 687907 B36 658912		
			B35 659912 B46 669872		
			C Co will have all elements		
			in day ambushes near		
			their night ambush sites.		
			D12 will have a Day patrol:		
			CP¹ 725815, CP² 725822		
			CP³ 720819, CP⁴ 719814.		
			E/R will remain at Dottie		
			H/T Patrol CP¹ 654936		
			CP² 680934 CP³ 685916		
			CP⁴ 721938.		
4	0029		B26 in A/S grid 683 907	M	AV
5	0035		D42 had a trip flare go off		
			small arms fired up surrounding		
			area. Negative finding	F. S	AV
6	0038		D42 moving to new A/S	M	AV
7	0100		Received intell reports from		
			BDE: Americal agent report		
			B/2 rating. 32 x VC of 95A		
			Company lactated PHU LONG,		
			grid BS 640 960. CO.-		
			THAU. Weapons & uniform	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 Tec 4/6 198th BDE
LOCATION: FSB POTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		as previously reported. mission: Unk. —American Agent report B/3 rating, 26 x VC of C-51 heavy weapons company located at AN THOI hamlet #2 grid 697932. CO. HIEU. Weapons and uniforms as previously reported. C-95A + C51 Companies were getting replacements. Source did not have more information regarding reinforcements. American agent report. B/4 rating. 1400 hrs 07 Nov 70 10 x VC of Binh Son city committee reported seen at PHU LONG hamlet #2 grid 660 960 dressed in civilian clothes. Weapons were: 4 x Colt 45 pistols 6 x AK47 mission to collect money from villages of	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		BINH THIEN, BINH THANG and BINH GIANG. 55 yrs old woman seen frequently at grid 667964 buying rice from villages for VC. She was being protected by 3 armed guerillas.		
			Americal agent report B/3 rating 0800 07 Nov 70 60 x 48 Battalion located at PHUOC SON hamlet #2 grid 719844. C.O. HUYNH AN		
			Uniforms were mixed. Weapons: 1 Chi-Com 1x 60 mm mortar, 3x B40 rockets. 12 x AK47, 3x K54 pistols, 1 PRC 25 radio & other weapons. Mission: Unk		
			Seen rehearsing on attack on SON MY outpost at SON TINH Practice period between 1900 and 2300 hrs on 05 to 08 Nov 70.	OJF NATHIELD S.F MPR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198 ± TOC
LOCATION: FSB POTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0130		D42 in A/S grid 589793	m	AV
9	0220		Intel report (Item # 7) given to Birkhorn	KLK MFR, F	AV
10	0250		Intel report (Item 7) given to Lon Tech	DJF	AV
11	0255		Air strikes, VR and night hawks same as last night was given to BDE	Hatfield	AV
12	0335		1-8 4.2 mortar report		
			1. Observed Missions 3		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 ~~7/0~~ + 1 Mission 0		
			4 Total Missions 39		
			5 Rds HE 30		
			6 Rds WP 10		
			7 Rds ILL 11		
			8 Total Rds 14		AV
13					

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 VT	152	3	39	10	113	4	48	0
81 VT	81 ~~82~~	9	69 ~~144~~	11	74	0	0	0
4.2 NPT	176 ~~186~~	0	96	0	76	0	88	0
81 NPT	91	0	155	0	38 ~~58~~	8 ~~0~~	0	0

F Johnson AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0420		Have Bde 4.2 morning report	Spot Rep	AV
15	0422		Have Readoc 4.2 report	Johnson	AV
16	0620		D11 is move to Day location	M	AV
17	0622		D21+D42 moving NDP	M	AV
18	0635		D21, D11, D42 closed	M	AV
19		0720	BINH SON SENT H/T PLANS: CP1 654936		
			CP2 680934 CP3 685916 CP4 701938	S,T	
20		0721	H/T SENT B26 AT 683907, B36 658918		
			B35 659916 LOCATIONS	S,T	
21	0728	0735	H/T at 0700 hit one ton Bomb		
			at grid 690919. They were not		
			any injury. The crater was		
			12" by 12"	F FORT	
22	0745		BINH SON GIVES CLEARENCE FOR ZEROING		
			& TEST FIRING WEAPON ON HILL 44		
			IN 6284 GRID SQUARE	S	
23	0750		091500 RF 422 sweep area at		
			736832. Result 2 U.S. K.I.A. and		
			1-M1 grand C.I.A. RF had negative		
			injury	FORT	
24		0817	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	S FORT	
25		1000	BDE Given Change	S, FORT	
26		1030	Lt Garwood Took Day 11 PLANS	S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 Bde
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1047	1109	0955 PF 19 in Contact at with 20 V.C. at grid 648025, 648004 10 at each location. Had light m.G. Broke contact at 10.00 to grid 565038, V.C. had packs and weapons. PF recieved 5-B40 rockets The V.C. were wearing black P.J. The ~~road~~ was clear. Artery fired 31 rounds - Enemy N.W. IPF KIA.	FORT	SL
28	1124		D46 request of routine Dofor #1 US with bad tooth ache req ETA & Bird No 598809	MFR.	SL
29	1146		D46 report DAI Loc. Population as: 376 families, 19 PF, 7 RD in Vill, 25 PF out side Comp	MFR.	SL
30	1147		From Bde SGT Lark. ARVN boxs. in EFECT. C4-, C3, A3, C4A, Bdr - 585900, 615900, 6186, ~~62~~ 6286, 625840 655840, 6582, 5882 - and C-2 box - 6683, 6983 along River to 683810, 6781, 6782 6682,	MFR-M	SL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOE, 4th Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	~~1200~~	1212	Bde gives unit Changes	MFR	SK
32	~~1200~~	1205	Bde gives C.A Request for 110700 as follows, C&C 1 Huey, 2 Sticks 4, Pack Count 96 A Co. going out to LZ as follows ① 665946 ② 669948 ③ 669956 ④ 668963 not secure - PZ - Dottie Bde PZ are ① 655907, ② 681902, ③ 655886 ④ 665875 - These are not secure PZ Dottie - sec.	Duty M	SK ST
33	1315		HT6 - on move.	M	ST
34	1327		C36 engaged 2 VC - one VCM W/Radio - one VCF C36 said just walking into Amb. EV SW at 700899 to 700880 -	F Lark.	ST
35	1327		At 1254 C16 Spotted to VC at 700880 engaged called Arty.	Lark	ST
36			C46 Moving to 6(-)	M.	ST
37	1419		C32 closes on C6 -	M	ST
38	1440		C39 Engr. Request of mortar grid DO #51 ETA 30/35 for ol Regt mamasan		SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9, NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6
LOCATION: Do Tic 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 0NOV 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1500		Dust off canceled for C39*	14FR	
40	1500		Ref # 34. C36 said		
			that prox was 300 mets		
			C16, prox was 600 - C(6-1)		
			sent elements to		
			sweep the area after		
			arty,	LAIK	
41	1515		H/T6(-) at 720937		
			H/T16 at 685916		
			H/T26 at 720936	M	
42	1535		C46 closed on CP-	M	
43	1545		D46- 59BBQ requested Priority D.O. for 1 VN		
			who hit booby trap. D.O. # 51 ETA 10		
			min. D.O. # 51 complete at 1550hrs.		
		1620	Patient Dest. 27TH SURG	F fort	
44	1550		B26 at 683907 requested Routine D.O.		
			for 1 KCS possible malaria, stomach		
			cramps. D.O. # 51 ETA 20-25 min. DO 51		
			complete at 1715 hrs. patient Dest. 27TH SURG	M	
45	1640		1545 @ 10 NOV (1) ARVN HIT BOOBY TRAP		
			AT GRID 603 808, (1) M-16 RD BOOBY TRAP		
		1830	RESULT WOUND TO FOOT (SEE ITEM 43)	fort	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	10 NOV 70	2400	10NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1555		PF's from Bird Son		
			705948, 706953, 700953, 607920,		
			597924, 609904, 613905, 610900,		
			594933, 591933, 594938, 665980,		
			670976, 665975, 577964, 575960,		
			580960, 777857, 780855, 775860,		
			624010, 625018, 626016, 607922,		
			599924, 555987, ~~554985~~, ~~558982~~,		
			595975, 613984, 580974, 595971,		
			570975, 570970, 607930, 605935,		
			605926, 610950, 610955, 605953,		
			654012, 656020, 653015, 724952,		
			700955, 717955, 617877, 623864,		
			620880, 624875, 695974, 692975,		
			699970, ~~785033~~, 714976, 710975,		
			711970, 705951, 703950, 705946,		
			~~567900~~, ~~570903~~, ~~567905~~, 769830,		
			770833, 785834, 621015, 624014,		
			625010, ~~580906~~, ~~580908~~, ~~580903~~,		
			664984, 660984, 666986, ~~599920~~,		
			~~580003, 612010, 654004, 655008~~,	M	RH.
47					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC V6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 10 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1735		PF's from Hon Tuk		
			603864, 602858, 606866, 599809,		
			598816, 604811, 622809, 622805,		
			614808, 602840, 601835, 596836,		
			610792, 609799, 611798, 603795,		
			608774, 590784, 591762, 619761,		
			612761, 612755, 590758, 590765,		
			638780, 630825, 633815, 628809,		
			633811, 638787, 637783, 632822,		
			618828, 626834, 627837, 634837,		
			654793, 650798, 650795, 651815,		
			652809, 654805, 662774, 647773,		
			666779, 674781, 679779, 676778,		
			683799, 681802, 689801, 713864,		
			715758, 715766, 723773, 713779,		
			736758, 729758, 728765, 709784,		
			711784, 715795, 764820, 768822,		
			769825, 763820, 760825, 763825,		
			757819, 754817, 708804, 702802,		
			693805, 690804, RF933-694778, 696769,		
			685776, 190-736791, 741885, 743810,		
			183-601755, 601751, 604758, 615757,		
			422-724812 720815 743810		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1810		PF from B.S (228) 648936		
			634925 - 632928, 638924 656925		
			(936) - 596 922, (107) 230894		
			(199) 650884 651857, (380) 778846		
			(197) 578936, 573935, 573942. (489)		
			CP - 542884 - 549890 545886 -		
			(713) 518886 1/6 AIVNS - 595927		
			568940, 675945, 590904, 593921		SA
49	1810		Bunker Report to Bde	Foot	SA
50	18 1835		D 12/15 CP1 GRID 719 818	m	DK
51	18 1840		D 12/15 CP2 GRID 725 825	m	DK
52	18 1850		D 12 CP3 GRID 720 819	m	DK
53	18 1955		D 22 MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE	m	DK
54	19 2013		C 26 MOVING TO AMBUSH SITE	m	DK
55	19 2017		D 22 AT GRID 683 808 AMBUSH SITE	m	DK
56	19 2027		C 15 MOVING TO AMBUSH	m	DK
57	19 2028		D 12 CP4 GRID 725 813	m	DK
58	1930 2039		D 12 CLOSED NDP 720 813	m	DK
59	1956		B16 AMB 658890, B15 AMB 663889		
			B26 AMB 683908, B36 AMB 658908		
			B35 AMB 659916, B45 AMB 669872		
			B6 (-) NDP 674877		RH
60	2004		D/6 secured c 155rd. with fuse		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 25

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/C 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	continued		removed at 710810. Was brought		
			in by 2 former Chu Hoi's. Were given		
		2007	paper so they could get paid piastres. (was shown at DiBlood)	F Green	[illegible]
61		2024	C 36, 35, 16 moving to AMBUSH SITE	M	DM
62	2020		H/T 6(-) NDP 715958, H/T 2GNDP 705936	M	[illegible]
63	2110		H/T 26 AT GRID 713 925	M	DM
64	2135		B/S Sent A Co A.O. Box		
			E/R along with PZ & LZ		
		LZ	A ① 665946, ② 669948		
			③ 669956, ④ 668963		
			B's PZ 674877, 658890		
			683905, 658908.	MFR	SA
65	2148		C6(-) moving	M	[illegible]
66	2300		from Bde. from distance captured by C16 on		
			081000 hrs at 674864. C31 with		
			23 men at NAM YEN (4) hamlet on 4NOV70		
			weapons, AK47's & 1X machine gun, C51		
			with 18 women at NAM YEN (4) hamlet		
			on 4NOV70 weapons 1X60mm, 10X AK47's,		
			95 with 35 men at Lac Son (4) hamlet		
			weapons 10X AK47, 10X SK's, 2 grenades		
			per man. Hills in northern section of		
			Nape Hung hamlet & Binh Ky village		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 19STH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE L30855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	continued		are mined. All above locations in Binh Hy village. - 526 MI agent report E/3 rating 03NOV70 C18th. provincial unit held a meeting to study a plan for the shelling and attack of Arvn and allied bases. Refugee camps in Binh Son & Son Tinh District HQ. from 07 TO 10 NOV 70.	F Scheetz	
67			Van Thien mortors report that ~~with~~ while firing their 81 mm H&I they had 2 bad rounds of HE. One round has been located 20 meters from the tube and search party is looking for the other. Section leader says that the powder ~~bags~~ bags burnt, he thinks there was a malfunction in the piston charge.	MFR-	
68	2330		Save Binh Son Intel Report (Item 66)	S.F W.W.S.	AV
69	2335		Save Son Tinh Intel Report (Item 66)	D+E	AV
70	2400		Log closed by Lt. Ryan significant items follow in Log Journal Summary		
	0728		ATC(-) had a vehicle hit one toe popper mine at 690919 neg damage or injury.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, 35 1/6 Inf TOC 148 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1047		Binh Son reported PF 19 in Contact with 20 VC at 648025, 648004 (10 VC at each location) VC had light machine gun. Contact initiated at 0955 hrs last 5 to 10 minutes, VC wore black PJ's & had weapons & packs, PF's received 5 x B40 rockets. 3 rds arty HE fired VC evade NW - 1 PF KIA.		MHP
	1327		engaged 2 VC, 1 VCM with radio, 1 x VCF VC evaded SW from 700899 to 700800 Arty was called neg results.		MHP
	1545		D96 requested priority Dustoff for 1 VN who hit booby trap - went to 27 Surg. at 603804		MHP
	2400		Log Journal closed ff Rygg.		MHP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARID S. Rizzo 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Ward J Rygg

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Vinyard		AV
2			1/6 Unit Loc: A Co is at Dottie for retrain.		
			B6- 674877 B16 658890		
			B15 662 889 B26 683908		
			B36 658 908 B35 659916		
			B46 669 872 C6- 687867		
			C16 712 874 C15 710 874		
			C26 700 890 C25 708 864		
			C35 ~~705 888~~ C36 ~~705~~		
			D6- 700 806 D16 720 813		
			D18 719 824 D26 691 805		
			D22 680 808 D31 738 806		
			D46 598 809 H/T6- 715 958		
			H/T26 713925 H/T36 651857		
			E/R[6] DOTTIE E/M[5] 700 806		
			E/M[4] 647935 SNIPER TEAM - DOTTIE		
3	0002		1/6 Day Plans: A Co will CA from Dottie with proposed LZ[1] 665946 LZ[2] 669956 LZ[3] 669948 LZ[4] 668963 B Co will be coming to Dottie by way of CA.	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		PZ B6- 674877 B16 658890		
			B26 683908 B36 658908		
			C Co will hold Day A/S at		
			C16 708874 C15 709876		
			C26 710860 C25 704893		
			C36 714 893 C35 704887		
			D11 CP' 719821 CP² ~~D21~~ 727824		
			CP³ 725 817 CP⁴ 719814		
			D21 CP' 689807 CP² 691809		
			CP³ 694 812 CP⁴ 692808		
			H/T 36 CP' 654869 CP² 650849		
			CP³ 649 842 CP⁴ 628837		
			2 tracks will move to Dottie		
			to meet another vehicle.		
4	0015		C35 in A/S 705896		
			C16 in A/S 707872 -200N		
			C26 in A/S 704862 -150E		
			C6- NDP- 697880		
			C36 704894		
			C25 707865		
			C15 711 871 -200N	M	AN
5	0020		Binh Son reports PF element #11		
			~~attack at 6~~ attacked by	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	continued		estimated 05 to 10 x VC at 625022. Primary enemy weapon AK47. Contact lasted from 2345 to 2355 on 10 NOV 70. One PF suffered moderate small arms and frag wounds in leg. Dustoff 84 completed at 0015. Destination 91 Evac. VC evaded to the east.	F Hatfield	AV
6	0030		C Co n/a at 707874, 706862, 711873		
7	0130		Gave Bde Clo location of n/a in line #88	Hatfield	AV
8	0200		B26 called Dustoff for 1 U.S. urgent Dustoff. Took 1 M-79 round in Direction 3200 proximity 300 meters. Shrapnel wounds to the head via Dustoff 57 ETA 10-15 0220 complete RED - 91st EVAC DESTINATION	S, F	AV
8			B26 returned fire.		
9.			Bde given information in ITEM #8	Effected	AV
~~10.~~	~~0230~~		~~Bde given air strike same as 10 Nov with additions~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0240		From 6th Tank operations HQ/TC/125/ ST 110630 hrs to 111800 hrs. RF grp 30, RF422, RF190, RF71, RF266; UL 7285 LR7780.		MH
11	0242		Telephone message for LTC Woerner from Irwin R. Johnson (429 906 113) he will be coming back to 1/6 19 NOV 70 thinks it will be through 90 replacement Co will notify 1/6 on the 14th of Nov exact time of Arrival and where -- called from General Hosp. Japan.		MH
12	0340		Bde gives air strike same as 10 NOV 70 with addition of (AB) 719844 - div report B/3 rating 60 VC of 48th. VR 10 Nov Exclude 640960 (AS) 32 x VC 95A subs location NH #1 UL6299 LR6793 NH #2 UL7051 LR7576 VR UL6299 LR6793	Bowen	AV
13	0345		D12 moving to A/S	M	AV
14			1-8 line 42 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions (continued)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 4/62 Inf 198 Bde TDC
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	continued		2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. H+I Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 0		
			5 HE Rds 0		
			6 WP Rds 0		
			7 ILL Rds ~~140~~		
			8 Total Rds 0	S F	AV
15	0350				

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
4.2 VT	152	0	39	0	~~99~~ ~~43~~ 113	+ 0	48	0
81 VT	123	29	69	0	60	14	0	0
4.2 NPT	176	0	96	0	76	0	88	0
81 NPT	91	0	155	0	38	0	0	0

				F, S,	AV
16	0440		D12 in A/S 719824	M	AV
17	05~~00~~53		B35 closing on B36, B15 on B16	M	AV
18	0607		B35 closed on B36	M	AV
19	0620		B15 closed B16	M	AV
20	0631		D22 closing on D26	M	AV
21	0645		D12 closed	M	AV
22	0710		IO4 have a search party out looking for dude id	S F	AV
23	0745		MAJ PRATOR REPORTS WEATHER HOLD FOR A Co + LEHEN'S CA	S T	L.A.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 — 1/6 Inf 196 Bde TOC
LOCATION: DOTTIE — 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	0800		FROM SON TINH: AT 101600 HRS		
			PF PLT #~~50~~ 54 + 01 U.S. UNIT (D4C)		
			SEARCHED AREA ~~AT~~ 602813. RESULTS:		
			01 PF WIA BY U.C. & Booby Trap PF		
		101620	WITH FOOT WOUND DUSTED OFF TO 21st SURG. F FORT		
			AT 110605H VC SAPPER SQUAD		
			RAIDED A R.D. OFFICE OF GROUP 28		
			AT 605765. RESULTS 01 x .45 CAL		
			PISTOL & 01 x PRC-25 RADIO MISSING. OFFICE		
		0830	DAMAGE 20%.	F FORT	~~J.B.~~
25	0830		C 26, ~~36, 16, 45 (L)~~ GRID 704 861		
			C 36 AT GRID 704 ~~8~~95		
			C 16 AT GRID 706 871		
			C (L) AT GRID 693 872	m	DR
26	0855		HT 26 Moving	S.M.F	~~DR~~
27		0855	Lt Harwood - Bde Duty officer		
			took day 12 NOV plans	TFR	St.
28	0905		REF ITEM # 60 102004 HRS ~~D6~~ D1C		
			REPORTS 02 FORMER CHIEU HOI'S SAID		
			VC PLACED 155 RND IN ROAD BEFORE		
			MONSOONS. DISARMED DURING MONSOONS.		
			VC WERE WAITING FOR TRAFFIC TO INCREASE		
			ON ROAD TO ARM 155 RND. AGAIN. 02 CIVIL	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198320.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	11 NOV 70	2400	11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	Contd		HOI's AND $200 IN PIASTERS EACH.	F Dupre.	[illegible]
29	0925		6605 Clear for test fire B/S	ATFR	SA.
30	0920		C45 DETAINED 6 MAMA SANS AT GRID 703 878. THEY WERE CARRING 10 BASKETS CONTAINING FOOD, M-16, 40CAL ~~CARTS~~ EXPENDED RDS, SHRAPNEL, KEROSEN, AND TIN POTS. TO BE EXTRACTED TO DOTTIE 6 Clean - Light Blue PJ.	Dupre.	OK
31.	0940		PZ ACo Dottie Complete	Lark.	SA
32	0950		LZ ACo 665946 A12 -	M Lark	SA.
33	0956		(2) PZ Complete ACo. Dottie	Lark	SA.
34	0955		DIS cp 735 821	m	OK
35	ref 32		LZ for 16-0950 - A46 0952 at grid - 665946 - 669948	m. Lark.	SA.
36.	1015	ref 33	LZ for A26 complete 1002 at 669956 - LZ Complete For. A36 complete 1006 @ 668963	m Lark	SA.
37	1015	-	PZ for E/R complete 1010 - Dottie LZ Complete - 1017 - 641974	Lark Lark.	SA
38	1025		(39TH EVAC REQUEST PRIORITY FOR 01 VN FEMALE WITH SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. 01 VN BABY IN SHOCK GRID 74808. CHU LAI D.J. SANS ALL CIV. REF PT D.O. WILL GO THROUGH I CORPS ARMY TOC. BDE CHECKING.	F S/T.	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1045		D12 & PF's 30 ROUNT SETTING 10		
			VC WITH PACKS & WEAPONS AT 740887		
			DIRECTION 6900 APROX. 350. DOG		
			ACTUAL SAYS PF'S WANT TO RUN		
			SHOW BY THEMSELVES. D12 SETTING		
			UP BLOCKING FORCES. REQUEST		
		1098	OBSERVATION BIRD. & ARTILLERY	F LT. WOOD FORT	
40	1100		ACO - 26 found one SKS		
			Rifle in plain sight		
			with ammo: Interpreter		
			said it was booby trapped		
			will blow in place		
			found at grid 663952	Dupre	ST
~~41~~	~~115~~		~~PZ B16. 658890 complete at 1100~~		
	~~1105~~		~~PZ for B26 683908 complete 1105~~		
			~~PZ LZ Complete 1114~~		
41/42	1115		B36 PZ complete 1100 -	Lark	ST
42	1115		B36 LZ complete Dottie 1105	Lark.	ST
43	1145		REF. ITEM # 38. REMARK HAS BACK FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. BABYSON IS IN		
			SHOCK & HAS FACIAL SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. BOTH		
			WORE CUTTING CAMS AT 742788 AND STRUCK		
		1615	DUD M-79 AND. TAKEN TO QUANG NGAI HOSP. F FORT		ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1145		From BDE. Lt. MYZUKE says Div.		
			passed down that all VN, PF, RF,		
			& ARVN Dust offs will go through		
			QUANG NGAI. They will relay	T	SA
		1615	To I Corps at DA NANG.	S/T Font	SA
45	1146		B26 PZ Complete 1114 - LZ 1119	Lark	SA
			B16 PZ Complete 1125 LZ 1129	Lark	SA
			B(-) PZ Complete 1135 LZ 1140	Lark	SA
46	1210		C16 Found tunnel complex at grid		
			709 877. Discarded clothes were		
			found in it. Tunnel destroyed 3'x4'x15m (last use 1WK)	Dupre	OK
47	1221		Ref 40 the crater was		
			5½' x 3' when booby trap-	Dupre.	
48	1250		H/T 26 closed	M	SA
49	1255		AG AT 666951 A16 663952		
			A26 668952 A36 660958		
50	1256		Gunships of the CAR were		
			fired upon at 6668.		
			They searched area req F.		
			Req Return fire	Lark	SA
51	1330		A16 AT 663952 FOUND: 01 x mortar rds		
			04 x Mortar rds 8'x10', 01 x Tunnel 3'x10', 02 x		
			Tunnels 3'x30', 02 x Tunnels 4'x5', 01 x	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE YC 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	Cont'd		TUNNEL 3'x4', 300 lbs NICE, OIX KNIFE		
			50 GALS ROOTS, OIX PAIR BK PJ'S, 02X		
			US PLASTIC CANTEEN CUPS, OIX US METAL		
			CANTEEN CUP, 02X 5 GAL US WATER CANS		
			OIX CANTEEN, OIX US HELMET + LINER,		
			15' ROPE, OIX US STEEL POT, OIX VC		
			PONCHO, OIX SHOVEL, 02X CROCKS OF		
			SALT (5 lbs). AN/A SHOWED RECENT USE. 02 OR 03 SLEEPING POSITIONS		
			+ HOT COALS FROM RECENT FIRE.		
		1615	ALL TO BE EVACUATED TO DOTTIE	F FORT	
52	1405		D31 AT CP2 639809	M	
53	1410		D31 AT CP3 694813	M	
54	1415		A26 AT 662956 FOUND SOME DOC.		
			(INCLUDING CERTIFICATE OF ACHIEVEMENT		
			AGAINST ALLIED FORCES) ALSO SPOTTED 06		
			+ DUG-OUT POSITIONS. DIRECTION 4500		
			PROX. 600. A36 WILL CHECK HUTCHES +		
		1615	POSITIONS	F FORT	
55	1430		A1C MOVING, A26 + A36 MOVING		
			AC- WILL MOVE TO NDP SHORTLY	M	
56	1433		Blue Ghost in platoon for		
			Air Cover	J. MER	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	11 NOV 70	2400	11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	1430		A16 AT 650951 FOUND Booby TRAP ATTACHED TO BLASTING CAP WITH SMOKE-STRICKER, + TRIPWIRE IN HEDGE ROW. KIT CARSON SCOUT DISARMED + WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	F	
58		1515	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	S FORT	
59	1520		D17 + PF PLT. 30 AT 742835 REQUESTED URGENT D.O. FOR 01 IN MALE WITH MULTIPLE LEG + HEAD WOUNDS FROM BOUNCING BETTY		
			D.O. COMPLETE 1405 TO CHU LAI 91st		
		1615	BY PELICAN 69	S, F FORT	
60	1537		D12 & D~~23~~21 CLOSED	M	
61	1545		AG - MOVING	M	
62	1555		E/RCN 5 moving on patrol	M	
63	1622		REF. ITEM #57 CRATER SIZE 1½' x 1'		
64	1740		C26 REPORTED CONTACT AT GRID 704 861 RECEIVING M-79 RDS (5) AND RETURNED 3 M-79. U.C. EVADED 1600 MILS, DIST 300 m C26 PURSUED AND CALLED FOR A.O.	Dupre,	DK
65	1807		A6(E)NDP 666951, A16DDP 663962, A26DDP 668952, A36DDP 660958	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/L 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	11 NOV 70	2400	11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	1510		PF's from Bink Son		
			705948, 705953, 708954, 607920,		
			597924, 609904, 609900, 613904,		
			594933, 590938, 595936, 665980,		
			664976, 668978, 577964, 575965,		
			580963, 777857, 774856, 778857,		
			624010, 655011, 660015, 602922,		
			599924, 555987, 555986, 558984,		
			595975, 613984, 607984, 575971,		
			570974, 572970, 607930, 608932,		
			606927, 610950, 610952, 613958,		
			654012, 652017, 658019, 724952,		
			720956, 718952, 617877, 623864,		
			625875, 618875, 695974, 692972,		
			695978, 765033, 714976, 710974,		
			711970, 705951, 703948, 710950,		
			567900, 577907, 567900, 577907,		
			572908, 769830, 772832, 764835,		
			621015, 621012, 623008, 580906,		
			569900, 569898, 664984, 661985,		
			658982, 600902, 599920, 600922,		
			580003, 612010, 564004, 585015,		
			614935 620939, 614944, 786845,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	continued		785841, 785848, 730894, 728890,		
			723892, 721955, 720950, 724950,		
			623010, 624019, 622016,		RH
67	1811		E/RC56 patrol closed 641975	M Green	RH
68	1817		A36 moving to check area 300N of 35 loc.	M	RH
69	1817		at 1806 A36 spotted 3 VC		
			Pack/ups at grid 668961		
			prox 600 evading to North		ST
70	1825		SON TINH REPORTS FROM ARVN 2 DIV		
			LIKLY TARGETS BETWEEN 11-13 NOV, BINH		
			SON DIST, AN DIEM (OUT POST) 5790, BINH		
			LIEN BS 6286, PHU HOA BS 6086, TRA		
			BINH BS 5983, DAI LOC BS 595 815,		
			NUI TRON BS , DIEN NHON BS		
			5177, SON TRUNG (OUT POST) 588 766,		
			SON HOI (OUT POST) BS 513 763,		
			SON MY (OUT POST & REFUGEE CAMPS)		
			BS 7177.		DK
71	1850		FR in Amb. GRID C-639 974 GRID T-642 974	m	ST
72	1853		(PRIORITY) GRID 204 900 C36 REQUEST D.O. FOR E.M. C RAMPS,		
			CHEST PAINS, FEVER, MYALGIA NAUSEA, AND DIZ-		
			ZINESS. BIRD NO SO COMPLETE 1845		
			Dest - 91st		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53155 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	11 NOV 70	2400	11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	1830		PF's from Son Tinh 591765, 588778, 592852		
			592763, 604864, 598865, 605866,		
			597837, 601835, 602839, 591765,		
			589764, 585758, 631817, 638819,		
			647827, 649794, 649796, 666795,		
			597809, 598811, 599815, 621810,		
			622805, 624808, 608798, 610792,		
			612797, 598773, 604775, 607772,		
			612761, 614758, 619762, 638780,		
			641799, 637783, 633811, 630809,		
			634814, 629833, 627836, 636837,		
			662774, 647773, 665779, 676778,		
			677777, 678784, 682796, 682801,		
			684799, 713763, 705761, 728762,		
			729757, 738757, 719779, 724774,		
			706789, 710784, 714784, 654805,		
			651815, 656811, 764820, 760825,		
			767820, 760820, 763824, 765825,		
			756819, 754817, 693805, 692804,		
			697792, 702802, RF933-693783, 693774,		
			686776, 183-605785, 600750, 608767,		
			614750, 614757, 422-714814, 710815,		
			190-713810, 737790, 736784, 743803,	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE C30855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1974	1910		RF 22S REPORTS MOVEMENT GRID 630		
			921, REQUEST RED LEG.		OR
75	1925		A36 RETURN TO LOCATION		OK
76	1936		4 RP's from Brit Bn 22B-648935,		
			638929, 633925, 652935, 936-597926,		
			591928, 107-730894, 199-650856, 380-778045,		
			197-577938, 578940, 573935, 575941,		
			Y6ARVNS H.Q, 602922, 1CO 595927, 2do 648936,		
			3CO 488966, BAYONET, 4CO AMB. 591925, 675945,		
			603917, 557960, 498950, 557912	M	
77	1938		D21+RF moving to AMBUSH SITE	M	OR
78	1954		C16 & 26 moving. C36AMB 703896	M	
79	1955		A16 moving to amt.	M	
80	2005		D71 in amt. at 691809	M	
81	2006		A26, 25, 45 moving	M	
82	2028		A36 moving A16AMB 659954 A15AMB 662953	M	
83	2043		A45 in amt at 667958	M	
84	2100		A36AMB. 664960, A35AMB 661957	M	
85	2119		A26AMB 659958 A25AMB 658957	M	
86	2131		D12 Moving	M	
87		2137	Rdo. given loc. unknown	M	
88	2145		C26AMB 707865, C25AMB. 705863	M	
89	2152		C46AMB 709875, C15AMB 711871	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
90	2209		H/T 66) NDP 720956, H/T DGNDP 715958,		
			H/T 16 moving on raid		
			D17 in amb. at 726819	M. Green	RH
91	2217		ACO(10AMB) 662954, 661952, 659955,		
			658953, 660958, 658958, 657958,		
			658956, 665960, 664962, 662956,		
			659957, 2CO.(3AMB) 705861, 706865,		
			709865, DCO.(1AMB) 727820, E/RLN6		
			(2AMB) 638974, 643974	Green	RH
92		2220	Ble given loc. turnover	Green	RH
93	2300		from Binh Son agent report 11 NOV 70		
			TRUONG THIEP, code name TRIEU,		
			50 yrs. old, was killed by SAF. He (Tam Hoi area)		
			was VC village chief of Binh Hoang.		
			PF #19 received 6x60mm, light machine		
			gun fire, 2xB40 rockets. ref. item # 27 10104.		
			PF #265 picked up 2 detainees on 09 NOV 70		
			1 UNM & VNF. sent to Binh Son A. Co. for		
			questioning. Neg. information.		
			1/6 ARVN operation in Bop 5695 from B		
			TO 10 NOV 70. results 3 VC KIA, 3 VC CIA,		
			1 XAK47 & M16 CIA. intelligence say		
			they are in contact with C95B with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 48 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
93	continued		strength of 150 men. - Arty's fired artillery 20 X 105 rds. on SEL at 630924,		
		2332	and 546973 at 2115 hrs.	F Green	AH.
94	2335		Son Tinh asked for clearance name of operation HQ/TC/126/ST time 12/0630 to 12/1800 hrs. Units - RF group 183, PF plts 54, 60, 66, 47, 57, 56. Area of operation: 5874 to 5880 to 6274 to 6280. Starting at grid 594755. This is a search and destroy operation.	F.S.	AV
95	2345		Binh Son reported MACV intelligence report - 10 Nov 300 NVA on 05 Nov 70 at grid 435955. Same unit 09 Nov 70 at 440950. strength 400 Unit - Battalion 8 + 9/31/2 Report Evaluated C/3. Regiment had been reported in same area earlier. ARVNS had negative findings.		AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf. TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: LZ Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2400		Log Closed by Lt Rizzo significant items follow in log / Journal summary		MKK
	0800		for Tuth reported (1) ix PF wounded by mine at 608813. At 110605 hrs at VC sapper squad raided an RD office of Group 25 at 605765 -- results 1045 cal & 1 PRC25 radio missing.		MKK
	0905		D/6 reports 2 former Hoi Chans report that VC fired a defused 155 rds. booby trap on road UNK location.		MKK
	0920		C46 detained 6 VNF at 703878, they had 10 baskets with food; M16 & 45 cal expended rounds, charcoal, kerosene & tin pots.		
	1095		D 12 & PF's report spotting 10 VC with packs and weapons at 740827 -- PF's didnt co-operate did not allow ambush swept area had negative results.		MKK
	1100		A Co - 26 found 1 SKS rifle in plain sight with ammo it was booby trapped booby trap was blown in place after weapon was secured after 1/6 inquiry 198 Bde confirmed Chu Lai Dust Off would not directly handle PF, RF, PRVN and Civilian dustoffs.		MKK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 1/6 Inf. TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: LZ Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 11 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 11 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1210		C16 Found tunnel complex at grid 709877 discarded clothes were found in it tunnel destroyed last use about a week before.		MH
	1330		A16 at 666952 found 1x bootch 10'x15'; 04 bootches 8'x10'; 01x tunnel 3'x10', 2 tunnels 3'x30', 2 tunnels 4'x5', 1x tunnel 3'x4'; 300 lbs of rice some salt, helmets & ~~for~~ liners (refer item 51)		MH
	1415		A26 at 662956 found some documents also 6 bootches and dugout positions		MH
	1430		A36 found booby trap at 650951 with smoke striker.		MH
	1740		C26 reported contact at grid 704861 receiving M79(5) rds and returned fire VC evaded E C26 pursued neg results.		MH
	1817		At 1806 A36 spotted 3 VC with packs & weapons at grid 666961 poss 600 evading to north.		MH
	2400		Ktrip 6- remains in 1/6 AO at 720956, 715958 with ~~pump~~ purposed raid by the 16 element with PF's on foot. Nega. results so far reported. Log/Journal Closed.		MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARK S. Ritz, 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Mark S. Ritz

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Unit Log opened by SP/4 Vineyard		AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6- 666951		
			A16 659954 A62 739806		
			A45 667958 A15 662953		
			A26 659958 A25 658957		
			A36 664960 A35 661957		
			BCo at Dottie for retrain.		
			C6- ~~700806~~ 693572 C16 709875		
			C15 711871 C26 707865		
			C25 705863 C36 703846		
			C45 D6- 700806		
			D16 720813 D12 726819		
			D26 691805 D21 691809		
			D36 738806 D46 598809		
			H/T6- 720956 H/T16		
			HT26 715958 H/T36 651857		
			E/R6 639979 E/E5 642974		
			E/M5 700806 E/M4 647935		
3	0005		DAY PLANS FOR 1/6: A Co will hold day/night A/S. B Co will be at Dottie for retrain. C16 717980		
			C15 713894 C26 710880	continued	

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		C25 716880 C36 705908		
			C35 706904 C45 735875		
			D22 CP' 685807 CP² 687815		
			CP³ 691826 CP⁴ 685829		
			CP⁵ 686832 - D11 CP' 719819		
			CP² 723822 CP³ 728818		
			CP⁴ 719814 H/T 26 ~~out~~ with		
			PF PLT #20 will move to		
			694928 (acting on intel) will		
			work for UL 6996		
			LR 7291 will receive		
			POL + RS.	S, F	AV
4	0015		C 45 moving to A/S	M	AV
5	0215		At 112030 H/T 36 called		
			on priority Dustoff. Line		
			#301 was last firing M-60		
			jammed, opened bolt cover,		
			sending bolt forward causing		
			round to fire. Small		
			shrapnel in R leg Dustoff		
		0230	77 Surg complete 2045hrs	M&R GREEN	AV
6	0245		C45 in A/S grid 730871	M-gren	AV
7	0380		LINE 1-8 4.2 mortars report	(con A)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 TOC 198
LOCATION: FSB Pottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 H + I Missions 1		
			4 Total Mission 2		
			5 Rds HE 6		
			6 Rds WP 0		
			7 Rds ILL 6		
		0315	8 Total Rds. 12	Halfed	AV
8	0317				

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp
4.2 VT	147	6	39	0	107	6	40	8
81 VT	123	0	69	0	60	0	0	0
4.2 NPT	176	0	96	0	76	0	88	0
81 NPT	91	0	155	0	38	0	0	0

		0330		KAISER	AV
			HT16 returned from rain at grid 724937. Negative results SF		AV
9	0530				
10.	0612		D12 moving back to D16	M	MM
11.	0617		C Co reports it's 36 & 35 elements in contact. Further readout will follow	HE	MM
12	0619		C45 moving	M	AV
13	0615		Bde gives Go ahead strike same.	Bomb	AV
14.	0618		26-years C35 initiated contact with 2VC with pockets weapons, proximity 50 meters		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	continued		the VC evade south towards the 8		
			C36, which is waiting in blocking operation.		
		0630	C35 in located at vic 703896 move at 8 to Borrash	M, S	MGH
15	0625		A45 ~~A33~~, A15 closing	M	AV
16	0630		A45 ~~A33~~ closed on A6-	M	AV
17	0635		A15 link w/ A16	M	AV
18	0636		IN REFERENCE TO ITEM #14. THEY		
			ALSO FOUND 02 x VC PACKS AND		
			2 FEMALE DETAINEES THAT WERE grid 707897		
			IN THE SAME HOOTCH W/ VC.		
			IN THE 2 PACKS CONTAINED		
			1 poncho, 2 hamocks, 1 green		
			uniform, the other pack contained		
			2 Black Uniforms.		
			Also detainee count has gone up to 5 #4		
			all with neg. I.D. C36 has engaged ~~2~~ evading		
			VC dressed in Blue Green uniform had a		
			pack with medical supplies, results IVC		
			KIA - 1 pistol belt, 4 Chi Coms	S. Sgt Green	MGH
			EVADING VC DROPPED ONE ~~[illegible]~~		
		0707	81 mm HE Rd. VC EVADED WEST.	FORT	AV
19	0750		C45 AT 730871 CAPTURED 01 PACK		
			WITH MED SUPPLIES - VC EVADING SOUTH	F	F.A.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	12 NOV 70	2400	12 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0750		REF. ITEM # 19 C95 FOUND BLOOD		
			TRAIL. ALSO C36 FOUND 03 BLOOD		
			TRAILS VICINITY 707897. REQUEST		
		0755	TRACKER DOG.	F Lt. Howard	
21	0810		E/NEW S CLOSED. E/NEW MOVING	"	
22	0814		D12, D21 RETURN TO DAY LOCATION AT		
			GRID 720 913, 691 805	"	
23	0900		Bde informed 1/6 that in severe emergency, when it is a matter of life or death the 1/6 can request dust offs from Chu Lai for Vietnamese providing 1/6 contacts Bde to get Division approval.	H Gerard	
24	0915		Major Anderson left message for LTC Woerner: Tommorrow at 0900 hrs. Fire Base Inspection will be conducted by Gen. Matayis. The General will have an inspection party of 5. 1/6 will provide 5 guides who are well to be briefed to guide these party members. also Col. Chandler (Bde XO) will brief		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf | LOCATION: TOC 198 Bde Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	continued		the general ~~on for~~ concerning Bde's responsibilities - Col Chandler will not use Col. Woerner's statistic chart. after Col ~~Woerner~~ Chandler's briefing Col Woerner will brief the general. Col. Richardson has a letter for proper sequence for inspections. Emphasis on Good display of military Courtesy.	Maj Anderson	MA
25	0952		C45 at 730871 also had some contact at 0815 hrs. with ~~VC a blood trail was~~ 3 VC moving south with Hot Chow the 45 was breaking location VC heard C45 moving and evaded to the North C45 saw them and engaged them at 150 meters C45 followed them into Dead Village at 730873 - said some ~~food~~ brooches looked they had been slept in. one blood trail. Meanwhile C36/C35 found some more medical supplies and rice.	Lt Moody -	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Jr

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1045		From 80th Sqn RF489 Patrol AT GRID 542 878, 548 890 546 884; PF 197 585 941, 573 936; PF29 625 005, 623003; PF 275 656 013, 638 016.		OR
27	1100		ref 18 Corrected. at 0619 C36 in sight 703896 at daybreak broke contact and C36 went South C35 went north, The C35 observed 8 VC leaving a hootch. with / Pack wpns. C35 Swept area of Evading VC. follow the southern rt of evacuation IN the hootch they found. 3 VNF with Key Id. & one KIA w/pack medical supplies 4 Chi coms. - One evading VC. dropped one 81 MM rd. - Pack had. 3 uniforms - doc - medical Supplies C36 & 35 linked moved to Hamlet at 707 897 - Picked up 3 VNM Key ID age 35 - 400 lbs Rice 30 lbs corn - a box of tools and 8 more packs -		
				1Lt Moody	sf
28	1100		C46 ref 25 found one pack	1Lt Moody	sf

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde.

LOCATION: LZ Dottie FSB 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1130		Bde Reports that PLAN of Units		
			of 1/6 Were Rec. S/4 FT	MFR	ST
30	1155		G/HQ SENT GRID 634973. REF		
			ITEM # 51 091450 HRS. G/HQ		
			WILL CHECK OUT.	S	ST
31	1240		Clearance on Dui Vo for		
			test fire clear from 1200		
			12 NOV until 1200 13 NOV		
			from B/S - (uphill B)	MFR	ST
32	1300		C36 WISHES TO CANCEL TRACKER		
		1300	DOG RLF. ITEM # 20	S DUFFROW	ST
33	1304		C45 at 731873	M	ST
34		1310	BDE CHOW CHANGES	S DUFFROW	ST
35	1312		DII MOVING	M	ST
36	1315		HT26 Spotted 5 VC evading		
			to North - HT26 chased &		
			Captured 1 VC squad Ldr.		
			in Blue and Green uniform		
			PF275 Stated he was		
			a squad Ldr - They will		
			evac -- Pack doc will		
			be taken to LZ Dottie.		
		1340	Time 1120.	PFC FORT	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/33/35 TOC 1/6 198 Bde
LOCATION: 22 Dottic. 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1405		D11 CP2.	m	ST
38	1410		D22 combined moving -	m	ST
39	1418		D11 AT CP3	m	ST
40	1420		6605 CLEARED FOR TEST FIRE BY		
			BINKSON UNTIL 13 1900 HRS WITHIN VIEW		ST
41	1430		D22 at CP4 693820	M1	ST
42	1440		D11 At CP4 725822.	M1	ST
43	1500		D11 At CP5 726816	M1	ST
44	1517		D22 found 2 booby traped pinaple grenades with		
			trip wire in hedge row at 691814. Will		
		1526	blow in place.	F Dupuy	ST
45	1548		Blueghost 25 completed air Cav. 48x49X		
			spotted 4 fuel grenades at 693937	F FORT	ST
46	1558		D11 Closed. D22 CP3. 694822.	M1	ST
47	1559		D22 found 1 coke CAN with		
			petna - Fuse a M16 w/smoke striker		
			set with trip wire, - Disarmed by hedge row		
			PF - grid - 691814, Found		
			one 81 MM rd at Trail Junction		
			691815 - fuse was exposed - set		
			with trig wire - Blown with		
			frag - 1'X2' crater.	S. Dupre	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: ~~SD/53/55~~ TOC 1/6 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1515		B/5 705948, 704953, 701948, 607920		
			~~474863, 472865, 476860~~, 547924,		
			609904 613898, 613902, 594933		
			591933, 594936 665980, 665982		
			675976, 577964, 575964 ~~460977~~		
			~~77857~~ 777857 773858, 780859		
			624010, 623019, 625014, 602922		
			599924, ~~555987~~, 595976, 590977		
			613984, 575971, 571974, 570970		
			607930, 610950, 606952, 611956		
			654012, 655020, 653013, 724952		
			719947, 724950, 617877, 623864		
			613879, 624879, 695974, 695976		
			692974, ~~965033~~, 714976, 711973		
			716976, 705951, 705947, 716949		
			567900, 576904, 580908, 769830		
			764834, 770833, 621015, 624008		
			625006, 580906, 564896 569905		
			664984, 661982, 665987, ~~602922~~		
			~~47~~ 599920, 600922, 580003, 612010		
			569004, 614935, 615936, 612944		
			786845 788848, 785842, 778890		
			730844, 721955 715955 723953		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. ~~10~~ 11 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 V/6 198 Bde

LOCATION: LZ Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	Continued		623010, 660012, 655010		SWP
49	1605		C39th. at 741808 requested Priority D.O. for 1/45 with accidental broken leg caused by falling off of machinery he was working on. D.O.#84 ETA 00.		
			min. D.O.#84 complete at 1623 hrs.		
			Patient Dest. 9th Evac.	S	RH.
50	1613		DZZ Closed on DZ6.	M	ST
51	1820		Birk Son reports PF plt#275 at 1745 at 655010 ~~took~~ SAF from NE at 654015 from 5 TO 10 VC. Returned fire. VC broke contact at 1755 and fled to the NE. results: 2PF		
		1940	WIA. D.O.#57 completed.	F. 1/52	RH.
52	1850		C36 engaged VC with 1 VC KIA.	F.	RH.
53	1849		first request for artillery.	S	RH
54	1855		DZZ moving	m	DR
55	1940		E/R[6] 635 973 E/R[5] 636 977 AMB	m	DR
56	1945		P.F's DZZ AT GRID 691 802 AMB	m	DR
57	1953		P.F'S WILL HIT GRID 727868, 724880		
			PHU NHIEU 4x5. C&C NOTIFIED NOT TO	m	DR
			PASS N/S GRID 72 (STAY WEST OF IT)	m	DK
58	2000		A1/6/15 moving.	M	RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Ja

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	12 NOV 70	2400	12 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	1745		AF locations from Son Tinh		
			603864, 601859, 601869, 607865		
			621801, 622807, 594807, 603836		
			601843, 600839, 599835, 617809		
			599810, 592763, 589759, 587764		
			594765, 609775, 604779, 603774		
			609793, 611788, 614755, 616761		
			620764, 629815, 633815, 633811		
			645780, 634786, 638780, 631822		
			636822, 640815, 629831, 627837		
			637839, 654793, 649796, 650789		
			653817, 651811, 654805, 662774		
			647773, 666780, 681784, 673782		
			676778, 681800, 682797, 686799		
			709780, 706786, 710785, 717759		
			706760, 713764, 702771, 719779		
			728762, 733759, 737759, 733820		
			764825, 766824, 760820, 760825		
			768820, 757819, 755820, 693805		
			692803,		
			(RF 933) 694775, 695769,		
			685776		
			(RF 183) AT 605758, 600756		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	continued		604753, 614757, 615755,		
			RF 422 AT GRIDS -		
			724815, 720816, 721812, 742810		
			(RF 190) 740786, 738791, 734800		
			744803		DK
60	1820		RF + ARVN Binh Son		
			(35 RF 228) cp 648935, 635927		
			659935, 633927, 633924		
			(936 RF) cp 596926, 591924, 587925		
			(36 RF 107) cp 730894, 728902, 725839		
			(199 PF) 650856 (350 RF) cp 778846, 771840		
			772848. (RF 197) 575940, 565936, 518928		
			(189 RF) 592835, 554892, 540832, 522890		
			(713 RF) 519885,		
			1/6 ARVNS BAT TOC 602922. (1st) 486		
			961 (2ND) 648936 (3RD) 603917 (4TH) BAY		
			(1st) AM 494953, 555964 (2ND) 675945		
			626896. (3RD) 603877, (6 SQ 12915. (RECON)		
			559913		DK
61	2005		A16 AT GRID 654956, B26+25 moving	m	DK
62	2006		at 1850 C36 engaged 7 VC, 3 w/weapons,		
			1 W/radio wearing Blue, green, & Blk.		
			Uniforms. were moving north.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53155 TOC V/C 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	continued		Was friendly initiated contact. Enemy grid 704904 Engaged at 100 meters. results: 1VC enemy evaded to SSW. KIA with pack containing notebooks and pistol belt w/2 chi/com grenades.		
		2000	Will re-check area in morning.	F 1/52	R.W.
63	2000		from Berkson PF plt #1 7 & 2 AO are at 614935 and moving to 635925	S	R.W.
64	2025		A16 at 650965 amb, A15 cpl 650965	M	DK
65	2026		C25 moving	M	R.W.
66	2036		Son Tinh reports PF #30 at 740787 at 1945 received auto weapons fire from 48th bn. at 732771, 740774, 730775, from NE at 1,000M. Artillery was		
		2042	fired. Will sweep area.	F 1/52	R.W.
67	2040	2042	A16 engaged 2VC while moving to ambush at 150 meters to SW. enemy grid 649964 friendly inated contact. received SAF.	F 1/52	R.W.
		2055	Will sweep area.	F 1/52	R.W.
	2106		A16 sweep area neg Finding		
	2106		A26 At CP' 657960	M	R.W.
	2115		All elements notified that they will Report Med Aid TO UN	M/ER	R.W.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 5 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC VC 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	12NOV70	2400	12NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	2116		C 26 Moving	X1	EB
69	2142		A15 in amb. at		RH.
70	2147		H/T66 NDP 723956, H/T36 NDP 703948	M	RH.
71	2203		A 36/35 65 6 ~~45~~ 463 (all elements have crossed the road.	M.	RH
72	2239		C 15 & 30 moving. C 16 AMB 707889		RH.
73	2245		from Bde. Agnt Report B/2 rating 11NOV70 a VC tunnel used by 18 VCI and grerillas and a 2 ton rice cache are located at BS627907. around the location VC have planted numerous mines & booby traps.		
			*Agnt report C/4 rating 11NOV 70. 40 VC of 48th. bn. located at BS 722818 at Phu My hamlet of Binh Son District. Mission unknown.		
			*Division Agnt report C/3 rating 091000 hrs. - a us ambush killed 2VC of P31 at BS662873	F Cmeg	RH.
74	2303		A6 - reported its 3rd element at ~~65 36~~ 653960. A3rd element leader smelled smoke and was checked & out. Point man engaged 2 VC at 10 meters results 1 VC K/A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf. — TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12NOV70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	continued		IVC evaded to the south. KIA had 1 pistol belt and 2 Chi Coms, neg documents. Found 3 tunnels	Green	MH
		2319			
75	2320		C16AMB 707889, C15AMB 705883		
			C26AMB 713873, C36AMB 707907		
			C35AMB 705903, C45 & 25 moving	M	RH.
76	2324		Son Tinh reports HQ/TC/127/57		
			13/0630 to 13/1800 hrs RF #933		
			PF plt# 41, 42, 49, 58, 63, 241.		
			AO BS 6578 to 6584 to 6984 to		
			6978 start BS 684784 move		
			north. Search & Destroy Operations		AV
77	2355		C45 in A/S 719878	M	AV
78	2357		20 ARVN ARTY - 105 mm WANTS		
			PERMISSION TO PRACTICE FIRE		
			FROM 0600 to 2200 hrs. Point		
			of impact 630 860,		
			647868, 658847, 692837		AV
79	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant items		
			follow in Log/Journal summary.		MH
	0619		C6 reports that C35 engaged 2 VC coming		
			out a hooch at 707897 -- results 1VC x KIA,		
			1VC evaded into hill, 1 pack C1A, 181mm rd C1A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 12 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 12 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			3 Detainees.		MJH
	0745		C45 in ambush at 730871 engaged 3VC to their north, prox 150meters, VC heading south carrying hot food. VC evaded north into vill. C45 swept area found 1 pack with a time fuse also blood trails		
					MJH
	1315		HT26 spotted 5VC evading to north & HT26 pursued capturing 1VC who was identified as a VC squad leader by PF275 -- pack will be brought to LZ Dottie.		
					MJH
	1517		D22 found a booby trapped pineapple with trip wire in hedge row at 691814, will blow in place; will in place.		MJH
	1559		D22 found 1 coke can filled with petrol, fuse of a M16 and smoke strikers this was at 691814 at 691815 they found 82mm rd with trip wire. Blew in place.		MJH
	1820		Bnk Hon reported PF plt # 275 at 1745 at 655010 took SAF from NE at 654015 from 5 to 10 VC - PF's returned fire VC broke contact at 1755 fled to NE results 2 PF WIA Dusted off by D.O. 57.		MJH
	2006		C36 at 1850 engaged 7VC, 3W/weapons,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde (Toc)

LOCATION: Dotte 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 · TO HOUR DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			with radio ; VC were wearing Blue, green & black uniforms & were moving north. A36 engaged them at 100 meters at 704904 results 1VC KIA, enemy evaded SW. were greenish uniform with sandals; had 1 pack containing note books & pistol belt with 2 chi com grenade. Will re check area in morning.		MSK
	20x		Son Tinh reported PF platoon 30 at 740787 at 1945 hrs. received automatic weapons fire from 48th Bn. at grids 732774, 740774, 730775 from the NE at 1,000 m Artillery was fired, with sweep area		MSK
	2040		A16 engaged 2VC while moving to ambush at 150 meters to SW. enemy grid 649964 Friendly initiated contact - swept area neg results.		MSK
	2303		A36 engaged 2VC at 653960 prox 10 meters 1VC evaded to the south results 1VC KIA, 1 pistol belt & 2 Chi Coms neg documents neg IP. - Found 3 tunnels.		MSK
	2400		Log closed neg. further follow-		MSK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ S Kizzia 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Steve Kizzia

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Vinyard		AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6- 650960		
			A16 649965 A15 647954		
			A26 647954 A25 649958		
			A36 653962 A35 651964		
			A46 BCo is at		
			Dottie. C6- 693 872		
			C16 707 889 C15 705 893		
			C26 713873 C25 715 875 ~~705 863~~		
			C36 707907 C35 705 903		
			C45 719 878 D6- 700 806		
			D16 720813 D26 691 805		
			D22 691 802 D36 738 806		
			D46 598809 H/T6- 723 956		
			H/T26 703948 H/T36 651857		
			E/R⁶ 635 973 E/R⁵ 636977		
			E/M⁵ 700806 E/M⁴ 647935		
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: ACo will hold in the night A/S and swing recon teams. BCo will be at Dottie for retrain		
			C16 707890 C15 709882		
			C26 713872 C35 710900	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		C 25 714 878 C 45 731 875		
			D 21 CP¹ 702 825 CP² 712 823		
			D 12 CP¹ 725 822 CP² 720 820		
			CP³ 723 813 E/R⁴ 629 983		
			E/R⁵ CP¹ 629 992 CP² 637 989		
			CP³ 633 983 H/T 26		
			will work for 6998 - 7193	SF	AV
4.	0020		A16 in a/s grid 649 956		
			A15 in a/s 647 954		
			A26 in a/s 647 958		
			A25 in a/s 649 958		
			A36 in a/s 653 962		
			A35 in a/s 651 964		
			A6- in a/s 650 960		
			A46 in a/s 652 958	M	AV
5	0025		ACo MECD AMB 651 956,		
			649 954, 645 954, ~~650 957~~ 648 955,		
			647 960, 646 957, 652 958,		
			648 958, 654 963, 653 960		
			652 965, 650 964, 650 962,		
			652 960, 654 958, 652 960.		AV
6	0030		C 25 in a/s grid 715 875	M	AV
7	0035		C Co M/A 714 874, 693 870	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/503/35 TOC 4/6 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		719879, 720878, 711873,		
			713875, 715873, 707887,		
			706907, 703903.		
8	0145		Bde given round down on		
			A Co location & Do Co plus	Bon Son NPF- BPS	
			M/A of each.	S.MAT	AV
9	0215		Binh Son reports 1/6 Arty		
			activities 09 thru 11 Nov 70:		
			09 Nov 70 negative contact.		
			100300 to 100700 2nd Co.		
			A/S 680950 results 02xVC		
			KIA 2 Chi Coms 5 M26 grenades		
			101300 to 101700 1st Co A/S		
			574940 results 03xVC KIA		
			03xVC CIA w/1 WIA also		
			01xVC wearing freshly pressed		
			white shirt. 01xAK47, 01xM16		
			~~102400~~ 102400 1st Co plt ASSAULTED		
			known VC at 524983		
			04xVC KIA 8 Chi Comms		
			11 Nov 70 - negative contact	SF	AV
10	0305		1-8 4.2 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 5	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th BDE TOC
LOCATION: FSB Doyle 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	continued		2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. H + I Missions 0		
			4. Total Missions 5		
			5 Rds HE 45		
			6 Rds WP 0		
			7 Rds ILL 5		
		0329	8 Total Rds 50	F Team	AV

11	0330			HE		WP ~~SMK~~		ILL		CS	
				OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp
			4.2 VT	144	3	39	0	107	0	40	0
			81 VT	189	26	69	0	101	0	0	0
			4.2 NPT	134	~~42~~ 34	92	~~4~~	71	5	88	0
		0344	81 NPT	107	0	139	0	38	0	0	0

				Kaiser	AV
12	0345		ACo reports A36 spotted 03 x VC moving W to E direction 45° prox 300 meters engaged w/M60 + M16's VC FLED SOUTH TO the treeline, At the same time A35 received small arms. 6 or 7 rds. from AK47 and 01 frag landed outside of perimeter. Spotted 01 x VC 280°/150		V

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/53/55 TOC 4/6 198th BDE

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	cont'd		meters. Filed search		
			A36 sweeping abo area		
13	0445		Bde given 4.2 report	Given	AV
14	0430		REF ITEM # 12. ~~any~~ A36		
			swept area finding footprints		
			and sandal prints.	~~Given~~	~~AV~~
		0445	Bde given report of A36 (ITEM # 12)	Given	AV
15	0500		A36 reports: findings in		
			tunnels of last nights IKIA		
			sighting grid 653 960 in		
			abo complex were 4 cooking		
			pans, 1 U.S. flashlight		
			1 NVA poncho, 10# rice,		
			small amount of potatoes.		
			1 can of condensed milk,		
			2 hamocks, 4 pr of		
			black PJ's, 2 pr scissor		
			30 ft waistband for making		
			uniform.	S.F. Given	AV
16	0620		Vinyard post to NPT (AS)		
			for 13 Nov 70 same as 12 Nov		
			NH #1 UL 6892 LR 7386		
			NH #2 UL 6795 LR 7280	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	continued		VR UL 6785 LR 7280	ROSE AT NPT S, F.	AV
17	0640		SH-2 #919, touch down 0643		
			Lift off 0644	Maj Sutton Lt Green	MMR
18	0745		SON TINH GIVES NEG. CLEARANCE ON		
			NIGHT HAWK BOX #2 UL 6785 LR 7280		
			INITIALS THU	S.T	T.T.
19	0755		E/REN 5 CLOSED. E/REN 6 MOVING	M	T.T.
20	0905		AE/R 6 AT 630974	M	DK
21	0925		E/REN AT 631973	M	T.T.
22	0940		GRID LL 05 CLEAR FROM 13NOV 0900 TO		
			14 NOV 0900	MFR	DK
23	1000		DAY PLANS Sent to Acle		
			VIA NPT. FOR 14NOV70.	MFR	MFR
24	1005		A2C AT 647958 FOUND 50# OF		
			UNPOLISHED RICE, 02x TUNNELS 3'x10',		
			01x HOOTCH 8'x10' MADE OF BAMBOO &		
			STRAW WITH 03x VNF AGE 60-65 WITH NEG. I.D.'s		
			INSIDE. FOUND 01x SLEEPING POSITION		
			INSIDE & 02x SLEEPING POSITIONS OUTSIDE.		
			AG- AT 652958 FOUND 200-250#		
			OF UNPOLISHED RICE IN A RAVINE BY		
			HEDGEROW INSIDE LARGE JAR.		
			A1C AT 649956 FOUND 01x 762	Capt	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
~~24~~ 25			AMMO BOX WITH HAMMER & NAILS,		
			TRIP-WIRE, AND VC NOTEBOOK INSIDE		
		1025	FOUND INSIDE HEDGEROW.	F SGT. LANE	
25	1030		C35. SWEEP AREA OF LAST NIGHT CON-		
			TACT. ~~From~~ Found 1 x V.C. KIA approx 125m FROM		
			INITIAL CONTACT. FOUND PISTOL BELT, (2)		
			chicoms, chow, RICE, BLAKB P.J., ONE BLOOD		
			TRAIL POINTED NORTH TO VILLAGE, FOLLOWED		
		1055	AND LOST	F SGT. LANE	OK
26	1150		D26 REPORTED ~~RF~~ RF 933 IN CONTACT FROM		
			GRID ~~LEST 309~~, DIR 5400 MILS, DIST 400m		
		1330	D26 REQUEST ARTY. SON TINH CONFIRMS	F DUPPROW	OK
27		1155	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	S FORT	
28	1220		D26 REPORTS RF ~~Sqd~~ ESTIMATE 01 PLT.		
			VC AT 689810. RF'S ENGAGED		
			RESULTING IN 01 VC KIA, 01 AK47 CIA,		
			02 PF WIA. RF'S ALSO REPORT SEIZING		
			81 or 82 mm MORTAR TUBE INTACT. VC		
		1330	EVADING NE. GUNSHIPS REQUESTED	F DUPPROW	
29	1297		MUSKET 39 ON STATION REF. ABOVE		
		1330	ITEM #28. NEG. ARTY DUE TO PROX. TO VILLAGE	F, T DUPPROW	
30	1323		D26 WILL PHONE D.O. FOR 02 PF WIA.		
			REQUEST URGENT D.O. 01 RF WITH	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 NOV. 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	Contd		BULLET HEAD WOUNDS + 01 RF		
			WITH HAND WOUND. # DD 11933		
			GRID 690804. SON TINH RELAYED		
		1330	TO QUANG-NGAI	F DUPPROY	LG.
32	1325		REF. ITEM # 28 MUSKET 39 REPORTS		
		1330	NEG. FINDINGS.	F DUPPROY	LG
33	1345	1350	REF. ITEM # 31 D.O. # 89 CTA 40 mm.	F, DUPPROY	LG.
34	1350		D26 REPORTS THEY HAVE AK #1		
		1355	REF. ITEM # 28 SQUAD 2D 196 TAC 4100.	F DUPPROY	LG
35	1320		REF. ITEM # 24. 03 x VNF WOMEN		
			BIG PJ'S WITH WHITE TOPS.		
			02 x TUNNELS WERE FLAGGED. A26		
		1435	WILL AMB. AROUND HATCH. TONIGHT	F SGT. LANIC	LG.
36	1430		D.O. 89 REF. ITEM # 33 COMPLETE		
		1432	AT 1430 TO 91ST LOAC	F LT. GARWOOD	LG.
37	1507		D21 AT 685805	M	LG
38	1521		D21 AT 685807	M	LG
39	1637		E/RCNS moving on patrol	M	RH
40	1	1700	Bde. given loc. changes	Fort	RH.
41	1708		E/RCNS cpt #1 628972	M	RH
42	1720		D16 moving & D21 closed D26	M	RH.
43	1724		E/RCNS Cpt #2 638 975	M	RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 DDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 NOV. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1735		PF'2 from Bench Top		
	1400		705948 703947 702952 607920		
			~~474963 468965~~ 597924 609904		
			612905 610901 594433 591933		
			599939 665980 665976 669976		
			577964 575965 57?961 777857		
			772859 779857 622018 625021		
			624016 602922 599921 ~~555981~~		
			~~553987 557985~~ ~~559~~ 595975 591977		
			603981 575971 570974 572971		
			635927 637928 633929 610950		
			607954 611955 ~~654606~~ 652015		
			657017 ~~724954~~ 722950 718951		
			617877 623864 625874 615879		
			695974 692971 696976 ~~475006~~		
			714976 711974 712973 705951		
			~~705952~~ ~~707948~~ ~~567900~~ ~~564901~~		
			~~564904~~ 769830 764834 771831		
			621018 621011 623007 ~~580906~~		
			~~577906~~ ~~573905~~ 664984 661983		
			661980 599930 ~~473867~~ ~~471969~~		
			~~475872~~ ~~599930~~ 563003 610995		
			614935 606930 620938 616933	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 NOV 70 ~~14~~ 17 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	Cont'd		605936 786845 785847 786843		
			730894 727891 723892 721955		
			718957 722957 656012 654011		
			REPORTING TIME FOR PF OPERATIONS		
			WILL BE 1700 HRS.	AA.	LA.
46	1737.		C45 Reports 5 VC with		
			3 WPN grid 720864		
			Dir 2800. Prox 1000		
47	1740		D11 cp1 725813	mm	DK
48	1745		E/R's at cp3 633 973	mm	DK
~~49~~ 47	1737		C45 have 5 VC w/pack		
			3 WPN in the open		
			grid - have redleat 1743		
			given A.O. extinction		
			7288 - 7485 for 12hrs -		
			Hong - - 720864 Prox 1000	S.T. Grem	ST.
50	1800		D11 cp2 728 810	mm	DK
51	1805		C45 SWEEPING AREA OF SIGHTED VC	mFR	DK
52	1807		A 6-44 NEGATIVE VIET NAMESE MEDICAL	~~mFR~~	
			REPORT	mFR	DK
53	1807		from Bde. Agent report B/3 rating		
			48TH. Bn. at 120900, 60mm at 730833.		
			mission to attack An Thanh		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	13NOV70	2400	13NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	continued		outpost at 729894 from 11 to 14 nov 70.		
			Agnt repat B/3 rating - 95A Sapper		
			13NOV70 commanded by THEM		
			was located in TAN Hy hamlet at		
			629992, mission unknown.		
			Agnt Repat B/3 rating - C51 heavy		
			weapons Co. on 13NOV70 was located		
			at AN CUONG hamlet (1) at 715925.		
			mission unknown. Agnt report		
			B/3 rating - C31 Co. on 13NOV70		
			was located in Dong PHU hamlet		
			(5) at 660904, mission unknown.	Ft. Moody	R.H.
54	1815		from Bde. Air Cav - 48X U.L. 6403		
			L.R. 6996 & 49X U.L. 6496 L.R. 7390		
			Night Hawk 40 U.L. 5489 L.R. 6083		
			" " 49 strip mission. To fly		
			Tra Vong road.	Fowey	R.H.
55	1831		C6 - REPORTS NEGATIVE VIET WANDER		
			TREATMENT	MCR	DK
56	1840		from Bird Dog 228RF - 648936, 650925, 652922,		
			936 - 596927, 107 - 730894, 199 - 650855,		
			380 - 778846, 780854, 197 - 575940,		
			565936, 568928, 1/6 AIRS H.Q. 602922,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/1/53/155 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	Continued		1CO 488966, 2CO 648936, 3CO 603917, 4CO BAYONET AMB. 498948, 550943, 626896, 674945, 606899, 608915, 550928,		
57	1907		E/R[2] moving to AMBUSH	M	DR
58	1911		C16 at 1900 observed 2VC evading NE at 250M. enemy grid 707890 VC had 1 rock & 1 weapon. fired		
		1920	ill. swept area. neg. findings.	F. Bonsack	
59	1940		D21 AT694806 AMBUSH	M	DK
60	1958		A16 moving	M	
61	2005		E/R[6] in amb. 633975, E/R[5] 633972	M	
62	2024		C36 at 1948 engaged unknown number of VC at 500 meters enemy - 699919 to the north. fired artillery ill. Swept area. found 1 X105 booby trap pressure release at 700906. Will blow in place. Will fire art. in area of contact		
		2035		F. Bonsack	
63	2030		C36 & 35 moving 26, 16, 15,	M	
64	2033		C25 in amb. at 715875	M	
65	2034		A16 AT GRID , A35 moving	M	DK
66	2040		A26, 25, & 36 moving	M	
67	2104		D15 moving	M	
68	2107		C46 & 45 moving	M	
69	2107		A16 AMB 653956, A15 AMB 650955	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1830		PF location Son Tinh		
			604 864, 601 858, 607 867, 600 835		
			593 840, 602 838, 599 810, 597 809		
			595 806, 618 811, 622 811, 623 806		
			610 792, 607 794, 611 796, 601 779		
			604 775, 608 774, 593 763, 591 765		
			611 760, 612 764, 619 761, 638 780		
			637 784, 639 785, 633 811, 633 814		
			637 811, 628 824, 632 820, 637 818		
			627 837, 630 839, 634 837, 654 805		
			651 809, 651 815, 654 793, 649 798		
			649 794, 662 774, 647 773, 665 779		
			678 780, 678 777, 673 783, 682 802		
			684 798, 687 801, 707 788, 709 784		
			713 783, 719 779, 720 772, 728 762		
			733 762, 735 758, 713 763, 702 757		
			715 758, 764 820, 760 825, 767 820		
			760 820, 763 824, 765 825, 756 819		
			754 817, 694 806, 692 804, 708 803		
			708 808, 702 803		
			(RF190) 739 786, 737 791, 734 800		
			744 803, 743 810, (RF422) 719 804		
			725 821, 737 822 (RF183) 603 754		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 198TH | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	continued		605758, 600750, 614759, 613750	M	DK
71	2120		C46 at cp# 1 705880	M	R.H.
72	2121		C45 at cp# 1 733865	M	R.H.
73	2140		D12 at 727807 in AMB	M	R.H.
74	2145		A35 engaged 2VC w/weapons at 150 meters to NW. enemy grid. 653969. VC evaded to the east. wounded 1VC but was drug off.		
		2152	followed blood trail under ill.	F Green	R.H.
75	2200		C45 at cp#2 728864	M	R.H.
76	2210		C16 at 2117 engaged 1VC at 200M to the north, enemy grid 709897. VC evaded to north, swept area and followed blood trail under		
		2213	artillery illumination, neg. results	F Green	R.H.
77	2215		C6 C6 reported that at about 2210 the 3rd platoon (3S element) engaged 3VC in vicinity of 699907 (100 meters) VC evaded south into village. C35 found blood trail into village - Elements are moving into blocking position.	S	MH
78	2245		1 tracker dog for A, 1 tracker for C Co. for 1st light VR	S. Green	MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: DOHIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	2251		A Co 35 will be sweeping the area of contact where they lost the blood trail.	S.	MJK
80	2314		A Co 35 has finished sweep neg. findings and is moving to its ambush sight.		
81	2317		C46 at cp #3 701897		
			C45 at cp #2 728864	M	K.H.
82	2320		A36 in ambush at 646965 Mech. 644965 647965		
			A46 - Moving to ambush.	M.	MJK
			C45 at Cp 3 722862	M	MJK
83	2345		Bde. given Doc. charges	M	K.H.
84	2355		C26 in A/S grid 711872	M	AV
85.	2400		Log closed by Lt. Ryzo significant items follow in log journal summary.		MJK
	0210		Bunk fon report of Arvn activity 09-11Nov.		MJK
	0345		A Co reported A36 spotted 3 VC to the south of their location prox 300 meters - - engaged with M60 - swept area neg results. at some time A35 had received 7.62 AK47 fire 88x grenade outside their position, swept area neg. results.		MJK
	0500		Report of A36 finding (refer item # 15)		MJK
	1005		A Co 26 found tunnels and rice at 647958, 652958 & notebook & tools at 699956 (Item 24) also 3 VCF detained		MJK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 198 Bde 1/6 Inf	DOTTIE 630855	0001	13 Nov 70	2400	13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1030		C35 reported in sweep of area of last nights activity revealed 1VC KIA, 125m from Initial contact; ~~found 1VC~~ also found pistol belt, chicoms, show 1 blood trail.		MJH
	1220		D26 reported RF had contact with 1 plt of VC at 689810. RF's engaged resulting in 1VC KIA, 1AK47 CIA, 2 PFWIA. RF's reported VC had an 81 mm.		MJH
	1737		C45 reported 5VC with 3 weapons at 720 864 prox 1000m AO extension requested & given by Benh Son.		MJH
	1911		C16 at 1900hrs observed 2VC evading NE at 250 meters enemy grid 707890, VC had 1 pack 1 weapon; fired ill. swept area neg. findings.		
	2024		C36 at 1948 engaged unk. number of VC at 500 meters Enemy grid 699910, fired arty ill. swept area found 1X105 booby trap at 700906 will blow in place.		MJH
	2145		A35 engaged 2VC with weapons at 150 meters to NW. enemy grid 653964 VC evaded to the east. 1VC was dragged away A35 followed blood trail and ~~2 packs~~ pistol out, searched area again but with neg results.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE Marvin S Kyzer

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 198 Bde
LOCATION: Pottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 13 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 13 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	2210		C16 at 2117 hrs engaged 1VC at 200 meters to the north at TQ9897, VC evaded to north swept area and found 1 blood trail and it went north to vill 703898.		MHK
	2314		"C" Co reported its 3S element engaged 3VC in vicinity of 699907 at 100 meters, VC evaded south into village. C35 found blood trail that led to the vill at 703 898. The C16, 36, 45 elements move into and around the vill results Detained 4 Males, 10 Females, 8 Children, fd. a blood trail in the vill.		MHK
	2400		Log Journal Closed negative Further follows.		MHK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/35 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB PETTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP/4 Uunjano		AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6- 647959		
			A6L 739806 A16 653956		
			A15 650955 A26 638955		
			A36 646965 A25 640954		
			A35 650964 A46 646962		
			Co B will be at Pettie.		
			C6- 693872 C16 707887		
			C15 708883 C26 711872		
			C36 704904 C35 699		
			C46 C45		
			D6- 700806 D16 720813		
			D12 727807 D26 691805		
			D21 694806 D36 738806		
			D46 598804 E/R6 633975		
			E/R5 633972 E/m5 700806		
			E/m4 647935 H/T6- 723956		
			H/T26 703948 H/T36 651857		
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: AC016 650956		
			A15 653956 A26 638955		
			A25 640955 A6- 647959		
			A46 646962 A36 654969		
			A35 656865.	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 3
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC | LOCATION: DOTTIE | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14Nov70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CCo will hold ambushes in the vicinity of their night plans of yesterday. E/R CP1 621972 CP2 650973 CP3 642979.		
4.	0016		A6 - A/S grid 647959 A46 A/S grid 646962 A26 A/S grid 638955 A25 A/S grid 640954	M	AV
5	0030		BCo spotted 02xVC heading across the field to the west side of Dottie heading for village. B46 following		
6.	0010		MH28 broke station to re-supply with aerial flares - Bde confirmed that MH (flareship) would return to "C" Co.	SF	MH
7	0130		A35 in A/S 650964	M	AV
8	0123		ACo M/A 654956, 654957 638956, ~~638954~~ 638953, 646964, 646966, 647965 646965, 950966, 951965.		
9	0130		BCo spot movement on	continue	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/33/35 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	continued		the ~~left~~ west side of perimeter near CH-47 pad. Fired small amount of M16 and fired 7 CC.		
			NEGATIVE FINDINGS.	S R	AV
10	0140		B&E gave an ETA of 10 min.	Sgt Green	AV
11	0152		Son Tinh reports - gold report HQ/TC/128/ST - name of operation from 14/0630 to 14/1800 hrs RF Co 183, PF plt 54, 59, 61, 74, 243, 267. AO - 5881 to 5887 to 6181 to 6187. starting points RF 183 - 600865 PF plt 243 600852 PF 59, 74 : 600834 PF 54, 267, 61 - 595814 search & destroy mission	S.F. on.	AV
12	0200		C45 has returned to CP 4 grid 720 875 and holding	M	AV
13	0215		C36 has swept 1/3 of the vill at 705598 for they have found 1 blood trail in the vill; detained 2 MAM, 10 MAF, 8 VN children, are continuing sweep. S.		MH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14Nov70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0223	0240	Bde given rundown ACo and A/S	Hatfield	AV
15	0248		C 16, C 46 in A/S 703 898		
			~~C26~~ C36 in A/S 703 900		
			C 45 in A/S 720 875		
			C Co mp 721 876, 720 875		AV
16		0253	BDR given C Co MA/+ AS	Hatfield	AV
17	0300		1-8 line 4.2 moving report		
			1. Observed Mission 2		
			2. Unobserved Mission 1		
			3 H+I Missions 1		
			4 Total Mission 4		
			5 Rds HE 25		
			6 Rds WP 0		
			7 Rds ILL 2		
			8 Total Rds. 27		AV
18	0301		Bde called and said they had negative tracker dogs for our use.	S. Green	AV
19	0306		Bde called to Division to find out how dogs are appropriated -- a Sgt County at Division informed Bde that dogs are allocated on 1st come 1st serve basis, and that no priorities arent not determining.	S. Green	MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20					

	HE		VNP		ILL		CS	
	OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp
42/VT	125	19	39	Ø	107	Ø	40	Ø
81/VT	162	27	67	2	101	Ø	Ø	Ø
42/NPT	128	Ø6	92	0	69	Ø2	88	Ø
81/NPT	107	Ø	139	Ø	33	Ø5	Ø	Ø

AV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0355		BDE gives moving 42 vert	Hum	AV
22	0415		BDE gives (AS) 661 911, 733 874, 746 856, 740 779, (DB) 658 887 (NB) 720 845.	Hatfield	AV
		0417	NH #1 UL 6785 LR 7280		
			NH #2 UL 6892 LR 7386		
			UR UL 6785 LR 7280	Hatfield	AV
23	0430		HT informed that they will use mechanicals in the field.	S	MW
24	0600		ARVN box UL 6796 LR 6994 sent to H/T, HT told "A" company is to the west of road of HT Cp. 6 654454.		
			Gave HT C- callsign of "A" Co on CMD.	S.	MW
25	0695		D12 moving to D16.	S	MW
26	0703		L605 cleared by Bunker Hill 2400 hrs		MW
27	0710		Bunker and RF's were being swiped		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th TAC

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	continued		at from grid 625988 F/R said it wasn't them.	S,	MM
28	0715		D21 closed D13 moving	M	LA
29	~~0835~~	0835	BINH SON PASSED H/TG- PLANS	MFR	LA
30	0856		C6- reports a total of ~~3 KIA~~ 3 VNM (2 of whom are HAM), found a total of 55 women & children. C36 found 2 potatoe masher type grenades with Chinese markings on them & 7 ft det-cord.	Dupre	MM
31	0945		C/REN 6 AT 632972 OPCON 5 626974 H/TG-AT CP3 703948	M	LA
32	0946		BINH SON ADVISED LOH WILL BE AT THEIR LOC. TO PICK UP 4 NAT'L POLICE TO INTERROGATE Co. DETAINEES	MFR	LA
33	1	1000	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	M	LA
34	1010		SON TINH REPORTS- SEARCH + DESTORY HQ/TG-127/S.T. 656 840 TO 690 840 TO 690 780 TO 656 780. START OF OPERATION 13 NOV 0630 hrs END 13 NOV 1500 hrs. RESULT RF CO 933 MADE CONTACT WITH VC. GRID 694 815, (2) x VC. KIA, (1) C.I.A. AK47, (3) MINES DESTOYED, (2) RF WIA MEQ D.O.	Dupre	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2/50/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1020		SON TINH REPORTS 2 RF 30 HQ, SEARCH AND DESTORY MISSION 14 NOV ~~0600~~ END SAME DAY 580 810 TO 610 810 TO 610 870 TO 580 870 RFCO 183 + PF PLT 61 START 600 865 0630 HRS OCCUPY AND SEARCH OBJECTIVE "A" 583 ~~853~~ 865, OBJECTIVE "B" 583 858; RF PLT 2+3 WILL COORDINATE 600 852 AT 0630 HRS OCCUPY AND SEARCH OBJ "C" 597 853. RF CO 183 + PF PLT 61 COOPERATE WITH PF PLT 243 SEARCH OBJ "D" 587 857; PF PLT 59+24 WILL START OPERATIONS 0630 hrs; 600 834, OCCUPY + SEARCH 593 835; PF PLT 54+262 START 0630 hrs, 595 814 SEARCH OBJ, 591 823 + 588 831; PF PLT 54+262 CONTACT P.F. 59+74 (4) PLTS WILL ~~ASS~~ OCCUPY 582 842; OVERALL MISSIONS SEARCH AREAS FOR TUNNELS AND BOOBY TRAPS. SUB SECTOR DEPTEY C.O. IN CHARGE OF OPERATION IS LOCATED AT 603 855 (RESULTS SHOULD BE KNOWN TOMORROW)	Dispr	DK
36	1113		BLUE GHOST 29 NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS DIV BOX 48+49. LEFT A.O.	MAR	DR
37	1115		BN Under Operation 15-70	INFR	ST

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1120		B Co left LZ Dottie. 1045	M-MFR	St.
39	1150		B6- REQUEST URGENT D.O. FOR		
			UNF CIV. WITH SEVERELY BURN'T NECK		
			RESULTING FROM POP-FLARE SET OFF		
			BY KIT CARSON SCOUT. GRID 703805		
			D.O. # 83 CTA IO DEST 9th CAV. 1210	DUPT SGT F, T GUIDANCE	J.A.
40	1200		C 26, 25, 46 moving	m	OK
41	1208		A 36 moving on patrol	m	OK
42	1223		~~SPARROW INT~~ B 26 ENG. 6494	m	OK
43	1224		D6 left for Dottie	MFR	St
44	1235		HT6- CP3 695955	M	St.
45	1238		C6- REPORTS C45 SPOTTED 02 VC		
			WITH WEAPONS AT 728864 DIR. 2600		
		1345	PROX. 0800. ARTY REQUESTED	IF FOUT	
46	1243		REF. ABOVE ITEM. BIRD SUN CLEARED ABOVE		
			GRID WILL FIRE 155 + 105	F, T	J.A.
47	1315		D Co at Dottie	M	St
48	1320		A36 REPORTS 04 VC PACK + AK47 MAGAZINE		
~~49~~	~~1325~~		# + RNDS AT 632963. DIR 150 SE.		
			~~PROX~~ L/MEN SPOTTED VC FIRST ON SIDE		
~~49~~		1345	OF HILL. A36 PURSUED + FOUND BODIES.	F FOUT	J.A.
49	1325		H/T6- AT CP4 683960	M	J.A.
80	1345		A.O Box 7288 7485- NLT 0600	HUE	St

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DUTHIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	1410		C36 AT 704904 REPORTS FINDING		
			02 x TUNNELS. 01 WAS 10' LEADING		
			INTO STORAGE ROOM 4'x6'. 01 WAS		
			12' DEEP LEADING INTO STORAGE ROOM		
			9'x6'. NEG. RESULTS.	I=	[illegible]
82	1411		C36 REPORTS 1/1'C POLICE CONTACT		
			INTERROGATION OF DETAINEES. NEG		
			RESULTS.	I=	[illegible]
83	1420		C&C CLOSED	M	[illegible]
84	1431		H/TC - WITH B36 ENGRS AT 658959		
			H/T36 AT 675963	M	[illegible]
85		1602	Bde. given loc. charges	Na Survey	[illegible]
86	1618		from Bde Sgn report pt plt #29 at		
			623007 engaged 1 plt. of VC to SE. 200M		
			enemy grid. 635998. VC evaded		
			SE. fired artillery. Results; 5 VC KIA		
			CIA 20 x B40 rockets, 10 x Bangalor		
		1625	torpedes, 1 x M16.	F. Airstrike	[illegible]
87	1645		Divert grid to Bde - 661883		
			673008 - Sent to SGT LARK	MEDEVAC	[illegible]
88	17:30		E/R's CPL 642978	M	OK
89	1746		B36th. Eng. NDP at 655961	M	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
90	1535		PF's from Bird Dog 705948, 703950, 705955, 607920		
			~~494683~~, 609904, 614905, 610900		
			594933, 591933, 594938, 665980		
			665976, 662979, 577964, 582959		
			575970, 777857, 780855, 775860		
			622018, 655010, 657015, 602922		
			594921, 595975, 613984, 614990		
			635927, 605935, 605977, 610980		
			612957, 605955, 654016, 655018		
			653015, ~~736954~~, 724950, 720945		
			617877, 623864, 624875, 620879		
			695994, 690975, 695973, 675006		
			714976, 710975, 711970, 705951		
			703950, 705948, ~~667900~~, 769830		
			770833, 767835, 621018, 624010		
			628010, ~~580906~~, ~~580906~~, 664984		
			660984, ~~665980~~, 599920, ~~723567~~		
			~~735892~~, 580003, 585011, ~~585044~~		
			565008, 614935, 636930, 613940		
			616937, 786845, 785840, 785845		
			730854, 724890, 723892, 721955		
			719955, 719950, 656017, 625016		
		2015	625015,	Hatfield	SWT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: $21/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
91	1755		E/R⁶ at cp#3 642979	M	
92	1800		PF's from Son Tuy 763820, 760825, 768820, 764825, 766824, 760820,		
			603864, 601868, 607867, 601858,		
			599839, 598843, 588801, 598809,		
			598834, 603838, 609792, 609795,		
			610787, 609779, 607774, 600773,		
			589771, 592762, 587764, 589758,		
			613757, 618763, 617768, 654793,		
			649791, 650797, 639785, 633782,		
			638781, 654805, 651813, 659804,		
			629837, 637824, 639813, 632815,		
			633811, 640822, 633822, 630825,		
			618803, 622799, 623807, 686799,		
			683799, 682797, 668781, 647773,		
			662774, 707788, 708785, 712783,		
			719779, 720771, 734763, 735759,		
			744758, 728762, 713764, 703762,		
			756819, 754817, 697792, 702802,		
			692804, 693805, 676778, 673783,		
			680784, RF933-694783, 694775, 686776,		
			183-600752, 605758, 607752, 613755,		
			422-720805, 723821, 736822, 190-736787		
			737792, 736800, 744804, 743811,	M.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
93	1810		A6(-) Request one urgent		
			D.O. for one U.S. heat		
			Casulty tem 105° in grid		
			646965. DO Complete 1820.		
			Dest. of Surg. Line 619	F	SL
94	1845		C45 moving to AREA OF FIRED REPLEC	M	DK
95	1920		B46 TREATED 54 VIETNAMESE (MEDICAL)	MPF	DK
96	1950		C15 moving ALSO C16	M	DK
97	2000		B35 moving to ambush	M	SL
98	2001		all of A co. moving minus A6(-)	M	SL
99	2010		C25 movin	M	
100	2010		A, 26, 25- ~~46~~ Cp' - 644967	M	St
101	2010		A46 Cp' 645960	M	St
102	2025		A 26, 25 645 964	M	DK
103	2025		A 46 640 960	M	DK
104	2035		1ST CO 1/6 ARVNS REPORT TO V.C. ~~64~~ 593966 2000 hrs.	HATFIELD	DK
105	2037		PF PLT 1st will move to AMBUSH 0100 15 NOV 70 GRID 616954	M HATFIELD	DK
106	2046		B35 AMB - 686804	M	SL
107	2054		E/R6 AMB 634974, E/R5 634974	M	SL
108	2105		A26AMB 643965, A25AMB 647966		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
109			RF → 1/6 ARVNS @ BINH SON		
			RF36(225) 648935, 650925, 655924		
			659927 (RF936) 597926, 591922, 589		
			924, (RF107) 730894, 728889, (RF199)		
			650856, (RF380) 778845, 771845 (RF		
			197) 577940, (RF489) 542877, 538		
			877 536835, 555892, 558887, RF		
			713) 518885.		
			1/6 ARVN 602922 (1ST) 488967		
			499947, 558950, 555951, 558947		
			(2ND) 648937, 675945, 637896,		
			680942, 637893, 639897, (3RD)		
			L.Z. Bay (19-25 NOV) (4TH) L.Z. Bay (RECON)		
			559910.		RK
110	2114		B16 moving	M	
111	2125		B35 At AMB 686804	M	ST
112	2127		from Bde. Documents contents captured		
			by E/RCN on 14 NOV 70. mentioned		
			following units: T730, V11, K30, H03 V11,		
			H017. V11, V51, 22. V51, K20, T780,		
			V68, T851, T769, T815. IQI, K12. V51		
			Documents contained no present		
			tactical operations.	F. Cruz	FA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3155 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
113	2136		C16AMB 710887, C15AMB 716886	M	R.H.
114	2145		B16AMB 719818	M	R.H.
115	2200		A16AMB 646954, A15AMB 647954		
			A36AMB 650965, A35AMB 654963	M	R.H.
116	2215		C25AMB 715879	M	R.H.
117	2230		A&O.(12AMB) 651965, 649964, 655963,		
			653963, 646955, 646953, 648955,		
			647953, 645965, 641965, 649966,		
			646965, B Co.(3AMB) 689805, 721818,		
		2242	701806, E/RCN(1AMB) 634972	Hatfield	R.H.
118		2242	Bde. given loc. rundown	Hatfield	R.H.
119	2258		A46AMB 634961	M	R.H.
120	2320		Binh Son wants approval		
			or disapproval of fire pro-		
			posed redeap. 1/6 furnish		
			1 doctor, 1RTO, 2 medics		
			District will furnish S.Sgt Rivers		
			4 VN medics. Helicopter to		
			be furnished by 1/6. Mo		
			bile redeap. Time each		
			day 0900 to 1200 hrs. DAYS:		
			16 Nov 70 - grid 655013		
			17 Nov 70 - grid 705950	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
120	continued		18 Nov 70 720 955		
			19 Nov 70 728 894		
			20 Nov 70 782 859		AV
121	2351		C26 in A/S grid 711 880		
			C25 in A/S 715 879		
			C36 in A/S 698 907		
			C35 in A/S 696 905		
			C45 in A/S 712 865	M	AV
122	2355		C46 moving	M	AV
123	2400		Log Closed by Lt Ryan significant items follow in Log Journal Summary.		MK
	0030		B46 sighted 2 personnel by the beach pad asked if they should engage D.O. said yes personnel evaded toward Chapel area Neg results.		MK
	0300		"C" Co finished sweep of area at 703 898 results 1 blood trail, 3 Males, 55 children and Females. 2 Potatoe Masher type grenades & 7ft det Cord.		MK
	1235		C6 - reports 045 spotted 2 VC with weapons at 728864 prox 0800 meters Arty requested Neg results.		MK
	1320		A36 reports ~~4 VC~~ finding 4 x VC packs		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 14 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 14 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			and 1XAK 47 magazine & rounds at 632963 -- A 36 patrol was in reaction to 4 VC spotted in that area by F/R who was over 1000m to the N across a river.		MAR
	1410		C36 at 704904 reports finding 2X tunnels. 1 tunnel was 10' long leading into a storage room 4'x6'. 1 tunnel was 12' deep and led into a storage room 4'x6' -- neg. results.		MAR
	1618		Bird Dog reports PF plt 29 at 623007 engaged 1VC plt 200 meters to the S.E. at 635998. VC evaded SE. results 5VC KIA, C/A 20x B40 rockets 10 x Bangalor Torpedoes, 1XM16.		MAR
	2400		Log Journal Closed, HT completed Tactical operation in Vic AO Neg results, Neg Trucky Dickies, HT16 securing B26 Eng. HT26 securing 59 Eng. east of Dottie.		MAR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S RIZZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th BDE
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP4 Vinyard		AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6 - 647959		
			A6L 739806 A16 646954		
			A15 647954 A26 643965		
			A25 647966 A36 650965		
			A35 654963 A46 634961		
			B6 - 700806 B16 719818		
			B15 720813 B36 691805		
			B35 686804 B46 598809		
			C6 - 692873 C16 710887		
			C15 716886 C26 711874		
			C25 715879 C36 706909		
			C35 696908 C45 712865		
			D Co at Dottie H/T16 655961		
			H/T26 651857 E/R6 634974		
			E/R5 629972 E/m5 700806		
			E/m4 647935 SNIPER TEAM		
			grid 686804.		
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: A6 - 647959		
			A16 644953 A15 640953		
			A26 634956 A25 633957		
			A36 650965 A35 654963		
			A46 649962 B16 CP 721818	continued	

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 4/6 198th BDE TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP² 721 824 CP³ 731 823		
			CP⁴ 731 823 B36+PF CP' 697812		
			CP² 697 817 CP³ 692 815		
			B25+PF CP' 708813 CP² 713 810		
			CP³ 704 804 K69 688 810		
			C16 711 887 C15 716 887		
			C26 710 881 C25 717 880		
			C36 706 909 C35 707 904		
			C46 705 861 C45 714 865		
			C6- 693 872 DCo will		
			be at Dottie for re-fuel		
			E/R⁶ 636 874 E/R⁵ CP' 642978		
			CP² 650 973 CP³ 637 974		
4	0030		C46 in A/S 698 867	m	AV
5	0040		Bde gives C Co A/S	Hatfield	AV
6	0045		C Co m A(2) 712 880, 710 879	Given	AV
7	0313		1-8 42 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 3		
			2 Unobserved Missions 4		
			3 H+I Missions 2		
			4 Total Missions 9		
			5 Rds HE 53		
			6 Rds WP 3	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		7. Rds ILL Ø		
		0315	8. Rds TOTAL 56	Seen	AV
8.	0316		HE / WP / ILL / ES		
			OH Exp OH Exp OH Exp OH Exp		
			42/VT 114 14 39 Ø 107 Ø 40 Ø		
			81/VT 147 15 67 Ø 101 Ø Ø Ø		
			42/NPT 89 39 89 03 69 Ø 88 Ø		
		0320	81/NPT 107 Ø 139 Ø 37 Ø Ø Ø	KAISER	AV
9	0516		Bde gun (AS) same as 14 Nov 70 NH#1		
			LL 6492 LR 6987		
			NH#2 6785 LR 7280		
			VR LL 6785 LR 7280	Seen	AV
10	0625		B35 closed on B36		
			B16 moving	M	AV
11	0635		K69 moving	M	AV
12	0654		A6 - reported A46 had hit a booby trap line # 687 has frag wounds to leg. Slow Motion 7 to pull dust off - 0707 hrs. 634961 91st	DESTINATION EVAC	AV
13	0710		C45 C6 - reports C45 had contact at 712 865		
			1 US WIA line #20 night dustoff called for it.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF; 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE; G30855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 NOV 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	continued		for gun shot wound Rt leg. Also 1 KIA VC		
			1-M79. CIA. 04 x VC were		
			engaged by C45 wanded south to NORTH after contact.		
			Dustoff: 81 DESTIN: 22 Surg		
			~~Evading~~ Contact made at		
			7 to 10 feet pronto		AV
		0810	Bde gives information	S, F	AV
14			K69 in OAY A/S 689815 ~~679805~~		
15	0814		C46, C45 moving	VR	AV
16	0820		B16 closed on B15	"	AV
17	0825		Bde SGT. LANE REQUESTS ALL AIR CAV		
			BUKLS IN THE FUTURE NOT BE OVER		
			FRIENDLY UNITS AND HAVE SIGNIFICANT		
			INTELLIGENCE.	INFR	AV
18	0830		B36 AT CPI 697812	"	AV
19	0834		C36 + C35, vicinity 701904 (enemy)		
			grid engaged 4 VC, due to ~~lose~~		
			a replot of artillery "C" Co CO elected		
			to give an end of mission on artillery		
			and fire his 81mm on VC while C36 + C35		
			maneuvered on VC.	S	MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630853	0001	15 NOV 70	2400	15 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0905		C/MEN MOVING TO DDP	M	[illegible]
21	0910		1-52 REPORTS 4/6 ARVNS MOVING to QL1		
			GRID UPPER LEFT 5582 - LOWER RIGHT 5878. MOVING		
			down Highway 5B ~~to~~ THEN EAST TO QL 1		DK
22	0916		B36 AT CP 2 697817	M	[illegible]
23	0941		C35 HAD NEG. RESULTS ON SWEEP		
		1005	REF. ITEM 19.	F DUPONT	[illegible]
24	0955		B36 AT CP 3 692815	M	[illegible]
25	0958		SLOW MOTION 7 WORKED FOR 1/6 FOR 15 NOV. MFR		[illegible]
26	1015		C36 REF ITEM #19. C36 SPOTTED		
			OIVC WITH BACK DRESSED IN BK PJ		
			EVADING SE. OIVC WITH BK PJ'S +		
		1020	BACK EVADING E. EVADED INTO TUNNELS AT 701902	F FONT	[illegible]
27	1035		B46 AT 0815 TOLD TO HOLD AT 598809		
			DUE TO ARVN OPERATIONS TODAY	MFR	[illegible]
28	1100		Commo shop- S/4 Trueblood was		
			notified that a commo class		
			at Dottie 0800 16 NOV would		
			come about. Medic station		
			notified for class also	MFR	[illegible]
29	1105		A36 moving	M	OK
30	1110		K-69 SIGHTED 2 KNS. REQUEST ARTY		
			NEG CLEARENCE 679 810		DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | LOCATION: TOC Dottie 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1125		E/R 6 635 974 DDP	m	DK
32	1127		A36 cpl 649 962	m	DK
33	1135		Fire Support base, Project report. to S/4 Forrie Bde.	MFR	SP
34	1200		B16 moving	m	DK
35	1210		A36 cpz 652 962	m	DK
36	1215		A16 cpl 721 818	m	DK
37	1216		B46 REQUEST PRIORITY D.O. FOR 02 x VN. 01 VN WITH 104° TEMP AND 01 VN WITH 106° TEMP. POSSIBLE MALARIA. GRID 598809 D.O. #51 COMPLETE 1225 DEST QUANG NGAI	FS	
38	1235		REF. ITEM #8. ~~DAA~~ DAI LOC 81mm: ON HAND 145 HE 29 WP 44 ILL. EXPENDED 05 WP 14 NOV.	MFR	
39	1250		A35 CLOSED	m	
40	1254		B46 AT DAI LOC REPORTS 24 MEN. ALSO WERE ADVISED TO CALL IN MORNING REPORT FOR 81mm ON HAND & EXPENDED BY 0300 HRS EACH MORNING	MFR	
41	1255		B16 AT CP 3 727834	m	
42	1320		Sniper team at 689815 found one 81MM Rd. with a Pressure		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 50/53/55 TOC. 4/6 INF 198 Bde.

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15/NOV70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15/NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	Cont		release type. - Found in a	Fort	[illegible]
			wedge Row.		
43	1330		B16 AT CP4 732840	M	[illegible]
44	1342		B16 AT CP5 740823	M	[illegible]
45	1345		E/MEN AT CP1 642978	M	[illegible]
46	1351		B16 AT CP6 731823	M	[illegible]
47	1352		E/MEN AT CP2 650973	M	[illegible]
48	1405		4/6 Checked out tunnels		
			key tunnings.	14TFR	[illegible]
49	1410		B16 Closed	M	[illegible]
50	1445		E/MEN AT 636974	M	[illegible]
51	1446		KG9 AT 687809	M	[illegible]
52	1500		REF. ITEM #26 C36 REPORTS NEG-		
		1503	RESULTS AFTER SCREENING TUNNELS.	P DUFFNEY	[illegible]
53	1530		from Bde. 4/6 arms at 151400 at 580779		
			received sniper fire. MM14 was used		
			for VR and engaged 5VC. result 5VC		
			KIA. MM with 2 ℄ arms with 3VCKIA	F.	[illegible]
54	1607		A6- & A26 Moving	M	[illegible]
55	1705		A6(-) while moving at 643962		
			requested priority D.O. for 1 U.S.		
			line #598 w/ possible booby trap caused		
			by tripping over rock. D.O. #57 ETA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	15 NOV 70	2400	15 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	continued		10 - 15 min. A.O. #54-57 complete		
			at 1745 hrs. Patient dest. 91st	S	R.H.
56	1805		A6(-) AT 690960 and holding	F	R.H.
57	1906		B46 TREATED 69 WIA. B16-34 VN B36 WIA	M	DK
58	1936		E/R6AMB 634974, E/R5AMB 635977	M	R.H.
59	1944		C26AMB 711879 C25AMB 715879	M	R.H.
60	1945		B35 moving to ambush	M	R.H.
61	2005		A46+25 moving	M	DK
62	2006		C-16 moving $15	M	DK
63	2011		B15 moving, B35AMB 695808	M	R.H.
64	2015		C 836 REPORTS SUSPECT ENEMY LOCATION		
			701904 NEG ARTY CLEARANCE	S	DK
65	2018		A16, 15, 36 moving	M	DK
66	2028		C6(-) will fire 81MM on 701907 0500PROX.		
			ground commanders initials JAD	S	R.H.
67	2056		C16AMB 710876 & B15AMB 718827	M	R.H.
68	2102		BDE reports as of 10 NOV 70 48th BN strength		
			150 location AN HOA #2 BS 417754. Pur-		
			pose to shell Tu Tuoan village Tu		
			Nghia Dist and American unit assem		
			to airfield in western Tu Nghia Dist 544738		
			shell Tu Binh 595538, Pho Hoa 605586 WARN-22MIA		
			Purpose to destroy pac villages in East Son Tinh	F	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	15NOV 70	2400	15NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	1530		PF's from Bird Son		
			704948, 702951, 703947, 609904,		
			610898, 612905, 593933, 596935,		
			590939, 667979, 671975, 666973,		
			577964, 575966, 579962, 777859,		
			773859, 779856, 622018, 654012,		
			~~555987, 554986, 557984,~~ 597976,		
			585980, 607984, 635927, 632933,		
			638930, 610950, 608954, 612956,		
			654016, 652016, 657017, 722953,		
			718951, 722950, 623864, 616879,		
			618877, 624877, 695975, 697977,		
			689976, 714976, 709973, 712972,		
			705950, 705952, 707949, ~~567960,~~		
			~~577904, 583903,~~ 768829, 764833,		
			769831, 622008, 620011, 622007,		
			~~580906, 562099, 568897,~~ 663982,		
			660979, 660983, 580001, 613010,		
			564004, 605930, 613935, 613943,		
			619938, 785845, 785847, 786842,		
			730894, 728891, 723891, 722956,		
			720957, 723956, 656012, 625020,		
			624015, 606930, 602922, 604921		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 (TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	1810		PF's Son Tinh		
			604864, 604859, 599865, 598834		
			596836, 601835, 623806, 622811		
			614808, 600805, 600809, 597809		
			606798, 605789, 601792, 602780		
			604775, 619761, 612755, 612761		
			595763, 591765, 592763, 638780		
			635784, 642782, 638819, 629 ~~636~~ 825		
			631817, 638810, 633814, 633811		
			628837, 629842, 635837, 654805		
			650810, 657804, 663770, 647773		
			662774, 655794, 699794, 650798		
			676778, 678778, 676782, 682797		
			683799, 687801, 724774, 719779		
			6714785, 709784, 707787, 737757		
			733758, 728762, 715765, 706761		
			713763, 763820, 760825, 767820		
			764820, 764824, 765825, 757819		
			755820, 693804, 694806,		
			RF's Son Tinh		
			(RF83) 605758, 600755, (RF933) 686776		
			683774, 692783,		
			PF 702802, 702803		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	15 NOV 70	2400	15 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	Continued		574971, ~~682~~ 598920, 598920, 598922,	M	
70	1830		RF from B.S (228) 648935		
			653919, 652923, 655924, 648928		
			659927, (936) 596927 592925		
			(107) Co. 730894 728902, (199) Co.		
			650855 (380) 728845, 723849		
			(197) 576940, 571937, 573932,		
			~~(489)~~ 1/6 ARTYS - 602922		
			1 Co - 488966 2nd Co. 658936		
			626901, 675944, 679945 3rd Co Bayonet		
			Recon - 558910 -	M	
71			Son Tinh reports 24th Cav + 3/4 Cav +		
			103 RF BN. A.O. Bat 555 810		
			6151 south to river - west to grid		
			555 762. 24+3/4 wird move down QL1		
			to 5B-637758 to 5B AT TRACKS grid		
			612 760 wird dismount sweep to NW		
			dir 5600 mils grid 5780. mid way RF		
			183 backing force 580 777. 103 BN		
			QL1 to 527 to grid 635 802 west		
			to grid 615 808 dismount from vehicles		
			sweep west into A.O. Operation for		
			START 10 days - 16 NOV 0600 HRS. ADVISOR - F4 67.25 CALL SIGN	S	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 94

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTIE 630 855	0001	15 NOV 70	2400	15 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	continued		(RF934) 512778, 512776, 517773, 515772		
			(RF423) 731820, 729810, 730800 (RF190)		
			733787, 737791, 735799, 734806	m	DK
73	2123		C19 GRID 717886 AMBUSH	m	DK
74	2136		A16AMB 644954, A15AMB 645956		
			A26AMB 642966, A6⊖NDP 638962		
			A35AMB 655964 A36AMB 650965	M	R.H.
75	2203		ACO(8AMB) 644955, 644952, 647956,		
			643953, 644966, 642964, 656964,		
			655965, BCO.(2AMB) 717828, 719826,		
			CCO.(4AMB) 713879, 712878, 710874,		
			719886, E/RCN (1AMB) 633974		R.H.
76			Fole. given location unknown		R.H.
77	2220		Binh Son reported that at 2130 hrs the local Bar at 621938 burned Down & District fired 18 rounds of 81 ill in ~~sugge~~ support neg casualties.		
			RF 228 at 2133 observed 10VC at 654 919 moving west at grid 647913. ARVN fired 7 rounds of 105 mm HE, neg. observed results.		MH
			PF ambushes 608954 & 612956 are deleated, 602963 & 599964 are added.		MH
78	2236		B46 at Dai Loc reported that they		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND 87354
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf. TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	continued		received 1 round of M79 or 1 hand frag ~~[illegible]~~ 15 meters NE of their perimeter B46 fired 81mm Thk with neg. observed results.	S. Borrack	MK
79	2345		From Bde Tropical Storm Opel is 350 miles East of Chu Lai Due to present storm course no adverse effects are anticipated.	S. Borrack	MK
80	2355		B6- REPORTS TRIP FLARE WAS IGNITED TO THE EAST OF GRID 700 806 - PROXIMITY TO THE RIVER FROM BUNKER - 10 METERS SWEEP OF AREA FOUND ONE U.S. PINEAPPLE FRAG - muddy lying AT THE EDGE OF RIVER. NO		AC
	2357 2340		VC SIGHTED - BDE GIVEN	REPORT HATFIELD S.F.	AC
81	2400		log closed by Lt. Ryse; significant items follow in Log/Journal Summary.		MK
	0654		A6- reported A46 hit a booby trap in a hedge row vicinity 634961 Slow Motion 7 dusted individual off to 91st Evac at 0707hrs. Booby trap was in breech in a hedge row.		MK
	0710		C6- reports that its 45 element had contact		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 1/6 Inf. | LOCATION: TOC HR Bde Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			at 712865. 1 US was wounded by a bullet after 4 VC were engaged by 2 man position of C45. US was dusted off to 27 Surg. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 M79 CIA.		MSH
	1015		C36 spotted 1 VC with pack dressed in black PJ's evading SE also 1 VC in black PJ's evading South via 701904 evaded into Tunnel. C6 - fired its ~~Hmm~~ 81mm also tunnels were CS'd by C36 neg. results.		MSH
	1110		K6 sighted 2 VC at 679810 requested arty, given neg clearance.		
	1320		Sniper Team at 689815 found 81mm rds. with pressure detonating device in a hedge row		
	1530		4/C arms at 151400 at 580779 received sniper fire. MM14 while VR ing of area engaged 5 VC result 5 VC KIA.		MSH
			also ~~Hth~~ Son Tinh reports a 10 day operation South of Dai Loc by 103 RF Bn and 3/4 Cav; HT 11 to 26 secure B26 to 594 C respectively. C;A,ER remain on search a attack operations, B Co in Pacified Villeys work		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

1

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	AV
2	0002		4/6 Unit Loc: A6- 638962		
			A6L 739 806 A16 644954		
			A15 645 956 A26 642 964		
			A25 A36 650 965		
			A35 655 964 A46 634 961		
			B6- 700 806 B16 720 813		
			B15 718 827 B36 691 805		
			B35 695 808 B46 598 809		
			C6- 692 873 C16 710 876		
			C15 717 886 C26 711 879		
			C36 698 907 C35 696 905		
			E/R6 634 974 E/C5 635 977		
			(K69) Sniper Team 687 809		
			E/M5 700 806 E/M4 647 935		
			H/T16 655 961 H/T26 651 857		
			A39 Eng, B39 Eng - Dottie		
			C39 Eng 739 806, 59 Eng 651 857		
			B26 655 961. DCo - Dottie.	~~SF~~ M	AV
3	0015		4/6 Day Plans: A6- 647 959		
			A16 644 954 A15 645 956		
			A26 642 766 A25 646 964		
			A36 650 965 A35 655 964	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4/503/25 TOC, 6 BN 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		A46 646962 B36+PF		
			CP¹ 688 813, CP² 688 817.		
			CP³ 692827 CP⁴ 697836		
			F/R DDP 642774, CP¹ 652975		
			CP² 660 978 CP³ 650 979 ~~FM~~ M		AV
4.	0030		CP Bde. given ITEM (80)		
			OF LAST NIGHTS SPOT		
5			Report By B6-	Hatfield	AV
5	0212		B46 moving report:		
			OH/HE -145, WP-29, ILL-42	F	AV
6	0303		1-8 4.2 moving report		
			1. Observed Missions 0		
			2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. H+I Missions 3		
			4. TOTAL MISSION 3		
			5. Rds HE 6		
			6 Rds WP 4		
			7 Rds ILL 0		
			8 TOTAL Rds 10		AV
7	0310		Bde given morning report	Given	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0315				

	HE OH	HE Exp	WP OH	WP Exp	ILL OH	ILL Exp	CS OH	CS Exp
42 VT	111	6	39	Ø	107	Ø	40	Ø
81 VT	~~151~~ 147	Ø	67	Ø	101	Ø	Ø	Ø
42 NPT	89	Ø	85	~~4~~	69	Ø	88	Ø
81 NPT	107	Ø	139	Ø	37	Ø	Ø	Ø
81 DL	145	Ø	29	Ø	42	Ø5	Ø	Ø

AV

9	0335		Rear Toc given Amac - Exp.	KAISER	AV
10	0415		Bde given (AS) RELAY THROUGH NPT. 634 974 (AS) Caves in rock used by VCT. 660 910 (AS) Old rock FSB shows recent use by VC 731 854 (AS) A Heavily com area with caves in side of hill. 731 841 (AS) Caves showing recent use. 718 918 (NB) VC use as staging area. 660 882 (DB) Caves + tunnels used by VC to hide by day. NH #1 UL 6785 LD 7280 There are signs of a build up in	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/95 TOC 4/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	continued		this area 13 Nov 70		
			RF made contact w/ 1 PLT		
			VC at 689 810, RF saw a		
			mortar tube with this		
			group. 71Z or an element		
			of the 48 Battalion,		
			12 Nov 70 D Co found 4		
			booby-traps in this		
			area. NH 42 UL 6492		
			LR 6987 - VC staging area		
			ETE of P31 or K51 many		
			in this area around 6691		
			shows sign of recent use		
			use for opns in Tan Hoi		
			area. VR - UL 6492, LR 6987		
		0430	same intel.	Hatfield	AV
11.	0431		Arc Cav 49x Box cleared		
			By MSR. Box 6491 to 6791		
			to 670935 to 723935 to		
		0440	7992 to 6992 to 6990 to 6490	Hatfield	AV
12	0452		A25 closed on A26		
			A46 closed on A6-	"	AV
13	0511		C35, C36 moving	"	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: FSB Domic 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0611		TOC informed B46 not to fire their mortars to the west, east or south without contacting the TOC due to ARVN/RF operation vicinity of Dai Loc for next 10 days.	S,	
15	0645		B15 closing.	m	AV
16	0708		B15 closed, ~~B36~~ B35 closed	m	AV
17	0825		C/Rec 5 closed C/Rec 6 moving	m	L.A.
18	0826		B36 reports 02VN vicinity 688805		
			Neg. packs or weapons. Suspected to be		
			setting booby traps. B35 moving to check.	MFR	L.A.
19	~~0903~~	0903	BDE. Given changes	MFR FONT	L.A.
20	0913		B46 rpt ARVN operations started		
			to south of their location	S	DK
21	0930		B35 cp1 688813	m	DK
22	0945		B35 cp2 688817	m	DK
23	0950		Bridge reaction time and		
			forces sent to Lt Metzell	MFR	St.
24	1017		B35 at cp2 spotted ① U.C. at		
			500 mils DF's confirm U.C. evaded		
			toward cp3 692827		OK
25	1022		B35 cp3 692827	m	OK
26	1023		Ref. Item # 18. VN with fishermen spreading nets	MFR	LA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1035 1025		DC COMPLETE TEST FIRING AT NUI PHA	MFR	LC.
28	1045		C39th Engr Report that Accid missuse of frag - Killed 3 Civ Wounded 4- He was KIA - From S/I. State that a PSDF at SON HAI Village Had 3 KIA 4 Wia Civ due to misuse of frag. 760820	3 Dotties	SA.
29	1104		M203 call into BOE	Fouled	OK
30	1105		C/1RCN REQUESTS PRIORITY D.O. FOR 01 x US WITH FOOD POISONING FROM UNKNOWN PLNTS AT 651974. LZ #238 D.O. #81 ETA- 10-20 MIN. COMPLETE 1125 DEST. 27th Sqdn	MPR	LC.
31	1106		KG9 AT 687809	M	LC.
32	1210		E/R's 678 ~~910~~ 970 CP1	M	OK
33	1231		C/R's AT CP2 656958	M	LC.
34	1312		E/R OF 01 3.		
35	1315		B/6 REQUEST D.O. FOR OD RF FROM ~~Plt~~ Co. #902. 01 RF WITH BACK WOUND + 01 RF WITH GROIN WOUND BOTH RESULTING FROM HAND FRAG. RF HONCHO RECEIVED INTEL. SAY THERE WAS SUSPECTED	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/5 TOC — 1/6 INF. — 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	Cont'd		VC INSIDE HOOTCHES AT 717803. RF'S		
			SENT PATROL TO CHECK. AT VICINITY		
			717803 THEY FOUND NEG. HOOTCHES.		
			01 VC THREW HAND FRAG FROM TUNNEL.		
			RESULTING IN 02 RF WIA. RF'S		
			CHECKED TUNNEL WITH NEG. RESULTS.		
			D.O. #84 ~~20-25~~ 20-25 CM AT 720813.		
		1500	COMPLETE 1355 DEST. QUANG NGAI	F DUPPREY	
36	1340		REF. ITEM #77 1 SNIV. BINH SON NEG VC		
			REPORTS FIRE FROM POSSIBLE KEROSENE LAMP.		
37	1345		ER Cp 4	M	
38	1350		K69 MOVING TO B36 LOC. FOR EXTRACTION	M	
39	1412		C/R AT CP 5	M	
40	1456		C/R AT LZ DOTTIE	M	
41		1500	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	MFR DUPPREY	
42	1507		B35 & ~~B~~ K69 CLOSED B36	M	
43	1508		at 1400. One US. Trooper.		
			Reported by 1/6 Seeing 2 VN with		
			AR 47 Tucked under poncho.		
			Task Force from Dottie found Nothing		
			Grid - 623859	Forties	
44					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/155 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1500		PE's from Bird Son		
			704948, 702949, 703954, 606920,		
			598922, ~~574892~~ 611899, 614900, 593933,		
			591933, 594938, 667979, 672976,		
			672973, 577964, 574964, 576960,		
			777859, 774857, 778862, 622018,		
			624020, 626013, 602921, 604921,		
			~~555987, 554988, 558986~~, 597976,		
			600980, 592976, 574971, ~~567974~~,		
			570972, 635927, 624929, 626923,		
			610950, 605954, 611958, 654016,		
			655019, 653014, 722953, 719950,		
			716955, 623864, 616879, 615867,		
			625873, 695975, 691973, 698974,		
			714976, 709973, 711968, 705950,		
			707954, 707948, 768829, 764832,		
			779831, 622008, 624008, 623005,		
			663982, 664986, 664981, 602923,		
			597921, 598920, 580001, 613010,		
			564004, 605930, 613935, 606933,		
			611940, 785845, 784842, 788844,		
			730894, 729891, 722956, 724950,		
		1537	656012, 658010,	Duprey	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4/53/55 TOC; 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		1617	Bde. given location changes	Fort	R.H.
46	1705		C15 moving	n	R.H.
47		1706	Bde. given location changes	Lark	R.H.
48	1739		Neg changes BDE	Fort	SSK
49	1800		from Bde. Div. agent report C/3 rating K51 Heavy weapons Co. located at AN Cuong hamlet of Binh P.Hien village of Binh Son District at 703923. Mission to launch mortar attacks on GVN hamlets in Binh T.hien village from 19TO21 NOV 70. 95A Sapper Co. has been located at TUYET Diem hamlet(2) of Binh Giang village at BT 677029 strength 37 men. mission unknown	Lt. Moody	R.H.
50.	1810.		C12 at 1630 observed 12-15 ENemy bodies w/pack-wpn. Called for political clearance- Prox 1000- ENemy evacted into Wood line - C13 adj Arty- swept area, Neg Finding Grid - 720885	5/4 Fort	SA
51	1822		from Bde. Air Cav. 48XU.L. 6403L.R. 6996		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/503/55 TOC V/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	16NOV 70	2400	16NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	Continued		49X from 6491 TO 6791 TO 670935 TO 723935 TO 7292 TO 6992 TO 6990 TO 6490 - 30A U.L. 6590 LR. 6986	Sgt. Lark	R.H.
52	1827		B26th. eng. cleard 40 acres of land west of 655961. Have 207's deadlined. one should be operative tomorrow.	S	RH.
53	1830		B44 6- TREATED 7 U.S. patients, B46 TREATED 32	S	DK
54	1704		B26 ENGI report clearing 40 acers. - Destroyed 200 meters of trenches. Hit one Anti personnel - Ney Damage 655962.		
55	1910		B26 moving for Amb-	m	DK
56	2040		B16 moving for amb	m	DK
57	2040		B36 AMBUSH SITE		
58	2047		C36,35 AMBUSH SITE 699892, 707892	m	DK
59	2052		A16AMB 644954, A15AMB 645956 A26AMB 642966, A35AMB 646964 A36AMB 650965, A35AMB 655964 A66NDP 638962, A46 mowing	m	R.H.
60	2053		C16AMB 714889, C15AMB 715885 C26AMB 715879, C25711879, C66NDP 692873	m	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	16 NOV 70	2400	16 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	1835		PFC from San Tinh		
			603864, 601868, 607867, 601858,		
			599839, 609792, 591808, 598809,		
			598834, 603838, 598843, 609795,		
			603798, 600780, 600773, 598769,		
			587758, 617760, 618783, 613757,		
			590767, 592762, 638781, 633782,		
			639788, 659804, 651813, 654805,		
			654793, 649791, 650791, 629837,		
			637840, 630825, 633822, 640822,		
			623807, 622799, 618803, 639813,		
			632815, 633811, 662774, 647773,		
			668781, 676778, 674782, 682784,		
			712783, 708785, 707778, 686799,		
			683799, 682797, 719779, 720771,		
			728762, 733762, 703762, 713764,		
			724763, 735759, 763820, 764825,		
			766824, 760820, 760825, 768820,		
			757819, 754817, 702803, 708808,		
			708803, 693805, 690805, 638834,		
			648834, 602890, 590785, RF190-744806,		
			733786, 737791, 735799422-731820,		
			183-597796, 581779, 580795, 585796, 585790 729810, 730800, 933-693774, 694770,	M.	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	1835		RFs BINH SON (328 ~~BBB~~) 648936, 655924, 662925, 659918 650925, 648930, (936RF) 596927, (107RF) ~~713844~~, (RF 199) 650855, (RF 380) 778846 (192RF) 577937, (489RF) 533884, 552891 546885, 543882, 556892, 558886 (713RF) 518886, (1/6 ARVN) 602922 (1st) 488966, (2ND) 648936, 3RD BAYONET 4TH BAYONET, (2ND) 675944, 623897 (1st) 557958, (RECON) 557920, (2ND) 680 679948 945, ~~675548~~.	M	DK
63	2055		Son Tinh reports there will be a Chieu Hoi propaganda team going to An Thinh & Van Thien tomorrow from 170800 TO 180600. ~~requested to operate~~ from U.S. troops.	S	R.H.
64	2103	~~2135~~	B16 AMB 730823, B36 AMB 692822 BCO. (2 AMB) 732823, 731822	M	R.H.
65	2115	2135	H/T (2 AMB) 659864, 661872	Hatfield	R.H.
66		2135	Bde. given location sundown	Hatfield	R.H.
67	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rupp significant items follow in Log Journal Summary		MH
	0826		B36 reported seeing 2 VN at 108805, thought they were planting mines, pat of ~~convesti~~-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 TOC — 1/6 Inf. - 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			gated results they were putting out fishing nets.		
	0913		B46 reported 3/9 ARVN operation had started		
	1017		B35 spotted 1VC at 500m proximity he evaded N/E - B35 swept area - neg. results		
	1315		B16 request dust off for 2 RF fr. KF 422 who were fragged by 1VC vic 717803. RF 422 swept area -- neg. results.		
	1508		1 US reported seeing 2 VN with AK-47's beneath their ponchos vic 623859 -- neg. results		
	1827		B26 Eng cleared 40 acres of land, destroyed 200 meters of trenches, Dozer hit 1 x anti personnel mine at 655962 - neg damage or injury.		
			HT.16 & HT26 securing B26 & 59 LC Eng respectively -- A, C Company remain on night search and attack missions.		
			B Co securing Pacification area, DCo to E/R at Dottie		
	2400		Log/Journal Summary closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAJ D. S. R. [illegible] LT
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL
PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Log opened by SP4 Uninski	F	AU
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6- 638962		
			A6L 739806 A16 644954		
			A15 645956 A26 646964		
			A25 646966 A36650 965		
			A35 655964 A46		
			B6- 700806 B16 730823		
			B15 720813 B26 692		
			B35 B46		
			C6- 692 873 C16 714 889		
			C15- 715 885 C26 715 879		
			C25 711 879 C36 699 892		
			C35 707 892. D Co at		
			Dottie H/T 16 655961		
			H/T 26 651857 E/R DOTTIE		
			E/m 5 E/m 4		
			A39+B39- DOTTIE		
			C39 - 739806		
			59 Eng - 651857		
			B26 Eng - 655 961		
3	0015		1/6 Plans DAY - A6- 635962		
			A16 638 955 A15 644 954		
			A26 644965 A25 647 962	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 Bn 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		A36 645963 A35 649915		
			A/5; B16+PF CP¹ 706823		
			CP² 711834 CP³ 718832		
			CP⁴ 713823 CP⁵ 723818;		
			B36+PF - CP¹ 685810 CP² 692813		
			CP³ 694818, Co Co will		
			be leaving Dottie, will		
			submit check-point later		
			D16+45 - CP¹ 641853, CP² 647853,		
			CP³ 658853, DDP 670855. B-D36		
			CP¹ 642861, CP² 648862		
			CP³ 656864 DDP - 667864		
			D26 - CP¹ 638865, CP² 649866		
			CP³ - 655867, DDP - 665867		
			D6 - CP¹ 641857 CP² 649856		
			CP³ 660857 DDP 668857		
			F/R will remain at Dottie.		
4	0300		1-8 4.2 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions Ø		
			2. Unobserved Missions Ø		
			3. H+I Missions Ø		
			4 Total Missions Ø		
			5. Rds HE Ø	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/65 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17Nov70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	continued		6. Rds WP Ø		
			7. Rds ILL Ø		
		0301	8. Total Rds Ø	BDE. Bonsnefk	AV
5	0302		HE / WP / ILL / CS		

	OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp	OH	Exp
42 VT	111	Ø	39	Ø	107	Ø	40	Ø
81 VT	129	18	67	Ø	99	2	Ø	Ø
42 NPT	89	Ø	85	Ø	69	Ø	88	Ø
81 NPT	107	Ø	139	Ø	34	3	Ø	Ø
81 DL	145	Ø	29	Ø	42	Ø	Ø	Ø

		0320		PEAR TO C KAISER	AV
6	0400		A6- having trouble w/ handset ordered - 2 for A6 - element	F	AV
7	0525		B15 closing B16	M	AV
8	0545		Bde gives AS NH #1 + 2 + VR same Cmd		
			AS 16Nov70	Cmd	AV
9	0555		B36 moving, B15 closed	M	AV
10	0615		H/T 26 notified that D Co will be moving to the north and south of their NDP. All firing of weapons and detinating of explosives will be cleared through this station.	A MFR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
NND 873541
Authority
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 NOV 70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0631		B 35 has closed B36.	M	
12	0633		Van Thien reports river rise approx 1 foot; Binh Son has req to report.	MFR	
13	0655		A46 closing, A 35 closing	M	
14	0659		C16+C26+C36 will be taking southern route to Dottie		
			C6 - will be taking Route 9	M	
15	0735		A35 CLOSED	M	
16	0750		BINH SON REPORTS ROADS IN A.O.		
			PASSABLE AND IN GOOD CONDITION	MFR	
17	0801		LOCATION CHANGES SENT TO DOC	FOT	OK
18	0810		A46 CLOSED	M	
19	0830		A36 found 100 Lbs of unpolished rice GRID 650 965	S FOT	OK
20	0835		C36 AT CPI 714897	M	
21	0840		C16 REQUESTS PRIORITY D.O. FOR		
			OILS & EMERSION FOOT AT 714889		
			D.O. #51 COMPLETE 0845 DEST 27th SOXG.	MFR	
22	0847		AT 1800 hrs 16 NOV concerning operation in subjects and 4th armoud troops grid YB2 780, issued 2 x V.C. C.T.A no weapons also 3 ARVN K.I.A. by booby traps M-16 mine grid 589 780. Operation still continuing.	S FOT	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC. 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0855		C 36 cp3 695 903	m	DK
24	0857		C 25 found on V.C. riding near thru wire site report ① V.C. CIA. pack, pistol belt, canteen, dressed in black PJs, No ch marks, neg ID., height 5'10"	Fort	DK
25	8921		C 35 cp3 682917		DK
26	0940		AT 0905 C25 ENGAGED UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE VICINITY 711881. RESULTING IN 03 VC KIA, 01 VC KIA, M16 CIA, AK47 CIA, ~~4 RKT RDS CIA~~, 4 X B40 ROCKETS CIA C25 & C26 SWEEPING FROM ~~NORTH~~ SOUTH.		
		0950	C15 + C16 SWEEPING VILLE FROM SOUTH.	F FORT	LC.
27	0945		D16, D42, D36 MOVING	M	LC
28	0950		Bird dog reports PF PLT OPCON 31 + 07 operation between 1000 1500 hrs. 659998; 657994	m	OK
29	1000		C36 cp4 676 921	m	OK
30	1015		C25 REPORTS POW REF: ITEM # 24. POW REPORTS VC CO. WORKING IN VILLE. CONTACT REF: ITEM 26 WAS PLT. OF CO.	MFR	LC
31	1020		C36 cp5 660 918	m	OK
32	1025		REF: ITEM # 26. INITIAL PROX. OF CONTACT 20 METERS. DIRECTION NORTH. VC LOADED		
		1027	NE FROM INSIDE PERIMETER.	F SGT. GREEN	LC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 50/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF. 198 INF. BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 650855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1030		C26 FOUND NOTEBOOK INSIDE HOOTCH AT 711881. CONTAINED MAP WITH SCHEMATICS & SPECIFIC AREAS TO BE EXTRACTED TO I.P.W.		
		1031		Lt. MOODY	
34	1040		C36 AT CP 6 645933 & HOLDING	M	
35	1102		REF. ITEM # 26. C25 REPORTS OIVC WIA HAS DIED. REQUEST ROUTINE D.O. WITH TACTICAL PRIORITY FOR C2 VC OIVC WITH PORTION OF ARM BLOWN-OFF & OIVC W STOMACH WOUNDS AT 715880. D.O. # 89 ETD 20-25. COMPLETE 1145		
		1146	DEST. 9TH EVAC	F Lt. MOODY	
36	1135		~~D16~~, D26, D36, D6 MOVING D16 AT CP3	M	
37	1145		D36 AT CP1 642861 UNDER OP-PLAN 14-70	M	
38	1152		D26 AT CP1 638865	M	
39	1220		C15 CLOSED C25 CLOSED. C26 WILL CLOSE ON C16.	M	
			D6 AT CP1 641857	M	
40	1225		E36 HOOKED WITH VEHICLES AT CP1 615935 AND MOVING TO DOTTIE	MFR	
41	1235		D36 CP2 648862	M	
42	1237		C36 LZ Dottie	Foot	
43	1245		D36 CP2 and Running	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/13

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde.
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17NOV TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1258		B 16 at CP' 706825.	M	
45	1300		C/C CP2 695 903	M	
46	1315		C 6-1 C44 at C144 ~~714847~~ 693862	M	
47	1336		D 16 - CP4 670855	M	
48	1337		D 35 CP4 670855	M	
49	1350		D6 - CP2 649856		
50	1400		B16 Spotted VHN NO VC sitting in		
			open - Point man opened fire -		
			Results - 4 KIA - 6 packs. 3 chi Coms GRN.		
			Prox 4 to 5 Feet grid. 718832 JAN 47		
			Black PJs. - Rubber Sandles.		
		1420	C GT Green 53 Bde RTO. took mess.	F	
51	1432		B16 VICINITY 718832 ENGAGED OIX		
			NVA. FOUND 01 NVA HELMET. SWEEPING		
			FOR NVA.	F	
52	1440		C6 - AT CP3 677845	M	
53	1445		BINH SON REPORTS WATER LEVEL		
			UP 2½' FROM NORMAL.	MFR	
54	1503		D6 AT CP3 660857	M	
55	1500		B 35/36 MOVING ON PATROL	M	
55	1515		REF. ITEM # 51 B16 LEFT 3 MAN SQD.		
			TEAM BEHIND AFTER INITIAL CONTACT. SPOTTED		
			01 VC 15 M OF GRID 718831. B16 ENGAGED CONTD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	17 NOV 70	2400	17 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	Cont'd		AND SWEEP AREA. FOUND 07 NVA		
		1525	HELMET. NEG. FURTHER	F FORT	
57	1517		REF. ITEM #50 SERIAL NUMBERS		
			FOR 02 X AK47 CIA. 12043340 AND		
		1518	HAB936A.	F Lt. MOODY	
58	1530		C6- C Point 5 ~~660918~~ 649843	M	
59	1530		B16 closed-	M	
60	1534		B36 CP: 685810	M	
			C6- CP: 644843	M	
61	1540		D26 - 665867 D36 at 668859.	M	
62	1546		C16 at CP 6 - 645923	M	
63	1559		~~D45~~ at CP 5 685856 D16 CP 5 670855		
64	1610		C6(-) At Dottie		
65		1620	Bde gunship Location changes	Green	
66	1638		C16 at CP #7 615935	M	
67	1645		B262d eng. report clearing 15 acres using		
			4 D7's. worked 8 daylight hours. 1 D7 dead-		
			lined, nog incidents to report	S	
68	1740		B36 CP2 692813	gr	
69	1500		B16 complete captured items of KIA interp.		
			said 2 were Officers - 2 AK47 3 bandoleer		
			mags; 5 chicoms 50 rds grags; 5 hammocks;		
			4 PTs ponchos, 1 green pot, 1 NVA helmet.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69	continued		10 lbs mics, ① box medical supplies, 2 pistol belts, 40 MN pouches, ① Transmadio, 4 tra. batteries, and documents.	Forrey	DK
70	1830		B36 closed on B35 691805	M	RM.
71	1845		Air Car 48X neg. 49X clear SWT	Forrey	RB.
72	1858		A26 ~~25~~ moving	M	RM.
73	1859		RF's from ~~Bird~~ Lon 228-648935, 654935, 641929, 936-596927, 592925, 107-730894, 199-650855, 380-778845, 770844, 197-576937, 576939, 566937, 578938, V6 AKINS H.Q. 602922, 2LO 648936, 673944, 626898, 3&4TH CO. BAYONET		RM.
74	1903		C16 closed LZ DOTTIE	SM	RM
75	1943		B35 moving ~~E~~ (LL) NDP 668856	M	RM.
76	1947		A6(-) NDP 638962, A16AMB 638955, A15AMB 644954, A26AMB 645960, A25AMB 643963, A36AMB 645966	M	RM.
77		2018	Bde. given location rundown	Forrey	RB.
78	2073		B35 in amb at 694814	M	RM.
79	2074	2045	H/T (MECH. 2AMB) 659864, 661872	Bonsack	RB.
80	2037		D26AMB 677868, D36AMB 680868	M	RM.
81		2045	Bde. given location rundown	Bonsack	RB.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 19BTH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
82	1540		PF's from Bnk Snr 614944, 786842, 704948, 606920, 599922, 609904, 593933, 666978, 577964, 777859, 622018, 602922, 604921, ~~555986~~, 600976, 574971, 635927, 611952, 654016, 722953, 622864, 695975, 713976, 705950, ~~566900~~, 768829, 622009, ~~580906~~, 602983, 602923, 597921, 598920, 586998, 617017, 607009, 613935, 606930, 785845, 730894, 722956, 656012, 702951, 703947, 609901, 611898, 596935, 590939, 663977, 669976, 575966, 579961, 722859, 779857, 624019, 622016, ~~553987~~, ~~558985~~, 592976, 600980, 571974, 572970, 626923, 625930, 610953, 613956, 652016, 657017, 719951, 723951, 619877, 623871, 691976, 697974, 712973, 710974, 707950, 708953, ~~564900~~, ~~568847~~, 764832, 771831, 621011, 623008, ~~577906~~, ~~573905~~, 660983, 661981, 579004, 609939, 620938		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		785846, 722892, 729891, 719956,		
		1620	724956, 654011	Duplicate	R.H.
1823	83		PF SON TINH		
			609864, 601858, 606867, 605860, 600836		
			596836, 603838, 612796, 605793,		
			607792, 594805, 594813, 594809		
			602830, 609775, 601780, 602769		
			592762, 587766, 592757, 594766		
			609807, 620802, 616807, 627834		
			622837, 634837, 637823, 633823		
			629817, 651815, 654805, 633814		
			630812, 633811, 647797, 645790		
			655794, 638780, ~~638777~~, 638777		
			643783, 669769, 647773, 662774		
			676779, 685784, 679785, 684809		
			682797, 685798, 712782, 706781		
			708785, 703756, 713763, 719779		
			718786, 728762, 735758, 727767		
			763820, 765820, 760820, 760825		
			757818, 754817, 702801, 702803		
			692804, ~~691~~ 619 844, 611857, 743810		
			RF SON TINH		
			RF422, 721820, 729810, 730800		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC V6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	17NOV70	2400	17NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
83	continued		RF933 693774, 694770, 737790		
			735799, RF190 744806, 733786		
			RF183		~~OK~~
84	2359		Binh Son REPORT WATER LEVEL		
			1200 - 2'2", 1400 - 2'3" - 1600 - 2'6"		
			1800 - 2'3" - 2000 - 2'4" 2200 - 2'6"		
			2400 hrs - ~~2~~ 2'9"	K	AV
85	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rizzo ~~at~~ significant items		
			follow in log/journal summary.		MK
	0847		At 1800 hrs 16 november, Son Tinh reported		
			2 VC -- CIA by 4th ARVN Troop at 582780 no		
			weapons -- 3 ARVN KIA by M-16 mine at		
			589780.		MK
	0857		C25 found 1xVC hiding near their ambush site,		
			result 1VC ~~KIA~~ CIA with pack, pistol belt, canteen		
			dressed in Black PJ's, Ho Chi Minh, neg ID.		
			height 5'10"		MK
	0940		At 0905hrs C25 engaged UNK size enemy		
			force vicinity 711881. Resulting in ~~KIA~~,		
			2 VC KIA, 2 VC WIA/CIA, 1 VC CIA (item 24),		
			1M16 & 1AK47 CIA, 4 B40 rockets CIA. 1st POW		
			reported a VC Company was working in the		
			area.		MK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 198th 1/6 Inf	Dottie 630855	0001	17 Nov 70	2400	17 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1400		Bn spotted UKN # of VC sitting in the open, point man engaged results 4VC KIA (5 packs 3 Chi Coms + 2AK47 CIA, all wore BL PJ's and rubber sandle, at 718832 also engage 1 more VC/NVA found in pith helmet & but neg personnel.		
	1640		B26 Eng report clearing 15 acres using 4 D7's - 1 D7 deadlined		
			B26/HT16 + B59/HT26 remain in AO, C company returned to Dottie, E/R remain at Dottie, D Comp. vic Monastery Ridge search and attack, B Co in pacification security.		
	2400		log/journal closed		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: M/SGT D. S. KIZER 1LT

SIGNATURE:

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Log opened by SP4 Vinyard		AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6- 638962		
			A6L 739 806 A16 638955		
			A15 644954 A26 645961		
			A25 643963 A36 645966		
			B6- 700806 B16 720 813		
			B26 691805 B35 694814		
			B46 598809 - C Co at Dottie		
			D6- 668 856 D16 670 855		
			D26 677868 D36 680 868		
			H/T16 655 961 H/T26 651 857		
			E/R at Dottie K69 691 805		
			E/m5 700806 E/m4 647935		
			A39+B39 Eng. - Dottie, C39E-739804		
			59Eng- 651 857 - B26Eng- 655961	nil	AV
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans - A6- DDP 638 962		
			A16 DDP - 638955 A15 DDP 644954		
			A26 DDP 645960 A25 DDP 643963		
			A36 DDP 645966 - B6- 700806		
			B16+PF CP1 718803 CP2 726813		
			CP3 731822 CP4 724816		
			B36+PF CP1 700820 CP2 710830		
			CP3 705 840 CP4 693823	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18Nov70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		B25+PF CP¹ 692797 CP² 690785		
			CP³ 675775 CP⁴ 678788		
			CP⁵ 685795 CO will be		
			at Dottie of retrain.		
			DG-CP¹ 673862 CP² 682864		
			DDP 693873. E/R will be at Dottie	M	AV
4	0230		Binh Son says CRACH MEDCAP		
			PLANS FOR THIS WEEK AND		
			WE WILL START SAME grid		
			same time 23Nov thru 27Nov	F	AV
5	0231		Binh Son WATER LEVEL AT		
			0200 hrs — 2'8"	F&S	AV
6	0325		1-8 4.2 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 3		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. H+I Missions 1		
			4. Total Missions 4		
			5. Rds HE 22		
			6. Rds WP 1		
			7 Rds ILL 16		
		0330	8 Tot Hz Rds 39	Hatfield	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 BN 198 BDE TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0333		H E W P I L L C S		
			OH Exp OH Exp OH Exp OH Exp		
			42/VT 93 22 38 1 95 12 40 Ø		
			81/VT 119 10 67 Ø 95 4 Ø Ø		
			42/NPT 89 Ø 85 Ø 65 4 88 Ø		
			81/NPT 107 Ø 139 Ø 34 Ø Ø Ø		
		0345	81/IL 145 Ø 29 Ø 42 Ø Ø Ø	CARITONO	AV
8		~~0345~~	Bde given (AS) (DB) (NB)		
9	0515		NH #1 & #2 and VR as soon	M	
		0516	as 17 Nov 70.	Hatfield	AV
10	0625		B35 moving	M	AV
11	0630		Binh Son reports water		
			Since 0200 has holding		
			at 2'8" - Road is pass.	F.S.	AV
12			Son Tinh given BCo		
			report report of 17/1400 hrs		AV
13	0700		B35 closed	M	AV
14	0710		Issue Son Tinh plans		
			for BCo patrols today	Le	AV
15	0748		An Tinh reports water level could go 4'		
16		~~0800~~	BEFORE IT WOULD BE HAZARDOUS	MFR	AV
		0800	BDE GIVEN CHANGES	FORT	AV
17	0908		B16 AT 720813 FOUND I.D. INSIDE PACK CIA	F	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 NOV 70; TO HOUR — DATE —

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0910		B/6 REQUESTS ROUTINE D.O. FOR		
			OLUS WITH PIECE OF SHRAPNEL IN BACK		
			RESULTING FROM CONTACT 171400 HRS.		
			D.O. #54 NEG. ETA. COMPLETE D55		
			DEST. ~~D55~~ 720813	F	
19	1000		B 36 700 820	m	DK
20	1002		B25 moving	m	DK
21	1027		B36 MOVING	m	
22	1025		Plans for Day 19 Sent to Bde. taken		
			by Lt Carwood.	MFR	
23	1055		D26 + D36 MOVING	m	
24	~~H06~~	1106	BDE. GIVEN CHANGES	m	
25	1130		D Co. REQUEST A.O EXTENSION FROM		
		1131	6890 WEST TO 6890	MFR BINH SON	
26	1140		D42 moving	m	DK
27	1141		D42 found 12 Oman fighting pos.		
			grid 687857 show recent use		
			also will from one pos. to next		
			and continues to others		DK
28	1142		REF. ITEM #25. BINH SON GIVED D Co.		
			EXTENSION ON A.O. INITIALS HLG	m	
29 30	1145		B25 MOVING B36 AT CP2	m	
30	1153		A32 clear on Process location 655 961	m	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1155		A16-26 moving	m	OK
32	1200		D6- REPORTS D42 VICINITY ~~697857~~ 698865		
			ENGAGED 06 VC. RESULTING IN 03 VC KIA		
			FURTHER READOUT TO FOLLOW.	F	[illegible]
33	1202		D16 MOVING	M	[illegible]
34	1205		SON TINH REPORTS AT 171635 HRS. PIR		
			PLT #57 AT 545777. ON SECOND DAY		
			OF OPERATIONS WITH 4TH ARMOR		
			TRAP CAPTURED 17 X VC ~~AND~~ SUSPECTS,		
			AND 01 VC CAP CADRE NAMED VO		
			THAM, AGE 49, NATIVE OF PHUOC LOC		
			HAMLET OF SON LOC VILLAGE. SUSPECTS		
			AND 01 VC AT SON TINH. WILL BE		
		1215	TAKEN TO QUANG NGAI.	F ~~MPR~~ SGT LARUE	
			SON TINH REPORTS AT 180200 HRS.		
			RF 422 HAD 01 RF WIA AT 720813.		
			WOUNDED BY FALLING ILL. CANISTER RND AT FR		[illegible]
35	1225		D42 REQUESTS PRIORITY D.O. FOR		
			03 US WITH MULT. FRAG. WOUNDS AT		
			698865. D.O. #54 ETA IS COMPLETE 1245		
			DEST. 27TH SURG.		
36	1235		REF. ITEM #32 & #35. D6- REPORTS		
			D42 ON PATROL. AT 698865 SPOTTED	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE G30855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	Cont'd		07 ENGAGED, HIGH 06 VC INSIDE HOOCH, D42, RECEIVED		
			HAND FRAG RESULTING IN 03 US WIA.		
			D42 OPENED WITH SA/F. RESULTS:		
			04 04 VC POW, 03 VC KIA, ~~04~~ X AK-47 CIA,		
			04 X CHI COMS CIA, MED SUPPLIES, 01 X		
			US PISTOL BELT CIA, 02 X AK-47 MAG.		
			CIA. LN #87, #116, #103 RECEIVED		
		1305	MULTIPLE FRAG WOUNDS.	F FORT	
37	1335		Wee		
38	1350		REF. ITEM #36. 01 X VC FEMALE		
		1351	D.O. TO 91ST EVAC AT 1345 D.O. #54	F 5th BRIGN	
39	1405		D36 AT CP# 700866 D26 AT CP' 693804	M	
40			B36 AT CP# 693823 B25 PATNA		
			COMPLETE. ROLLING C/RATIONS PRIOR		
			TRUCK.	M	
41	1450		4/6 ANNX A.O. REQUEST FROM BINH SON		
			LL 620845 LR 670820		
			FROM 181700 to 302400	MFR	
42	1451		B Co. PASSED 4/6TH ANNX BOX C-2	MFR	
43.	1453		D6-, D12 MOVING	M	
44	1500		B25 AT 694787	M	
			D6- cd CP' 668859	M	
45	1510		D26 Spotted 10C @ 10X 350		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 Bde.
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630555
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 NOV | TO HOUR 2400 DATE [redacted]

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	Cont/		and engaged ~~at~~ w/SAF=		
			Swept area - Neg Finding		
			VC had WPN EVAC NW.		
			Taken by SGT Green	F	
46	1717		D6(-) at Cp #2 682864	M	
			B Co. will be sealing their re-supply		
			vechicles which are stuck at		
			694786	M.	
47	1815		B25, B35 closed.	m	
48	1850		BCo Treated 34 VN Today	MFR	
49	1705		B35 M	M	
50	1923		D21AMB 688910 D22AMB 687907	M	
51	1935		B35 in amb. at 684806	M	
52	1951		D6(-)NDP 690863	M	
53	2002		A6(-)NDP 638962, A16AMB 638955,		
			A15AMB 643954, A26AMB 644962		
			A25AMB 647962, A36AMB 649966	M	
54	2010		from Bde. Information from Detainee		
			of C 1/6 CIA 171045. rank - Senior		
			sergeant / liason to villages. C516		
			95A on 14 NOV 70 were at Lac Son (4)		
			hamlet. Unit 135 on 14 NOV 70 was at		
			Lac Son (5). Disposed on 17 NOV 70 when U.S. forces move in area.	F	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52153/55 TOC 1/6 198 Tk.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	1545		PF's FROM BINH SON 783695, 787845		
			704998 ~~774863~~ 609904 593953		
			667974 577964 777859 622018		
			~~555987~~ #595976 574971 635927		
			610950 654016 722953 622864		
			695975 714976 705950 ~~57~~67 ~~900~~		
			768829, 622008, ~~580906~~, 663982,		
			613015, 614010, 580004, 605930,		
			613935, 785845, 730894, 722956,		
			5 6 6012, 705952, 707950, 606920,		
			598922, 613905, 610900, 591933,		
			594938, 665980, 665977, 583959,		
			575960, 780855, 775860, 625019,		
			624015, 602921, 604921, ~~553985~~,		
			~~558982~~, 586976, 608983, 570970,		
			570975, 610955, 605955, 655020,		
			653015, 720950, 725950, 624874,		
			628878, 692975, 697975, 710975,		
			711970, 703950, 705926, ~~565900~~,		
			~~570900~~, 770830, 767835, 627013,		
			625010, ~~580903~~, ~~578905~~, 660985,		
			662982, 602923, 597921, 598920,		
			605005 575005 615936, 605929		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	18 NOV 70	2400	18 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			730891, 726890, 715957, 718955,		
		1905	657015, 655010, Hatfield		RH.
56	1810		PP's from Don Tink		
			603864, 601867, 607865, 602855,		
			599843, 599839, 594764, 588		
			589759, 592763, 603835, 617803,		
			622808, 622798, 609792, 607787,		
			606798, 618760, 615762, 613755,		
			609779, 602779, 603773, 638781,		
			634787, 645780, 640818, 640823,		
			631822, 637813, 632815, 633811,		
			654805, 651810, 651815, 624835,		
			629831, 633837, 662774, 647773,		
			668780, 676778, 674783, 681785,		
			707787, 711785, 710781, 705761,		
			713764, 680800, 681796, 686779,		
			719779, 720771, 739758, 734759,		
			724764, 728762, 597809, 598804,		
			764820, 764824, 763820, 760825,		
			767820, 756819, 755820, 702802,		
			702804, 692804, 695805, 649795,		
			650789, 654793, 648834, RF422-		
			724809, 728817, 733821, 190-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		738786, 737792, 739796, 744806,		
			933-686775, 685774,		R.H.
57	1915		RF's from Binh Son 238-648936, 646926,		
			648926, 656936, 634926, 638929, 936-		
			596927, 592925, 107-730894, 199-650855,		
			380-778846, 197-588939, 567938, 573934		
			1/6 ARVNS H.Q. 603922, 2CO 649937, 674944, 3&4 CO BAYONET	M	R.H.
58	2024		Kit Carson of D. Co. says documents		
			captured contained plans to attack		
			LZ Dottie	S	R.H.
59	2052		D co passed Line that E/R		
			would be operating under-	MFR	SA.
			BIX co follows - 690844, 700856		
			7186, 7387, 7587 -	MFR	SA
60	2051		One pet expected to hit		
			AN TINH - F/6 RA6 From SA	MFR	S
61	2055		D4JAMB 688857 D11AMB 697859	M	R.H.
62		2245	Bde. given Loc. charges Hatfield		R.H.
63			BDE AGENT ~~SPOT~~ REPORTS from		
			TU Nghia D/3 rating		
			on 16Nov70 an unidentified		
			company used boats to move		
			from Son Loc BS 568758 to	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198 ~~d~~ TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	continued		Nam Phuoc BS 563755 mission: Units with LF and guerillas to attack & harass hamlets around Quang Ngai airfield, QN suburbs and mortar Nui Ong O.P. at BS 613735 from 19 to 29 Nov 70. Son Tinh agent rpt C/3 rating on 17 Nov 70 an unidentified Company from 48th BN with 60 men located Minh Khanh BS 500750 and a company from 72Z with 19 men located at Son Soc at BS 555790 Mission: attacked refugee camp of Phu Hau BS 614759 Tim Sa BS 608865 and harass Trung OP BS 585785 from 19 to 25 Nov 70. Son Tinh C/3 rating 30 men from	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/14

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			operation vic of Dai Loc refer-item # 34.		MLK
	1510		D26 spotted VC prox 350 and engaged,		
			D26 swept area, neg findings; VC had		
			weapon and evaded NW.		MLK
	2010		Fr. Bde. Information from Detainee of		
			C 1/6 CIA 170145. Rank sergeant major		
			liaison to villages. C51 and 95A on 14		
			Nov were at Loc Son 4 hamlet. Unit		
			135 on 14 Nov 70 was at Loc Son 5,		
			dispersed on 17 Nov 70 when U.S. forces		
			were in area.		MLK
			D Comp and A Comp remained on		
			search an attack missions in TAOR,		
			B Company remained in Pacification		
			areas of Son Tinh, E/R + C Comp.		
			remained at Dottie B26 Eng/HT16 and		
			B59 HC/HT26 remained at their base		
			locations no actively reported. C39		
			Eng remained at Bridge Construction site.		MLK
	2400		Log/Journal Summary closed.		MLK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1/LT
SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEG NARA Date 3/18/14

...M IS OBSOLETE.
PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 Bn 198th Bde TOC
LOCATION: FSB Dottie G30855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63	continued		H/6 Company located at An Tho BS545773 mission: send frog men and mine along river to destroy Tra Khuc Bridge.	Roger	AC
64	2335		Binh Son reports PFPLT #20 CP located 722953 will patrol to 723938 to 726941 on 19 Nov 70 from 0800 to 1500 hrs.	roger	AC
65	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rizza; significant journal items follow in Log/Summary:		mlk
	1141		D42 found 12, 2 man fighting positions at grid 687857. Area showed recent use also there was a connecting wire from 1 position to another. at 1200 hrs D42 engaged 07 VC inside a bootch at grid 698865. VC threw 1 hand grenade at the patrol wounding 3 x US. D42 engaged VC results: 3 VC KIA, 4 VC CIA, CIA -- 4 AK47, 4 Chi Com grenades, medical supplies, 1 x US pistol belt, 2 AK47 magazines		mlk
	1205		Son Tinh report on 4th ARVN/RF+PF		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By CEL NARA Date 3/18/11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 1/6 Bn 198th Bde TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	~~AA~~ F.	AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6- 638962		
			A6L 739806 A16 638955		
			A15 643954 A26 644962		
			A25 647962 A36 649966		
			B6- 700806 B6(-)- 694786		
			B36 691805 B35 684806		
			B46 398809. C Co at Dottie		
			D6- 690863 D18 697859		
			D21- 698910 D22 697907		
			D36- 700866 D35 700866		
			D42 688857 E/R⁶ Dottie		
			E/m⁵ 700806 E/m⁴ 647935		
			H/T16 655961 H/T26 657857		
			A39+B39 Eng Dottie C39 Eng 739806		
			59 Eng 651857 B26 655961		
			Sniper Team (K69) 691805.	m	AV
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: All B Co will		
			put security at pacification		
			villages except B36+PF		
			CP¹ 684806 CP² 690818		
			CP³ 695822 CP⁴ 697814		
			A Co will put ambushes.	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/35 TOC 1/6 BN 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		C Co will be at Dottie for retrain. D Co will hold in last nights ambush location	M	AV
4	0045		D36 is in the vicinity of 709870, D16 still has no comms with D36.	M	
5	0055		Blue gun D36 in A/S at grid 709870 also AIR CAV 48 negative, 49X Boards 6487 to 6492 to 6592 to 6693 to 6993 to 6988 to		
		0100	6887 to 6487.	Boards	AV
6	0320		1-8 4.2mm morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 1		
			3. H+I Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 2		
			5 Rds HE 12		
			6 Rds WP 0		
			7 Rds ILL 13		
			8 Total Rds 25		AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 — 1/6 BN 188 BDE — TOC
LOCATION: DOTTIE — 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	continued		HE / WP / ILL / CS		

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42 / VT	83	10	38	ø	95	ø	40	ø
81 / VT	95	24	67	ø	93	2	ø	ø
42 / NPT	87	2	85	ø	~~62~~ 62	13	88	ø
81 / NPT	107	ø	139	ø	34	ø	ø	ø
81 / DL	145	ø	29	ø	42	ø	ø	ø

				F	AV
7.	0330		A 1/14 reported that a check of E/R's area of responsibility at Dottie was vacant (no personnel) and ~~tool~~ equipment was left unguarded. Capt Kimmel "E" Co C.O. was notified and went to investigate.	MFR	
8.	0426		Brc given (AS) (TB) (VS) NH 4/+2 VR all same as 18 Nov - Hatfield	MFR	AV
9.	6545		H/T26 was passed (AS) grid 660882 0600/1800 and stay at least 1500 meters from grid	MFR	AV
10	0600		B35 closing on B36	m	AV
11	0625		B35 closed B36	M/C	
12	0626		A Co informed about airstrike 1000m N-NW of A6 - location 0600 to 1800 hrs.	MFR	
13	0700		H/T16 is sending Sele to pick	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/35/56 TOC 1/6 BN 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	continued		up resupply at Binh Son	F, S	AV
14	0710		Bde given 4.2 report given	F	AV
15	0720		REAR TOC given 4.2 report		
			taken by SP4 Kaiser.	F, S	AV
16	0930		Bde reports Typhoon Patsy is		
			currently located over the Phillippines		
			moving west into the South China		
			Sea at 15 knts. On Saturday		
			Typhoon will be 200 miles east		
			of Chu Lai moving with increasing		
			cloudiness and rain.	MFR	
17	0930		ACO. BOX UL 6995 LR 6985		
			EXCLUSIVE OF 6794 + 6894 CLOSED		
			BY BINH SON INITIALS VIET.	MFR	LG.
18	0931		Blue Ghost 24 Light Air from.		
			in Air Cav box 49K.	MFR	
19	0940		A25 CLOSED A26 MOVING	M	LG.
20	0955		ACO. SENT NEW A.O. BOX REF ITEM #17	MFR	LG.
21	1000		SON TINH REPORTS TYPHOON KATHY		
			CONDITION 4. PRESENTLY 90 ~~METERS~~ MILES		
			E. SE OF DA NANG MOVING WEST AT		
			15 KILOMETERS. WILL HIT THIS AREA		
			212100 HRS. WINDS 50 KILOMETERS.	MFR	LG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

Confidential

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	19 NOV 70	2400	19 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1025		Tropical Storm 900 Nautical Miles		
			off DA NANG Moving at 50 knots		
			Cho Lin in Condition 4. Will		
			hit 21 NOV.	MFR	SA.
23	1045		DG- AT 690863 D12 697859		
			D26 691905 D36 708873		
			D42 697859	M	S.A.
24	1115		A16 closed A26 + A36 closed	M	S.A.
25	1116		Unit plan sent to Bde for		
			day 20 NOV Lt Garwood.	MFR	SA.
26	1117		M Man 23 Reported taking fire		
			from AK - 6-8 rds Returned		
			Fire w M60 - A46 Sweept		
			area, neg finding 663964 - Arty Requested	F	SA
27	1130		PFC FORT FROM BDE. SUMMITS HLZ		
			Box #02 UL 6506 LR 6803 FROM		
			220600 to 281200. MISSION:		
			AREA ~~RECON~~ RECON	MFR	S.A.
28		1210	BDE. SPA FUNNEY GIVEN CHANGES	MFR	S.A.
29	1211		AG- MOVING	M	S.A.
30	1212		B41 AT 683866 181730 HRS. FOUND		
			01 X 105MM Booby Trap. PRESSURE RELEASE		
			WITH ½# C4. WAS BLOWN 191110 HRS 2½'x1' CRATER Cont'd		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Confidential

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOE 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	Contd		FOUND ON TANK TRACK TRAIL. SPOT		
			PASSED TO BDE. SGT. GREEN.	M F	
31	1242		B35 MOVING	M	
32	1256		B35 AT CP² 689806	M	
33	1306		Bde. sent plan of ACo AO box		
34	1310		D6- Reports spotting 15		
			VN at 1000 meter walking		
			to North- grid. 699866		
			Helix 27 on station checking		
35	1330		A6- AT CP² 655955	M	
36	1345		B35 AT CP² 690818	M	
37	1349		B35 At cp⁴. 697814	M	
38	1420		Sniper team at Dottie	M	
39	1448		B35 closed.		
40	1500		B36 at 691805 request Routine D.O. for 145. with 101 temp. line #135 & Medic		
			IVS with 101° temp. Chills, possible		
			malaria, line #135, D.O. #89 ETA 0335		
			D.O.# complete at hrs. Patient		
			Destination	S.	
41	1530		D12 at 686853		
42	1545		B25 Closed on 26	M	
43	1550		ACo at Cp². 650945	M	
44	1650		E/R at 672842	M	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	19 NOV 70	2400	19 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1400		PF's FROM BINH SON		
45			704448 702952 703948 606920		
			598922 609904 609902 611899		
			593933 596935 590939 667979		
			663978 669975 577964 575967		
			579962 777859 772858 779858		
			622018 624019 622017 602921		
			604921 ~~555487~~ 594976 592976		
			613984 574971 571975 572973		
			635927 603928 607926 610950		
			610954 613954 654016 652017		
			657018 722953 719952 723951		
			622869 624875 616869 695975		
			691977 697975 ~~675005~~ 714976		
			712978 710975 705950 707950		
			705954 ~~567920 564900 568896~~		
			768839 764823 771832 622008		
			621011 623009 ~~580406 577407~~		
			~~573606~~ 663982 660984 661982		
			602923 597921 598920 614010		
			580004 613015 564004 608007		
			605930 613935 620939 608937		
			785845 786845 785847 730890		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	Cont		720893 729892 722956 719957		
		2040	724958 656012 654011 Hitfield		J.L.
46	1700		Sniper Report to Bde		
			SGT Green	MFR	ST
47	1723		2/C[6] point man fell in 20 ft water		
			lost weapon, and searching now fail s		DK
48	1725		PFs SOUTH		
			~~564564~~, 599864, 606865, 595863,		
			599834, 600835, 608797, 605791		
			612792, 608885, 609800, 597809		
			600777, 604779, 604775, 592763		
			591765, 596762, 617764, 612760		
			612754, 638780, 635784, 641782		
			633811, 633815, 636812, 634837		
			627837, 629831, 629825, 636819		
			629829, 654805, 651819, 649804		
			656803, 649794, 650797, 654794		
			662774, 647773, 664770, 677777		
			674781, 676778, 683799, 687801		
			724774, 720772, 719779, 714784		
			709784, 707789, 713763, 715765		
			705757, 728762, 734760, 737757		
			622811, 622807, 622804, 763820		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 77

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: F.S.B. DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	continued		763824, 765825, 760820, 760825		
			767822, 756819, 754817, 693805		
			691804, 702802, 697803,		
			RF's SOW JINH		
			933RF 694782, 694774, 685776		
			RF422 724809, 728817, 733821		
			RF190 742806, 742805, 737792		DK
49	1747		E/RCN while moving detained		
			1VNM age 9 with large quantity		
			of tobacco & tea at grid 695844 ~~extracted to D.P.W. Steamroller~~	F.	
50	1803		E/R⁶ AT GRID 695 844	M	DK
51	1825		RFs BINH SON		
			8228RF 648935, 624931, 631963, 625935		
			(936RF) 596927, 592935, (RF107) 730894,		
			(199RF) 650855, (RF380) 778845, (RF197)		
			576938, 578937, 576926,		
			1/6 ARON 602922 (1st) 488967, 498958		
			555964, 554962, (2ND) 648937, 674945		
			624902, 680946, (3RD+4TH) DAYNOE+		
			(RECON) 557905	M	DK
52	1837		B46 at 598809 found 60X non-electrical		
			blasting caps inside of perimeter.		
			Will blow in place.	S	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	1903		D21&22 moving. D16 AT ORP 687854	M	~~RH~~
54	1915		A&D PAT 658936	M	~~R.H.~~
55	1922		B35 moving	M	OK
56	1927		Bottle org. at 1000hrs. found 15 graves, 1 w/ head-stone, approx 2 months old, at 649964	Bonsack M	~~R.H.~~
		1932			
57	1940		PF 22 in contact w/ V.C. grid 694975		~~OK~~
			request ild		OK
59	1958		D14, D15, D31, D32 moving	M.	~~SL~~
60	1959		B35 in Amb- 684809, B25 moving	M	~~SL~~
61	2031		B66 treated 5 VN for medical problems	S	~~R.H.~~
62	2042		D31 AMB 713877	M	~~R.H.~~
63	2047		(ref 57) PF22 -697975 contact started 1935-1950		
			Result 1 KIA V.C., @ Chicom CIA, US ARTY		
			3RD ill, V.C. woodwest 694975	BONSACK	OK
64	2055		E/RCN6 in amb. at 716844	M	~~R.H.~~
65	2100		D11 AMBUSH 693855	M	OK
66	2104		from Tan Tinh Chieu Hoi Propaganda		
			Team at An Tinh hamlet received		
			IVC medic Chieu Hoi. - NGUYEN		
			THANG, 20 years old from Binh		
			Nam village at 708840. Tommorow		
			PF's #37 and medic requested that U.S.		
			co-operate in a patrol in which		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	19 NOV 70	2400	19 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	Continued		the medic will lead them to		
		2120	some VC caves. Hatfield	F	
67	2110		D32AMB 713882	M	
68	2135		D12 in Amb - ~~708970~~ 696859	M	
69	2145		from Bird Dog PF#28 @ Pat 768829		
			will move to 777828, at 200300	S	
70	2205		PF10 in in contact with UNK size		
			VC force at 775858	MFR	
71	2223		D21AMB 695908, D22AMB 693907	M	
72	2235		Bluegrost 49 on station to work		
			hot 37A and was unable to		
			start because of weather.	S	
73	2250		ACO (1 MECH. AMB) 659935, 658935, 657937,		
			658938, 658937, 659937, 657936,		
			E/REN (2 AMB) 717849, 716845, H/X (3 AMB)		
		2300	2-66872, 654886 Hatfield		
74		2300	Bde. given location sundown Hatfield		
75	2307	see item #70	from Bird Dog for PF#10 while in ambush		
			at 779858 received SAF from West		
			at 400M. returned fire. Artilery		
			fired illumination in support. VC		
			initiated contact at 2130 and broke at		
			2200 and fled West. results: 2 KBC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
75	continued	2315	WIA. Will develop area at first light. Hatfield		
76	2335		B25 in s/s grid 705797	m	
77	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant items follow in log journal summary:		
	1117		MM 23 reported taking 6 to 8 rds AK47 fire from vicinity 663964. MM23 returned fire. S46 swept area negative results.		
	1212		B41 at 683866 at 181730 hrs found 1x105 mm booby trap. pressure release device; was blown at 191110 hrs. 2'x2'x1' crater. It was found on tank trail.		
	1310		D6- reported spotting 15 VN at 1000 meters walking to the north, vicinity 697866. Helix 27 VR'd area neg. results.		
	1747		E/R while moving detained 1 VNM age 9 with a large quantity of tobacco and tea at grid 695844 he was extracted to IPW.		
	1837		B46 at 598809 found 60 x non-electrical blasting caps inside of their perimeter; with blows in place.		
	1927		B26 Eng. at 1000 hrs found 15 graves with headstones approx 2 months old at 649964		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-98

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 1/6 Inf. — TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1940		PF 22 in contact with 10 VC at 694975 fired arty. ill. Results 1 VC KIA, 2 Chi Com grenades CIA VC evaded west.		MK
	2104		Son Tinh reported that Propaganda team had 1 Chieu Hoi a medic at an Thinh - returned at 1800 hrs. tomorrow Hoi Chon, PF's & B36 will go on a patrol to find some tunnels.		MK
	2307		PF plt 10 while in ambush at 779858 received SAF from the west, poss 400 meters from estimate 30 VC -- PF's returned fire result UNK about VC ~ 2 RDC WIA. VC evaded to West.		MK
			Typhoon warning given to 1/6 by Bde. B26 Eng/HT 16 & B54 HC/HT 26 remain in ~~to~~ base locations for resupply C34 Eng still out on causeway. C Co at Dottie, E/R on patrol vic LZ Up Tight, A Co moved from Phu Long to Nui Phu Tinh area D Co remains in mission of saturation search and attack mission, B Co in Pacification area.		MK
	2400		Log/Journal Summary Closed.		MK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARD C. K 1720 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Marvin K. Kyle

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 BN 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc. A6- 658936		
			A6L 739806 B6- 700806		
			B16 720813 B25 705797		
			B36 691805 B35 684809		
			B46 598809 C Co is at Dottie		
			D6- 690863 D11 693855		
			D12 696859 D21 695908		
			D22 693907 D31 713877		
			D32 713882 H/T/6 655961		
			H/T26 651857 E/R[6] 716844		
			E/m[5] 700806 E/m[4] 647935		
			A39Eng + B39 Dottie C39E 739806		
			59Eng 651857 B26Eng 655961	m	AV
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: ACo will be pulling day log in place. BCo will be pulling security in place also B16 CP[1] 724819 CP[2] 725824 CP[3] 721823 CP[4] 721825 B36 CP[1] 683807 CP[2] 689895 CP[3] 694827 B26 CP[1] 692797 CP[2] 690785 CP[3] 675775 CP[4] 678788	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/53/55 — 1/6 BN 198 BDE TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP 685 795. Co Co will be		
			at LZ Dottie D11 693855		
			D12 696 859 D21 695908		
			D31 713877 D32 713882	m	AV
4	0030		BCo m/a 700 807, 700808		
			691 804, 685 809.	m	AV
5	0033		BDE given BCo sms - Hatfield	F	AV
6	0100		Bde passed agnt reports:		
			B/3 rating. 17 Nov 70 1300 hrs		
			C51 located AN PHUOC		
			hamlet #2 BS 706 910 village		
			Binh Ky mission: unk		
			strength 29 men.		
			B/3 rating 17/0000 14		
			guerillas, 10 cadre located		
			at BS 625 916 mission:		
			attack DOI Chua, Long		
			Vinh hamlet #1 and coming		
			with C31 for above mission.		
			B/3 rating 17/1000 C31		
			Company strength - 21 at		
			BS 648 902, Phuoc Tho		
			hamlet #2 mission to	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/65 TOC, 1/6 Bn 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB Pottle 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	continued		combine with guerillas in attacking PF in DOI CHUA BS 606 920 and civilian defense group at Long Vinh hamlet #1 BS 605 916 during 17 to 21 Nov 70.		
			B/3 rating 17/1400 hrs 1 company of 48 Bn at BS 694 858, NHAN HOA hamlet #2, Binh Nam village. strength -60 mission: attack PF at BINH LIEN village during 17 to 18 Nov 70.		
			C Co 1/6 at 170905 hrs 01 x VN male classified as PW/VC. 01 x VN female - unit 135 at Lac Son hamlet #2 at BS 706 897 classified as VD/VCI		
			C Co 1/6 at 171045 hrs captured at BS 718 881	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/55 TOC 1/6 BN 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	continued		suspect of 135 unit.		
			Composed of six section		
			strength - 14.		
			Following units at Loc		
			for bomb #5: Unit 135		
			C51, 95A. Date 14 Nov 70.	MFR	AV
7	0210		DIZ in A/S 696859	"	AV
8			BDE gave D Co. M/A as 692856,		
			695858, 695809, 694859,		
			given to Hatfield	MFR	AV
9	0310		1-8 4.2 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 5		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 H+I Missions 0		
			4 Total Missions 5		
			5 Rds HE 26		
			6 Rds WP 2		
			7 Rds ILL 7		
			8 Rds TOTAL 35	F	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/65 TOC 1/6 BN 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0315		HE / WP / ILL / CS OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP 42 VT: 65 18 36 2 89 6 40 ø 81 VT: 93 2 65 2 85 8 ø ø 42 NPT: 79 8 85 ø 61 1 88 ø 81 NPT: 107 ø 139 ø 34 ø ø ø 81 DL: 145 ø 29 ø 42 ø ø ø	F	AV
11	0330		Hatfield at BDE given 42 report	MFR	AV
12	0332		Johnson at Rear TOC given morning report of VT, NPT, + DL.	MFR	AV
13	0445		E Jane Cruz at BDE (AS) (DB) (NB) NH #1 + #2 and VR plus Air Can Box 49x remain also same Air Can 48 negated	MFR	AV
14	0460		Passed Philips at NPT B 26's checkpoints to be relayed to BDE to be cleared through 11th FSB	MFR	AV
15	0530		H/T26 had (3) mech ambushes 2 at grid 661872, 1 at 654866.	M	AV
16	0640		B25 and B35 moving.	M	MH
17	0735		L/RN 17 721842	M	TG
18	0847		L11 spotted 40 U/M traveling west causing baskets on T522 grid 6984, Helix 23rd CREEK Airport. MH		SR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFID...IAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH IN	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	20 NOV 70	2400	20 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	0900		Help 23 checked out grid 6984 (up 18) said people were harvesting from paddies near trail and they travelling west on T522.	S	OK
20	0902		OH spotted @ U.S. at grid 687857	S	~~OK~~
7			help checking area.	S	OK
21	0905		Warlord 29 cleared for test fire 6605 B.S. Hue		
22	0916		Sea Tiger reports dep. V.C. medic at Can Tinh was POW not Hoi Chanh. PFs have moved out without us notifying U.S. troops, which they were ordered to by Dist Chief. PFs on operation without U.S. troops at this time.	S Dupre	OK
23	0947		D6 reports OH has spotted @ U.S. in open packs and weapons grid 682856 dir 4300 mils, dist 600 ms. Blocking fires being made up now and OH & 6 will move west (GREEN		OK
24	1055		OH sweeping area after fire mission found fresh foot prints, and C rations cans, also spoons, wrappers. OH is following foot prints. Also Red		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Bravo spotted a cave and foot prints ~~to~~ go in the direction of cave. (GREEN	S	OK
25	1109		~~Bird~~ Binh Son reports RF group 35 pick off operation at 1100 hrs.	S	OK
26	1129		(Alf 35) 7th RF Dox is 630934, 620890 654930, 640890	M	OK
27	1120.		ARVN Box UL 5782. LR 5877 from 20 1200 - to - 30 1800 SGT Green took message.	M	St.
28	1206		B36 + PF moving	M	OK
26	1300		B26 ENGR REPORT FINDING CACHE AND ~~BUNKER~~ TUNNEL COMPLEX AT 696966	F	[illegible]
27	1305		D31 AT ~~413882~~ 715884 D32 717884	M	[illegible]
28	1307		from Binh Son PFs 35th Group spotted 3 V.C. REDO AT GRID 646943 going to suspected V.C. GRID 655 910	S	OK
29	1340		REF. ITEM #26. B26 ENGRS REPORT FINDING COOKING FIRE OUTSIDE OF TUNNEL AT 696966. WILL BLOW AROUND TUNNEL + EXPLORE INSIDE. ABOVE INFORMATION PASSED TO SGT GREEN OF BDE.	MFR	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1348		B25 moving	m	SC
31	1440		~~B25~~ AT CP 690797	m	~~SC~~
32	1441		FROM BDE. LT. MOODY. TYPHOON "PATSY" IS PRESENTLY 420 NAUTICAL MILES EAST OF CHU LAI MOVING IN A WESTERLY AT 14 KNOTS. EXPECTED TO MAKE LAND AT VICINITY CUI NHON LATE TOMORROW AFTERNOON. STORM WILL EFFECT THIS AREA WITH CLOUDY, ~~AND~~ RAINY, WINDY WEATHER TOMORROW MORNING WITH WINDS UP TO 35 KNOTS. MAX. EFFECTS EXPECTED TOMORROW ~~MORNING~~ AFTERNOON. CHUCK CLOUDS HIT LAND IT WILL DISSIPATE. HOWEVER IT WILL BRING TOGETHER WEATHERFRONT CAUSING GUSTY WINDS AND RAIN FOR NEXT 4 DAYS.	NFR	~~SC~~
33	1522	1525	D ~~BS~~ 32 found a booby trap at 717882 IT was Found Along TRAIL. IT WAS A TRIP wire with a smoke stricker and a M16 round for detonation. it was a 19x camp Petra. It was destroyed in place with det. cord. no creater, rocky ground SQ/4 FOR +		SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC V/C 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1520		E/RCN 5 moving on patrol	M	RH
35	1524		B25 at cp #3 690785	M	RH
36	1525		B36 at 704844	M	RH
37	1605		B 25 closed	M	RH
38	1606		from Binh Son RF #107 says there is		
			1 plt. of VC, strength 40 men, leading		
			cattle at 732868	F.	RH
39	1614		A46 moving to DDP	M	RH
40	1635		A26 moving to DDP	M	RH
41	1637		C31 has been located at THUONG HOA #3		
			at BS 646976. Their commander is DAY		
			their strength is 35 men 7 guerillas. Their		
			weapons are, 1-60 mortar, 2-30 cal		
			machine guns, several individual weapons.		
			AK47 type, Their mission is		
			to cooperate with sapper team VCI		
			and guerillas in last Binh Son in		
			my H Vc #1 hamlet at BS 612953		
			The time is 20 to 22 nov 7. This has		
			a C-3 rating. Tommy		
42	1639.		1 Company of the 48 Batalion has been		
			located at THACH NOI #1 at		
			BS 503843 at west San Tinh	Cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 Toc 1/6 198th	FSB Dottie 630 855	0001	20 nov 70	2400	21 nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	cont		their Commander is TAN. their strength is 35 men. their weapons are, 1-60 mortar, 2-30 cal MG machine guns, several individual weapons AK47 type, several grenades, small satchel charges, mission to cooperate ~~with~~ support other units staying in west Son Tinh in attacking TRA HOA #3, Doc PHU post, NGOC TRI Post. time is 20 to 22 nov 70 rating C 3-toney		
43		17.07	agat Report Ref 41 Passed to B/5		
44		17.09	agat Report Ref 43 Passed to S/T		
45	1736		B35 closed B36 691805	M	
46	1807		Echo Ron moving to ambush	M	
47	1817		A16415 + 26625 in Pay Hodalic	M	
48	1845		B26th Engineers cleared 35 acres NW of NOP, used 4D7, uncovered 6 bunkers, 11 fighting positions, and 5 tunnel entrances and they were all destroyed, also found 1 chicom germad booby trap, see Item 29	S	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC V/C 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	20NOV70	2400	20NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1600		PT's from Binh Son 659013		
			704948, 703952, 702949, 606920		
			598922, 609904, 611898, 613902		
			593933, 591933, 594938, 667979		
			662978, 670980, 577964, 574964		
			580962, 777859, 778862, 775856		
			622018, 624019, 624015 602920		
			604921, 594976, 617984, 592976		
			574971, 570974, 571971, 635927		
			604930, 606934, 610950, 607953		
			612955, 654016, 654018, 653012		
			722953, 717950, 724950, 622806		
			621874, 623879, 695975, 975005		
			714976, 708973, 716978, 705950		
			708952, 706946 768829, 764832		
			768833, 622004, 624009, 624006		
			580906, 587904, 569898, 663982		
			660983, 663986, 602923, 597921		
			598920, 613015 580004, 614010		
			564003, 567007 605930 613935		
			613940, 616930, 785845, 787843		
			783842, 730894, 726890, 722956		
		1930	716955, 723953, 656012, 656010 Halfield	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
12	19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	20NOV70	2400	24NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1840		PF's from Ser Tint		
			604864, 598862, 597867, 606866,		
			600836, 596837, 598869, 603838,		
			597809, 594812, 595806, 610792,		
			611796, 606794, 603779, 602770,		
			610774, 646764, 592762, 591766,		
			614756, 615764, 622760, 627834,		
			623835, 626843, 627820, 637823,		
			634819, 617808, 616804, 623806,		
			633811, 628813, 636808, 654805,		
			647806, 652815, 653797, 652792,		
			645795, 638780, 635785, 636776,		
			637757, 635758, 639754, 662775,		
			647774, 665767, 676779, 684784,		
			684778, 675760, 684755, 684762,		
			668740, 616745, 704758, 696764,		
			708787, 713784, 706784, 719779,		
			722705, 735758, 730766, 682800,		
			682796, 686799, 614745, 618743,		
			756817, 757818, 634750, 630750,		
			632759, 706797, 702802, 693805,		
			683755, 662753, 658753, RF422-724809,		
			728817, 733821, 933-696769, 693775,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC Y6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	Continued		687726, 190-762806, 743805, 737792,		
			738787, 183-735796, CLQ-598810		RH
~~51~~	1855		~~RF's from Birk for 228-~~		
51	1858		A16 at 659929, A15 at 657927, A26 at 661945		
			A25 at 661948, A36 at 672939, A35 at 670935		
			A36 at 656944 - these are day locations	M	SK
~~52~~	1905		from Birk for PFplt #05 while		
			in 2-man ambush at 627908 & 625908		
			at 200530 engaged 10VC at 100m to		
			the north, enemy broke contact		
			at 0615 enemy grid 625909, results:		
			9VC KIA, 1UCF, name NGUYEN		
			THI TUYE CIA, 2XAK47, 2XM16,		
			1XCARBINE, 10XCHI/COM, 3XBANGALOR		
		1920	TORPEDOS. LT. Garwood	F.	RH
53	1906		RF's from Birk for 228-648935,		
			634928, 630924, 936-596926, 592925,		
			107-730894, 199-650856, 380-778845,		
			770844, 197-577938, 578937, 580927,		
			572937 Y6ARVNS H.Q. 602922 2CO 648936,		
			674945, 627883, 555911, 3&4CO BAYONET	M	RH
54	1928		D32 morning	M	RH
55	1929		E/R's arrived 718851 E/R's 716852	M	SK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM	TO
50/53/55 TOC	FSB Dottie	HOUR / DATE	HOUR / DATE
1/6 198th	630855	0001 / 20 Nov 70	2400 / 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56	1943		D11 moving to AMB	M	JM
57	1945		D12 moving to AMB	M	JM
58	1955		B35 & K69 moving to ambush	M	SR
59	2000		D31 moving to ambush	M	SR
60	2006		A26, 25 & 46 moving to ambush	M	SR
61	2007		B25 moving	M	RH
62	2023		D21 & 22 moving	M	RH
63	2030		A36 & 35 moving, B15 AMB 723821	M	RH
64	2043		Ref 53. 2 PF engaged 10 VC with one frag. in a Bunker. Same Results	F	
			H Howard took MFR.	F	SR
65	2043		B35 in AMB 684809	M	JM
66	2046		A16 & 15 moving	M	RH
67	2058	see item 53	serial # AK47 - 1963, 1829, M16-1534213, 1284720, CARBINE - 6585334	F	RH
68	2100		A26 in AMB 663948, A25 in AMB 666947	M	JM
			A46 653943 in AMB		
69	2115		E/M5 observed movement to the north at 1.7 meters 5 personnel smoking and with flashlight moving from east to west, grid 698822	F	RH
			fire adjusted, unit checked, removed		
70	2120		D11 AMB 692861, D21 AMB 701895	M	JM
			D22 AMB 701904, D31 AMB 728877		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	Continued		A16 Amb 657932, ~~A16~~ A15 650928	M	JM
71	2120		B25 AMB 690792	M	R.H.
72	2140		D12 AMB 699866, D32 732876	M	JM
73	2145		K68 Amb 693862	M	JM
74	2155		A36 AMB 678938, A35 Amb 678934	M	JM
75	2207		APO. (13 MECH. AMB) 651791, 651793, 665948, 662949, 666948, 666946, 678939, 680938, 679934, 678932, 656932, 658933, BCO (7AMB) 724821, 722822, 689792, 690791, 683804, 691804, 690805, DCO (3AMB) 700867,		
		2226	693862, 700895 Hatfield (Craig)		R.H.
76	2130		from Bde. on Condition #3 alert	S	R.H.
77		2226	Bde. given loc. rundown. Hatfield		R.H.
78	2220		from Son Tinh PF #59 at 600837 are receiving incoming mortar rounds		
		2230	at 594840 and 598842 Bensock	F.	R.H.
79	2235		from Son Tinh - operations order HQ/TC/130/ST/21NOV70 at 0630 will be in box - 696845 TO 730845 TO 696800 TO 730800 TO START. RF 422 ~~end~~ at outpost #21 and PF pot #71 will start at BS 794814 at 210630.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	20NOV70	2400	20NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	continued		Will occupy & search obj A at 725822, B at 725834, C at 724842, and will make blocking ~~force~~ force from 724836 to 716843. PFPlt #3 ~~7~~ 4268 will start from 702808 at 210630 hrs. will occupy and search obj. at 705813, 714824 716835. Sub-sector commander in charge of operation will be at 642764	F	
80	2305		from Ble. Typhoon "Patsy" will landfall 230300 hrs. 20 miles south of Da Nang Da Nang as of 212400 hrs. will receive 35 knot winds up to 50 knots. Chu Lai will receive 30-35 knot winds up to 45 knots. Chance of isolated gusts to 50 knots. 22NOV - 15-20 knot winds maximum winds 30 knots. 211900 TO 221900 4" of rain on coast and 8-12" in mountains Crueg	5.	
81	2330		Birthday report A PFPlt #21 in ambushes 621 874 in con-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/35 198th TOC 1/6

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	continued		tact KNF # VC 624876 at 2300 hrs. PF PLT # 264 was in contact at 2245 hrs with 5-10 VC. ambush 726820 VC at 727896 ~~at~~ ARVN 105 for support of PF PLT # 21	M	AV
82	2331		REF # 81 Negative contact		AV
83		2335	GIVEN TO BDE — Natupo.	MFR	AV
84	2400		Log closed by Lt. Ryjo significant incidents follow in Log / ~~Summary~~ Journal summary:		MAH
	0947		D16- reported that D11 had spotted 6 VC in open at 682856 with packs and weapons direction S, prox. 600 m. Arty block fires were used D11 swept area had neg results. Found foot prints and started to follow. Red Baron spotted a cave in the direction of foot prints D11 swept neg results.		
	1300		Originally it was reported to Yo by Bde that the B2/6 Engineers found a cache and tunnel complex at 641966. Actually the Eng. initially found a cooking fire outside of the tunnel and assumed there must be a cache inside tunnel.		MAH
	1307		PF 35th group spotted 3 VC at 641943 also RF's		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 198 Bde / 1/6 Inf
LOCATION: Dottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			will move to suspect VC location at 655910.		MKH
	1522		D32 found a booby trap along a trail at grid 717882		
			it had a trip wire / 1 quart can of petro.		MKH
	1845		B26 Engineers cleared 35 acres NW of NDP		
			used 4xD7, uncovered 6 bunkers, 11 fighting		
			positions and 5 tunnel entrances and found		
			1 Chi Com booby trap.		MKH
	1905		Binh Son reported that PF plt 05 ~~while~~		
			in ambush (20 men) found 10 VC at 625		
			909. With 1 grenade PF's killed 9 VC &		
			Captured 1 VCF Nguyen Thi Tuye, 2 AK		
			47, 2 x M16, 1 x Carbine, 10 chi coms, 3 x		
			bangalor torpedoes		MKH
	2115		Von Thien observed movement to their south		
			prox 47m from East to West after a		
			confirmation of friendly locations from		
			"B" Co, local PF's & Son Tinh 42 mortar		
			fired a road runner.		MKH
	2220		Son Tinh reported PF plt 59 at 600837		
			was receiving mortar rounds from 598840 and		
			598842. ARVN's fired artillery in area without		
			1/6 Inf. clearance.		MKH
			- C 34 Eng. have left the causway site		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: Pattie 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	20Nov70	2400	20Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			probably due to water hazard of their		
			coastal locations.		MKK
	2400		hog/Journal closed		MKK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARK S KYGER 1LT

SIGNATURE: Mark S Kyger

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Log opened by SP4 Vinyard.	F	AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6- 658 936		
			A16 657 932 A15 650 792		
			A26 663 948 A25 666 947		
			A36 678 938 A35 678 934		
			A46 653 943 B6- 700 806		
			B16 720 813 B15 723 821		
			B25 690 792 B36 691 805		
			B35 684 804 B46 598 809		
			C6- Dottie D6- 690 863		
			D11 692 861 D12 699 866		
			D21 701 895 D22 701 904		
			D31 728 877 D32 693 861		
			H/T16 655 961 H/T26 651 857		
			E/R6 718 851 E/R5 716 852		
			K69 684 804 K68 693 862		
			E/M5 700 806 E/M4 647 935		
			A39 & B39 Eng at Dottie C39E Dottie		
			59 Eng 651 857 B26E 655 961	M	AV
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: A6- 658 936		
			A16 657 932 A15 656 928		
			A26 663 948 A25 666 947		
			A36 672 939 A35 672 935	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 BN 198 → TOC BDE
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		A46 656944 B6-700806		
			B16 CP¹ 724815 CP² 721820		
			CP³ 721828 CP⁴ 721827		
			B26 CP¹ 704804 CP² 716802		
			CP³ 714801 CP⁴ 707815		
			B35 CP¹ 683807 CP² 689815		
			CP³ 694827 C 6 will be		
			leave Dottie moving to		
			new AO Box. D6-690863		
			D11 697860 D12 699866		
			D21 701895 D22 701904		
			D31 713882 D32 720884		
			E/R 6 DDP 722851		
			E/R 5 CP¹ 722855 CP² 727860		
			CP³ 726855.	m	AV
4	0100		Birthday reports of PF plt 31		
			the CP at 663982 will take		
			a patrol to 655975,		
			658979 from 210300 to		
			210900 taking Female POW		
			w/ them. the says there		
			are VC caves and fmr		
			VC in area.	MFR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 27

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0335		1-8.4.2 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 H+I Mission 0		
			4 Total Mission 1		
			5 Rds HE 0		
			6 Rds WP 0		
			7 Rds ILL 3		
			8. Rds Total 3	5	AV
6	0345				

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
42 VT	65	Ø	36	Ø	86	3	40	Ø
81 VT	67	28	65	Ø	85	Ø	Ø	Ø
42 NPT	79	Ø	85	Ø	61	Ø	88	Ø
81 NPT	107	Ø	139	Ø	34	Ø	Ø	Ø
81 DL	145	Ø	29	Ø	42	Ø	Ø	Ø

				S	AV
7		0350	Bde, Cmes given 4.2 report		
			Santoro at Rear Ops given		
			morning report	NFR	AV
8.	0445		Bde agat reports taken from		
			Cmes: 2 VC boats that		
			carry weapons, fatigues		
			and medical supplies.	(con't)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 4/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	continued		They were at post at		
			BS 795 855, BS 775 820		
			If there is activity by		
			ARVN + U.S. They post at		
			BS 715 975, BS 725 955.		
			There are two companies		
			that will carry supplies		
			to NUI CHIA at BS		
			360 960.		
			Document captured by		
			B 1/6 17/1400 BS 718 832		
			contained table of organizations		
			of 11 Bde, 23 Inf Div Puppets (last name altered)		
			Documents by C 1/6		
			17/0905 at BS 711 881 contained		
			promotion orders.	MFR	AL
9	0550		B35 closing on 36	M	AL
10	0554		B15 closing on 16		
			B25 closed on B6-	M	AL
11	0600		Cmez at Bde says no		
			body going in LRRP Box	MFR	AL
12	0615		B15 closed	M	MAH
13	0620		B35 closed	M	MAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf. TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0630		B26 moving on combined Patrol.	M	MK
15	0740		B26. CP1 704 804	M	OK
16	0759		Birk Son informed 1/6 to relay to Helix 22 that there were no longer any friendlies 1.5 meters NW of 634974 air strike initial L-U-W-C-V.	M/FR	MK
17	0805		B15 moving	M	S.G
18	0828		E/P^{6}, E/P^{5} moving	M	OK
19	0845		B26 CP3 714 801	M	OK
20	0850		FROM SONTINH AT 202150 HRS VC MORTARED CAMSON HAMLET GRID 600837 WITH 15x82mm RNDS. VC LOCATED 594840. RESULTS NEG. FRIENDLY CASUALTIES AND VC CASUALTIES UNK. PF's RETURNED Pl #594 #74 WITH SAFE AND SWEEP AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. SPOT PASSED TO BDE. SP. DUSTOFF	MFR	LR
21	0906		B16 C point Z. 721 820	M	SG
22	0913		BLUE GHOST (white) HAD TO BREAK STATION REASON WEATHER, NEG SIGHTING	S	OK
23	0915		D22 SPOTTED 3 VC WITH PACKS + WEAPONS LEAVING VILLE AT 712998. PROX 300M	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-J

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198 BDE | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR / DATE, TO HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	Contd		SE OF D22 LOC. D22 ENGAGED AND		
			RECEIVED 10 ~~SAF~~ AK-47 RNDS IN RETURN		
			VC EVADED SE. D22 MOVED THROUGH		
			VILLE AND FOUND 01 X CHI COM GRENADE.		
			NEG ARTY REQUESTED DUE TO		
			PROX OF VILLE.		
			D21 REPORTED SCLNG 10 PERSONNEL		
			SUME WITH PACKS & WEAPONS LEAVE		
			VILLE AT 708898. PROX 500 ~~D21 WAS UNSURE~~		
			D21 WAS UNSURE OF D22 LOC. DID NOT		
			UNDERSTAND. VC EVADING S.E. D21 MOVING		
			THROUGH VILLE. WILL SWEEP IN 500M		
			RADIUS OF VILLE.		
			ABOVE SPOTS PASSED TO SP. DUPPREY (B2C) MFR		SG
24	0928		C16 moving	MR	DK
25	0930		B26 ON COMBINED PATROL WITH PF PLT.		
			#37 REPORTS PF'S SAW 05 VC WITH		
			WEAPONS. PROX 300M. B26 DID NOT		
			SEE VC. PF'S ENGAGED WITH SA/F. VC		
			EVADED TO THE N-NE. B26 + PF'S		
			SWEEPING	MFR	SG
26	0950		C CO under 17-70 OB-plan	MFR	8
27	0955		A46 FOUND SITE OF VC HOSPITAL WITH	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFID

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/83/S3 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde.
LOCATION: F38 Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	Contd		RESCENT USE. FOUND TORN BLUE UNIFORMS		
			USED FOR BANDAGES. GRID 658945		
			FOLLWG BLOOD TRAIL SOUTH. ALSO		
			FOUND 05X HOOTCHES. -	MFR	
29	1000		B26 714 801	m	DK
30	1010.		ARUN A.O. request. 21400 NOV		
			to - 220800 NOV - Grids. 7089		
			725890, 725865, 700865 · Was Denied	M	ST.
31	1011		C26, C25 moving.	M	ST
32.	1020		C16, 15 cpl 638 851	m	DK
33	1021		C ~~26~~ 25 moving	m	DK
34	1024		D ~~26, 25~~ 21, 22 DDP 703902	m	DK
35	1025.		B15 Cp[4] 721827	m	ST
			B26 moving back.	m	ST
36	1030		B16 closed DDP	m	DK
37	1031		A46 REF. ITEM # 28 BELIEVE 10R		
~~38~~	~~1032~~		2 MEDICS & 10R 2 WOUNDED STAYED		
			IN ~~THE~~ HOSP. SITE. A46 REPORTS		
			50 METERS NORTH OF HOSPITAL		
			SITE 658945 FOUND EXTENSIVE		
			TUNNEL ENTRANCES. HAVE NOT FOUND		
			MAIN ENTRANCE. TUNNEL COMPLEX 200-		
			300 M LONG. PASSED TO BDE. SP DUSTOFF	MFR	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF 198TH INF BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1054		D.52 at 732876	M	ST
39	1102		C6- moving	m	DK
40	1111		C16,15 cp2 654855	m	DK
41		1110	BDE. SP FORREY GIVEN UNIT RUNDOWN	MFR	T.G
42	1115		@B26 closed B6-		DK
43	1120		ARVN BOX UL 7096 EAST TO COAST		
			LL 7092 EAST TO COAST APPROVED		
			220800H TO 270800H	MFR	T.G
44	1135		A15 CP' 665936	M	ST.
45	1136		ARVN Box approved ref. # 30. DCo		
			Notified.	MFR	ST
46	1140		B45 MOVING ON PATROL SOUTH	m	RA
47	1150		CG- AT CP1 638851	m	T.G.
48		1158	BDE. SP FORREY GIVEN CHANGES	MFR	T.G.
49	1202		A6- REPORTS A15 FOUND 4 GRAVES 2 MONTHS		
			OLD 662941	m 3	DK
50	~~1219~~	1212	BDE SP Fort GIVEN CHANGES	MFR	DK
51	1225		E/ARN AT 732851 DDP	m	T.G
52	1240		CG- AT CP2 654855	m	T.G
53	~~1241~~	1241	E/ARN PASSED ARVN BOX UL 7089		
			UR 725890 LL 7086 LR 725860.		
			E/ARN ADVISED NOT TO PLAN LOCATIONS		
			WITHIN THIS PORTION OF THE ARVN BOX	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF. 198TH BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	Cont'd		THAT WILL BE IN THEIR A.O. FOR		
			THE NEXT 24 HRS.	MFR	[illegible]
54	1258		K69 closed Dottie	m	DR
55		1312 Hrs	Fat guard changes	MFR	DR
56	1313		D42 moving	m	DR
57	1317		CG- AT 657866 NDP	m	[illegible]
58	1320		BINH SON REPORTS PF PLT 31 WENT		
			ON PATROL WITH FEMALE P.O.W. TO		
			055975 + 658979. DID NOT FIND		
			D4VC POW SAID WERE HIDING IN A		
			CAVE. THEY DID DETAIN 01 SUSPECT		
			VC. WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON.		
			FURTHER READOUT LATER. PASSED		
			TO BDE. SP FORDAY	MFR	[illegible]
59	1347		BINH SON REPORTS 1/6 ARVN'S REQUEST SOUTH BOX 5897 TO 061 TO 607910 TO 6291		
			TO 6297 from 24-29 NOV	S	DR
60	1415		HT26 Notified of CG-		
			NDP at. 657866.	MFR	[illegible]
70	1421		E1R Notified that PF will work		
			in 7186 - 7286 -	MFR	[illegible]
71	1442		D42 reported found 10 AK RDS, 1 NVA BELT,		
			1 US pistol belt, 1 M79 DUD, 1 U.S. flag		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198th INF
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	continued		a parachute with clothes, tobacco & ~~etc~~ KIA VC. moved 50m buried and booby trapped. Stacks in certain positions indicated booby Trapped graves. QBID 683 856	S	DK
72	1445		C6 linked wire 45 also C16 DDP 679 868	m	DK
73	1449		Binh Son REPORTS 107 RF CO has 4 Koreans (U.S. military) they are being brought to BS by MAV Bird. reason for rallying U.S. operations in area sp?	S	DK
		1505			
74	1459		Binh Son reports PFOI location 704995 PF26 705 950, will ambush together grid 698 995 between 1400-1600 hrs	S	DK
75	1503		C36 cp#2 650 858		
76	1504		C6 657 867	m	DK
77	1505		C26 657 866 HOLD	m	DK
78	1540		042 closed DDP	m	DK
79	1550		from 826th Engr. while a bull dozier was pushing over a tree he hit an anti-personnel mine at 1515 hrs. w/trip wire at 658958. neg. casualties & damage. Sgt Green	F	RK
		1603			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
BO	1500		PFs Birthson		
			704948, 702952, 704947, 606921		
			599921, 609904, 611903, 610898		
			593933, 595939, 666979, 664977		
			669976, 577964, 576965, 578962		
			777859, 773859, 778856, 622008		
			624019, 623016, 602931, 605921		
			555986, 553987, 558985, 595976		
			607984, 580974, 575971, 570974		
			572971, 605930, 605935, 609929		
			612952, 612957, 608954, 655016		
			653016, 658016, 722952, 719951		
			723949, 623864, 613877, 622878		
			695975, 697977, 692973, 975005		
			713976, 711974, 715975, 705950		
			707953, 708951, 566900, 570900		
			564905, 768829, 764833, 771830		
			622009, 621011, 622007, 580906		
			577905, 582909, 663982, 659983		
			662981, 602923, 597921, 598920		
			580003, 610017, 566004, 588015		
			614936, 620938, 614944, 785845		
			784847, 787843, 730894, 728891		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th Inf
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
80	Continued		733 892, 722956, 718957, 724957		
		1610	656013, 655011, 698955 Dupp		DK
81	1552		D11 in day ambush at 692863	M	R.H.
82	1615 ~~1553~~		A46 moving.	M	SA
83	1616		E/RCN moving	M	R.H.
84	1625		E/RCN at ep #1 712855	M	R.H.
85	1642		D11 moving	M	R.H.
86	1645		K6B sniper team at 1630 → 693862 observed 1 VNM working in field with a hoe. He threw hoe in hedgerow and got a pack and weapon. K6B engaged him at 900 to the SE, enemy killed 698862. He sudded to the East and threw his pack and weapon in the hedgerow. D11 will be going on patrol to try and police up pack and weapon. Sgt. Green	F.	R.H.
87	1647		E/RCN is at 712859 E/R5 moving	M	R.H.
88	1640		A46 at grid 660944 at 1630 found 7 bamboo hatches, 3 complete and 4 just started. Also found 1 tunnel 200-300 meters long by 2' in diameter. Inside the tunnel they found pots & pans		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/55 TOC 1/4 198 Inf
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	Continued		50 lbs unpolished rice, and one fresh meal. A46 thinks the personnel evaded to East. This area was big enough to		
		1715	sleep a battalion size element	F	JM
89		1710	Bde. given loc. changes Dupuy		R.H.
90		1725	A166 A15 moving & A266 A25 moving	M	JM
91		1726	E/RCN moving	M	JM
92		1735	A266 A25 linked up with A46 at grid 660944	M	JM
93.	1740	~~A40~~	C16 Reports 2V in open.		
94			at 1500 engaged with Arty. Decl not known - Not to compromise amb. (3/4 Fort)	F	SF
95	1800	sec #86	D11 swept are looking for pack & weapon		
		1812	with neg. findings. found 1 footer. checking out Fort	F	R.H.
96	1801		D21 has 2 VNM 1 w/ ~~shot~~ bullet in foot, age		
		1812	30 & 35 years old. had neg. ids. 705847 Fort	F	R.H.
97	1805		E/RCN5 closed E/RCN at 712859	M	R.H.
98	1823		A36 at 1800 while reconing area for tonight's ambush engaged 5 VC at 50M to the SW. at 680925, VC evaded to South. fired artillery, swept are. Results: 1 VCM KIA, 1 VCF WIA left & right leg. from → 95A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
98	continued		2 VCM CIA, 1 X 30 cal. carbine, 2 X chi/com-		
			grenades, 1 X pistol belt, 1 X Pack		
			containing S/4 Bonsack	F.	R.H.
99	1840		B 36th. Eng. cleared 270 acres SOF NDP.		
			found 1 X M16A1 at 656961, was not		
		1955	set up as booby trap. blown in place. Hatfield	F	R.H.
100	1850		B/16 received one Chu Hoi		
			" Worked with 8 VC. W/3 AK47		
			4 were KIA. Tot lost 2 AK47.		
			21 NOV PF's at 725841		
			killed one more other AK		
			was. was lost. Token		
		1850	by Font.	F	SA
101	1855		A36 Reports that the		
			one KIA was 95A and so		
			was the one who got		
			away - the POW - and WIA		
			were from Binh Phu hamlet		
			and that 2 VC were killed		
			there - Hamlet was heavily		
			mined. S/4 Bonsack.	F	SA
102		1900	Refrence to Item # 88 A46	F	SA
			also found 150 lbs rice		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/54 TOC, 1/6 INF 198 Bde.
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630555
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
103	1908		DO, priority for one UCF		
			WIA in A36 in - DO 82		
			ETA 30 Complete 1941		
			Dest. 91st	F	SA
104	1917		~~A77~~ A6 - Reques D.O. with 1st		
			or 2nd degree burns from trip		
			flare. D.O. 82 ETA 30.		
			D.O. 82 Comp. 1941 Dest. 91st		
			Line No. 557	S	JM
105	1930		C16, C15, C26, C25, moving	M	JM
106	1931		E/Rcn in Amb, E/R 6 725857 E/R 5 727858	M	JM
107	1943		RFs Bn ~~South~~ Son 228 648936		
			623927, 637924, 936 596926		
			595925 197 576936, 565936		
			575939 ~~36~~ 107 730894 199650855		
			~~650~~ 380 778846 1/6 602922		
			648937, 674945, 610913, 678941		
			Rcn 557915 ~~55793~~ 557913		
108	2002		B15 moving	M	JM
109	2003		At 1955 C26 Hit a pressure		
			release booby trap -		
			Results 2 US KIA Crater.		
			5 x 10 x 6 658868 Hatfield -	F	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-98

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, Y6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
110	1830		PF's from Don Tinh		
			599839, 598843, 603840, 599837,		
			598809, 594812, 592763, 589759,		
			538757, 634757, 639754, 647773,		
			662773, 668781, 651798, 649791,		
			655794, 634811, 633815, 637815,		
			629831, 637838, 623835, 674760,		
			684765, 681752, 683797, 681800,		
			686799, 719779, 720772, 713764,		
			706762, 657758, 692804, 695805,		
			702802, 697804, 634750, 635749,		
			628752, 643750, 645754, 638759,		
			603864, 599858, 600868, 607867,		
			609792, 610787, 609798, 603780,		
			603774, 609775, 613757, 614763,		
			621762, 646764, 643764, 638780,		
			645780, 635787, 654805, 653817,		
			651809, 631822, 637823, 642819,		
			665746, 668749, 677744, 676778,		
			674783, 681784, 707787, 712783,		
			708709, 728762, 737757, 734760,		
			724763, 760820, 760824, 765824,		
			765821, 663755, 664754, 659753,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5/153/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630856	0001	21 NOV 70	2400	21 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
111	continued		623752, 619746, 576764, 574762,		
			575759, 578799, 579762, 564762,		
			557763, 559762, 576819, 756822,		
			RF422-723810, 726815, 719811, 933-		
			694783, 694775, 685775, 190-741808,		
			743810, 735805, 736790, 739786,		
			183-576764, 574762, 575759,		
			578769, 579762, 564762, 557763,		
			559762,		
112	2040		B15 in AMB at 734824	M	JM
113	2046		B26 moving, D11AMB 702863,		
			D31AMB 728877, D21AMB 709891		
			D22AMB 709897	M	RH
114	2050		D32 in Amb at 731882	M	JM
115	2100		A16 in AMB, 658940, A15 in Amb, 658942		
			A26 in AMB 664942, A25 Amb 664945		
			A46 in AMB 660944, A44 A6- 658936	M	JM
116	2107		C45 mooing on Patrol	M	ST
117	2110		Refer. item # 109. C26 hit mine at grid		
			660871, crater was 6' in width, 10' length		
			and 6' in depth. Bo Mine was		
			in a tank trail on right side in the		
			mud; very little shrapnel. Results.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
117	continued		2 US KIA names were MUCCI, BOWDEN (REN).		
			missing 1x KCS (name Minh)		
			missing 1x M60, 2x M16's		
			C26 will be holding at grid 658869. Hatfield	MFR	MM
118	2130		Brief Son reports 1x PRU was		
			wounded by VC sniper w/ M79		
			at 722952 at 210630. D.O. #82 complete		
		2135	at 0830 to 27th surg. Cruez	F.	R.H.
119	2137		B26 AMB 697794	M	R.H.
120	2145		~~A16~~ C16 in AMB 675875, C15 in AMB 674875		JM
121	2154		A36 AMB 680926	M	R.H.
122	2225		Acc. (MECH 10 AMB) 659939, 657940, 658943,		
			657942, 665942, 664941, 662945,		
			665946, 661944, 658937, BCO (6 AMB)		
			734825, 735823, 697793, 696794,		
			700807, 701806, DCO. (~~4~~ 5 AMB) 732882, 709861		
			703864, 727878, 709892, EIRCN (2 AMB)		
		2302	724857, 727859 Hatfield	M	R.H.
123	2210		Son Tinh - PRU report A/Z 21 Nov		
			1 platoon of 71-Z VC unit was		
			located in vicinity of 736785.		
			12 Nov. Weapons 1-.30 cal. M.G		
			3 B40 rockets, 3 Browning Auto		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32, 53, 55 Toc 1/6 Inf
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
123	Continued		matic rifles and 1 M79. Mission combine with Local forces to harrass & recon TuCung hamlet at 719833 on or about 20 Nov. DIOCC coment 71-Z with 40 men were reported at 686828 and 30 men at 735787 yesterday		
		2300	(Source C3 agent report) Hatfield	F	JM
124	2243		C45 AMB 662869	m	R.H.
125	2307		DIO AMB 710862	m	R.H.
126		2302	Bde. given loc. rundown Hatfield	m	R.H.
127	2330		C45 has had one mortar round that landed to the east, proximity 50-100 m. Checked w/ all companies negative firing mortars. Only one fired if it should happen again, they will wake up a grid for a fire mission	MFR	AV
128	2400		log Closed by Lt Rupp significant items follow in log/Journal summary:		MFR
	0850		From Son Tinh at 20 Nov 2150 hrs VC mortared Convon Hamlet at 600837 with 15 x 82 mm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			rds, VC were located at 594840. Results neg friendly casualties and VC casualties UNK.		
			PF plt 59, 74 returned SAF & swept area with negative results spot passed to Bde.		MH
	0915		D22 spotted 3 x VC with packs and weapons leaving vill at 712898 prox 300 meters S.E.		
			D22 engaged and received 10 rds AK47. D22 moved thru vill and found 1 x Chi Com grenade.		
			D21 reported spotting 10 personnel with some packs and weapons leaving vill at 708898 prox 500 meters, did not engage at time due to unk location of D22. VC evaded SE		MH
	0930		B26 on combined patrol with PF plt 37 reported PF's saw 5 VC with weapons, prox 300 meters. B26 didn't see VC -- PF's engaged with SAF - reported VC evaded to the N.E.		MH
	0955		A46 found site of VC Hospital with recent use -- found blue uniforms used for bandages at 658945 following blood trails south, also found 5 hootches in the area. Then at 1031 A46 found extensive tunnel entrances - complex estimated to be from 200 to 300 m. long.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 21 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		Then at 1202 A15 found 4 graves at 662 941 -- believed to be abt 2 months old.		MJH
			At 1640 hrs A46 at grid 660944 found 7 bamboo hootches (3 completed, 4 just started) Also, found 1 x tunnel 200-300 m long by 2' in diam. Inside found pots and pans, 50 lbs of unpolished rice & 1 x fresh meat. A46 thinks personnel evaded to East - A46 said area was big enough to sleep a Bn. size element.		
			At 1823 hrs A36 while reconning area for an ambush engaged 5 VC at 50 meters to the SW at grid 680925; VC evaded to the south; fired artillery & swept area. Results 1 VCM KIA (from 95A), 1 VCF WIA, 2 VCM CIA, CIA -- 1 x 30 cal carbine 2 x Chi/com grenades; 1 pistol belt & 1 pack. 1 VC evaded		MJH
	1942		D42 reported they found 10 AK 47 rds, 1 NVA belt, 1 US pistol belt, 1 M79 dud, 1 US frag tobacco a grave booby Trapped (grid 685 856)		MJH
	1550		B26 Eng. a bull dozer hit an anti personnel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 22 | NO. OF PAGES 23

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			at grid 658958 neg. casualties neg damage,		MHK
	1645		K68 sniper team at 693862 observed 1VNM		
			working in a field with a hoe. He threw hoe into		
			a hedge row and got a pack and weapon. K68		
			engaged him at 900 meters to SE of their location		
			enemy at 698862 VC evaded to the east and		
			threw his pack and weapon into hedge row,		
			D11 will go on patrol to try & find weapon. Neg results.		MHK
	1740		C16 reported 2VC in open at 1500 meters engaged		
			with artly did not sweep		MHK
	1801		D21 has 2 VNM 1 with bullet in foot age 30 to		
			35 yr. old. - both had neg. ID at grid 705897.		MHK
	1840		B26 engineers cleared 27 acres south of NDP		
			found 1XM116A1 at 656961 was not armed		
			& blown in place.		MHK
	1850		B16 received one Chieu Hoi worked with 8VC		
			whom had AK47 - 4 were KIA & lost 2 AK47's		
			also 1 more was KIA by PF's on 21 Nov at		
			725841 also lost 1 more AK47. Both Gov		
			dnt could not substantiate this.		MHK
	2003		At 1955 hrs C26 hit a mine at 660871,		
			Results 2 US KIA, 1 KCS missing in action,		
			Mine had little schrapnel, left crater 6'x10'		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 27 | NO. OF PAGES 27

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf. TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		X6': Mine was to the right of a Tank trail set in deep mud it was a pressure type: Missing weapons are 1 X M60, 2 X M16's.		MSK
			B26 Eng/HT16 + B59 LC/HT26 remain on load clearing mission, "A" Co, "C" Co & "D" Co continues in their search and attack missions, "B" Co remains in Pacification security.		MSK
	2400		Hog/Journal Summary closed.		MSK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/65 — 1/6 Bn 198 BDE — TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 No. 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 No. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Log opened by SP4 Uniyat	S	AU
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6 - 658936		
			A16 658940 A15 658942		
			A26 664942 A36 680926		
			A46 660944 B6 - 700806		
			B16 720813 B15 734824		
			B26 697794 B25 691805		
			B46 598809 C6 - 657867		
			C16 675875 C15 674875		
			C26 658869 C36 650858		
			C45 662869 D6 - 690863		
			D11 702863 D12 710862		
			D21 709891 D22 709897		
			D31 728887 D32 731882		
			H/T16 655961 H/T26 651857		
			E/F6 725857 E/F5 727858		
			K69 693862 E/M5 700806		
			E/M4 647935 A39+B39 Dottie		
			C39E Chu Lai 59Eng 651857		
			B26 Eng 655961	m	AU
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: A16 654985	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
			A15 656923 A26 663925		
			A25 661924 A36 679927	cont	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/G5 TOC, 1/6 BN 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		A35 680 930 A46 658 948		
			A6 - 658 936 B6 will		
			pull security at pacification		
			village also B15 CP' 723812		
			CP² 735 824 CP³ 742 834		
			CP⁴ 728 828 B35 CP' 685 807		
			CP² 686 814 CP³ 689 822		
			B25 CP' 704 804 CP² 716 802		
			CP³ 714 810 CP⁴ 707 815		
			C6 - 657 866 C16 682 888		
			C15 683 852 C26 667 894		
			C25 673 894 C36 655 854		
			C35 663 884 D11 702 863		
			D12 710 862 D21 699 899		
			D22 703 909 D31 728 877		
			D32 732 882 E/R⁶ 728 862		
			~~E/R~~⁵ CP' 733 865 CP² 723 856		
			CP³ 727 856	m	AV
4	0100		C36 at CP ~~3~~ 650 873	m	AV
5	0245		C36 in A/S 654 875		
			C35 in A/S 656 875	m	AV
6		0255	BDE given location C36, C35		
			Hatfield at BDE.		AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0310		1-8 42 morning report		
			1. Observed Missions 20		
			2 Unobserved Missions 05		
			3 H+I Missions 02		
			4 Total Missions 2		
			5 HE Rds 8		
			6. WP Rds 1		
			7 ILL Rds 41		
			8 TOTAL Rds 50	S	AV
8	0320				

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42 VT	57	8	35	1	86	Ø	40	Ø
81 VT	67	Ø	65	Ø	85	Ø	Ø	Ø
42 NPT	79	Ø	85	Ø	20	41	88	Ø
81 NPT	107	Ø	139	Ø	34	Ø	Ø	Ø
81 DL	145	Ø	29	Ø	~~42~~ 26	~~Ø~~ 16	Ø	Ø

				F	AV
9	0325		Weather Report from Cmes at BDa. Condition 4, Typhoon Patsy, 75 miles east of Da Nang is moving west at 10 knots. Expected to make landfall at Phu Bai area 220500 hrs. Winds	(cont)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 4/6 BN 198 BDE
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	continued		in Americal A.O. 20-35 Kms to MFR		AV
10	0420		Phillips at NPT will relay to Bde air strikes as:		
			672008 (AS) - bunker complex		
			745855 (AS) - mine field		
			742766 (AS) - Bunker complex		
			648988 (AS) - Caves used by VCI - P31 reported in area by BS on 19 Nov.		
			718918 (VB) - VC staging area.		
			Night Hawk #1 + VR		
			UL 6785, LR 7280 NH #2		
			UL 6302 LR 6997 - P31 was spot in the south-western portion this box operating with the local guerilla by B.S. on the 19th Nov. With our troops coving the whole area to the south of this box it is felt that the VC are being pushed into	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/6 198th 52/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	continued		this area. The VCT		
			use comes to hold in.		
		0430	Passed to Hatfield at BDE	F	AV
11	0431		Bde passed H/T Box as		
			6992 east to coast		
			6989 east to coast - Hatfield	MFR.	AV
12		0433	Hatfield to be given 4.2 report	MFR	AV
13		0445	Saitons given mining report	MFR	AV
14	0500		B Co reports that on		
			yesterday Chieu Hoi		
			was picked up by PF		
			at the 16 location not the		
		0501	U.S. Given to LT. Harrod		
			at Bde.	MFR.	AV
15	0530		Box 2/4 ARVN CAV, 103 RF		
			UL 6181 LR 5784 time:		
			220800 to 24/200. Box:		
			6184 to 6186 to 5488 to 5484		
			25 to 29 Nov 70. 103 RF		
			ADVISOR: CALL SIGN — F5		
			Push — 67.25		
			CALLSIGN OF ADVISOR IS		
			BOWMAN Ø of 2/4 CAV. also	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	continued		BOWMAN O5 is senior		
			adviser of 2/4 Cav.	MFR	AV
16	0600		B26 moving	M	AV
17	0610		B26 closed B15 closing	"	AV
18	0630		B15 closed	M	AV
19	0655		C26 moving	M	AV
20	0715		A15, A16 closed on 6-	M	AV
21	0716		Bird Dog reports ARVNs		
			moving from 673943		
			to NPT and then from		
			there to new location	M	AV
22	0730		C26 +36 elements while		
			sweeping area where		
			they hit booby-trap con-		
			firmed their KC is KIA		
		0735	and found parts of the N-60 GIVEN TO DUPPE	MFR	AV
23	0740		~~E/R~~ E/R5 closed on E/C6	M	AV
24	0820		B15 moving	M	AV
25	0829		Unit plans for DAY 23 Sent		
			to Lt Garwood.	MFR.	AV.
26	0845		H/T 16 REPORTS B26 LONGS FOUND		
			CAVE AT 653958. EOD ENROUTE TO LOC.		
27	0953		B15 AT CP' 733813	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 80/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 NOV. 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	0900		FROM BDE. TROPICAL STORM PATSY		
			PRESENTLY 60 MILES NE CHU LAI.		
			EXPECTED TO HIT PHU BAI TOM. MORN.		
			FORECAST CLOUDY SKIES, LOW CEILING,		
			SCATTERED SHOWERS & ISOLATED		
			GUSTS UP TO 40 KNOTS.	MFR	[illegible]
29	0900		HT A.O. Request Sent to Binh Son.		
			Grids - 6800 - 6200, 6295, 6795		
			6796, 7296, date time - 221200		
			281800 Aproved. Huc. B/S.	MFR	ST.
30		0908	BDE: SP FORT GIVEN CHANGES	MFR	[illegible]
31	0910		H/T Box REF ITEM 29 CLEAR HUE	MFR	[illegible]
32	0925		S-2 Lurap Box complete - Fort	MFR	DK
34	0937		Lt Pl. in Duc Box Complete	MFR	ST
35	0937		B15 Cq². 735824	MFR	[illegible]
36	0940		Son Tinh repts 21 2000 - the 4th armor		
			cav on operations in western dist.		
			has (1) ~~STA~~ DETAINED V.C. suspects. They are		
		1125	at the sick sector now Duplo		DK
37	0945		Son Tinh repts at 1630 hrs 21 2000		
			PF 71 received 0 boi chon 725 813		
			XO TAN TAI, village guerrilla		
			notify of Son Quang, neg weapon		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	continued		He was taken to 422 RECO and then		
		1125	now Duple		DK
38	1017		A15,25 moving	m	DK
39	1018		B15; 742 834	m	DK
40	1036		B21 cp m	m	DK
41	1036		A25 AT CP+ 645940	M	[illegible]
42	1050		B21 AT CP+	M	[illegible]
43	1051		A46 AT 660999 FOUND 02X HOUTCAMPS		
			8'x10', 02X SMALL BUNKERS 9'x3'		
			15# RICE, 05# SWEET POTATOES. #		
			ESTIMATED USE WAS TWO DAYS AGO.		
			PASSED TO BDE SP DISPATCH	MFR	[illegible]
44	1010		A25 ON PATROL FOUND 02X HOUTCAMPS		
			5'x5' MADE OF BAMBOO. HIDDEN IN		
			HEDGEROW AT 654944. ABOUT		
			45' NORTH. A25 FOUND 105 AND WITH		
			FUSE REMOVED AND 02X BLASTING CAPS		
			INTACT. AREA SHOW RECENT USE.		
			PASSED TO FORT	MFR	[illegible]
45	1125		A15 AT CP+ 648938 B21 AT 704804	M	[illegible]
46	1140		B15 closed NDP	M	DK
47	1205		B21 cp 3 714 810	M	SH
48	1250		A25 CP2 650945	M	SH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC; 1/6 INF 198th Bde.
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22NOV70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49.	1255		B21 cp4 707815	M	SA
50	1257		A25 644947	M	SA.
51	1225		A21 Closed on NDP.	M	SA
52	1347		A25 cp4 658 944	m	DR
53	1349		D25 moving to blown Bud 8" quad 691 861	m	DR
54	1355		A36 AT 672926 REQUESTS PRIORITY D.O. FOR 01 US WITH 105° TEMP. D.O. #88 ETA 35-40 COMPLETE 1504 DEST. 9TH LN #675	MPR	T.C.
55	1400		At 1385 B26 ENGS. found. one tunnel at 653956, the tunnel ~~was~~ had 50 gals of rice - evidence of recient use - Incence in the air and clothes thrown around, tunnel was 30 foot long. Forties	F	SA.
56	1500		A25 CLOSED	M	T.C.
57	1510		D22 ON PATROL AT 705897 (LOC. WHERE P.O.W. WERE PICKED UP YESTERDAY) D22 REPORT PEOPLE LIVING IN VILLG FOUND 01 KHAKI WITH HOLE ADJACENT COVERED WITH BOARDS. INSIDE THEY FOUND:	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	Contd		01 X 60 MM AND 4 2 X 2' LONG TUBES		
			NOG. AMMO, 01 X 6"X8" DET. COND, 01		
			X BOX FOOT POWDER (US), 01 X PAIR U.S.		
			SOCKS, 01 X QT. CANTEEN (US), 01 X TOWEL,		
			01 X ROLL OF TRIP WIRE. TO BE EXT		
			TO DOTTIE. PASSED TO BDE. SP DUFFEY	MFR	~~RA~~
58	1610		~~A15 closed B16 at 1500 to~~ C36AMB (658871), C36AMB 656878	M	R.H.
59	1623		HT 36 Entering 1/6 A.O.	MFR	~~RT~~
60	1625		AG Notified of HT 26 MOV.	MFR	S
61	1640		Bde. given loc. changes Forrey		R.H.
62	1659		A15 closed A6 658936	M	JM
63	~~1715~~ 1710		E/RCN5 MOVING	M	JM
64	1730		A16 moving	M	R.H.
65	1755		from Bde. 11, R.T. at BS641741 CODE "B" 22/600 hrs. Lt. Moody	F	R.H.
66	1802		E/RCN5 closed E/RCN6 725857 and E/R6 moving	M	R.H.
67		1803	Bde. given location of engrs Forrey	MFS	R.H.
68	1806		A/6 in DDP at 657944	M	R.H.
69	1843		B26 engineers cleared 16 acres,		
			had 5 dozer hours stuck, found 300		
			lbs unpolished rice and 3 tunnels		
~~70~~			all 3'X5'X10' at grid 648953		
			~~they~~ they were all destroyed.		
		1926	Will work some general area for NDP (Patrolled)		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NR NARA Date 3-22-88

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6198

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1510		PFA Birth Son 704948, 705952 ~~705952~~		
			704950, 606921, 599921, 609904		
			613905, 610900, 593933, 595940		
			593935, 666979, 665908, 665937		
			577964, 583959, 575960, 777859		
			780855, 775860, 622008, 625819		
			624015, 602921, 605921, 555986		
			553985, 558982, 595976, 594995		
			575971, 570970, 571975, 605930		
			604930, 606935, 612952, 610955		
			605955, 655016, 655020, 603015		
			722952, 720950, 725950, 623864		
			625878, 627827, 695975, 692975		
			697975, 975005, 713976, 710975		
			711970, 705950, 703950, 705946		
			566900, 583905, 580908, 708826		
			770830, 767835, 622009, 627013 ~~627003~~		
			625010, 580900, 570964 ~~570964~~, 565900		
			602923 663982, 660985, 662982		
			599921, 598920, 580003, 610017 ~~610006~~		
			604005, 580005, 614936, 615936		
			610949, 785845, 783842, 781845		
			780894, 734896, 726890, 722956		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-98

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Nov — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	Continued		715951, 718955, 656012, 657015		
		1745	655010 Dupuy	M	JM
71	1850		B26th ENGRS at 1745 while clearing land grid 659959 found one Anti-personell mine. was a grenade-Blown in place. had 8X18" Crater - Pressure type fuse. Hatfield	F	SA
72	1910		B26 Moving, D226 D32 Moving	M	JM
73	1925		RFA from Bink Son 228-648935, 635926, 630924 936-596926, 592925 197-577937 573935, 572937, 107-730894 199-650856, 380-778846, 777843 1/6 602922, 649937, 674945, 610912 678946.	M	JM
74	1925		~~Reason~~ Spots from Bink Son. Reason for ARVN activity on eastcoast of AO is intellegence reports North Viet nam landed 2,000 weapons in 4 or 5 locations on east coast also ARVN 1/6 recon Platoon in Delta Co A. 01 found		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	Continued		ONE SKS Weapon, Will get grid		
		2000	in morning BONSACK	F	JM
75	1938		C26 at cp#2 665875	M	RH
76	1945		from Bde. Air Cav. Box 48X & 49X and		
			right hand box #49 from 7197 along		
			coast to 745750. Bonsack	S	RH.
77	1947		B25 moving & A16 & 15, & 46 moving	M	RH.
78	1950	~~2000~~	D11 & D12 & D21 moving Bonsack	M	JM
79	2002		E/RCN AMB 729864 E/RCN AMB 731865	m	RH.
80	2010		A36 A35 moving	JM	JM
81	2013		~~D21~~ D21 in AMB at 710887, ~~D22~~ D22 in AMB at 713887	M	JM
82	2020		Total Land cleared combined		
			26, 59 ENGrs. 16743 accts.		
			Bunkers destroyed 382, Tunnel		
			destroyed 8015 yrd, Booby		
			traps. 74 Mines. 32 mine-		
			as of 22 Oct. C Mizell	MFR	SF
83	2025		A26 & A25 moving	M	JM
84	2029		B15 moving	m	RH.
85	2045		A16 AMB 664939 A16 AMB 660940	m	RH
86	2100		C36 & 35 moving	m	RH.
87	2100		D31 AMB 723874, D32 AMB 728873		
			~~B16~~ B15 AMB 718806	m	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	22NOV70	2400	22NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
88	1845		PF's from Don Tinh ~~5 79800~~, 603864, 598862, 597867, 606866, 592862, 591866, 722885, 719779, 603838, 598839, 596837, 600836, 597809, 594812, 595806, 610792, 611796, 606794, 622760, 615764, 614756, 610774, 602770, 603779, 627834, 623835, 626843, 627820, 637823, 634819, 636808, 628813, 633811, 623806, 616804, 617808, 654808, 647806, 652815, 653797, 652792, 645795, 636776, 635785, 638780, 662774, 647773, 665767, 676778, 684784, 684778, 707784, 713784, 707767, 704756, 713764, 728762, 735758, 730766, ~~780800~~, 782796, 686799, 763820, 766822, 763823, 756819, 753817, 704796, 702802, 693805, 692804, 591779, 594779, 590775, RF-190-723810, 736791, 734799, 422-740813, 744813, 736820, 933-695769, 694774, 686775,		R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52153155 TOC 4/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTIO 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
89	2120		A46 AMB 658937, A36 AMB 671924		
			A35 AMB 675926	M	JM
90	2123		B25AMB 704798	M	R.D.
91	2135		~~B~~ C16 AMB 686888	M	JM
92	2147		A26 AMB 668932, A25 AMB 665934	M	JM
93	2158		C15 AMB 688889	M	JM
94	2200		List of new hamlets in Son Tinh in 4/6 A.O. since 11 MAR 70 – H-hamlet V-village		
			An Thinh(H) in Son Hoa(V) at 691806.		
			families -323 people -1883, date moved		
			31 MAR & 18 JUN. Diem Diem(H) in		
			Son Quang(V) at 720813. families -1353		
			people -4235, date moved 15 AUG. Von		
			Thien(H) in Son Hoa(V) at 702803		
			families -453, people -2712 date moved		
			6 APR, 17 JUN, 18 JUN, 25 JUN. Le Thuy(H)		
			in Son Thanh(V) at 673790 families		
			105 people -460 date moved 6 APR, 17 JUN,		
			18 JUN, 25 JUN. Cam Son(H) in Son		
			Kim(V) at 600835, families -104 people -		
			416 date moved 6 APR, 17 JUN, 18 JUN, 25 JUN		
			Tra Binh(H) in Son Kim(V) at 600830,		
			families -234, people -1461 date moved		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/C 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630865
PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 22 NOV 70 TO 2400 22 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
94	continued		20 JUN. Hoa Ban(H) in Son Hoa(V) at 695774, families - 268, people - 1225, date moved 10 AUG, 2 SEP. Ky Xuyen(H) in Son Hai(V) at 750812, families - 213 people - date moved 11 AUG. An Ky(H) in Son Hai(V) at 756821, families - 183 people - date moved 8 AUG. An Vinh(H) in Son Hai(V) at 768811, families - 53 people - 2165 - totaled with above two(H). date moved 19 AUG. - All people who have returned to village have returned to their approximate original living area. They have returned from Refugee camps in Son Long village. Estimated Box from which refugees came from - 6177 E to 6477 S TO 6475 E TO 6675 and S TO river and west along river to railroad tracks and then north to start.	S	R.H.
95	2237		~~A Mech 664~~ (H) A Co. (Mech 11 AMB) 664941 664940, 660941, 668933, 668930 665935, 665933, 671924, 670924 675927, 676927, B Co (Mech 7 AMB) 720814		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22NOV70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
95	Continued		706798, 704796, 691803, 690807		
			700807, 701806 H/T (Mech AMB) 644962		
			E/RCN (2 Mech AMB) Hatfield 728864, 732865		
96	2247		C76 at CKP3 668887		
97	~~2300~~	2300	Bde. given loc. rundown Hatfield		JM
98	2301		List of new hamlets in Binh Son in Y6 AO.		
			since 11MAR70 (H) hamlet (V) village		
			Phuoc Tho (H) in Binh Lanh (V) at 635927,		
			people-0 under construction 1SEP		
			An Thinh (H) in Binh An (V) at 730893		
			families-300 people-1600 moved 1JUN.	S.	R.H.
99	2302	See Item #14	from Binh Son - District's opinion is		
			that arms have not landed yet.		
			possible locations for landing sites		
			795858, 785865, 740890, 712967, 673735,		
			625727, Province Chief notified District		
			Chief on 21NOV70 of arms landing. District		
			Chief has informed all PF's & RF's to		
			be alert for the possible landing		
			of these arms. Cpt. Richardson		
			has intell. report of a landing down		
		1008	at 7783. FORRIE	F.	R.H.
100	2340		Binh Son says TV (television)	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TBC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
100	continued		reports U.S. naval ship sank N. Vietnam cargo ship 80 miles south of Saigon today. Village Chief at 665987 received 3 Chieu Hois at 1000 hrs today. Bad VC conditions. PFPLT 239 received 3 Chieu Hois at gin 613013 at 1000 hrs today. All Chieu Hois had negative weapons and are at Binh Son at this time. Will be interrogated tomorrow.		
		2355	Passed to Bosack at Bde	S	dr
101	2400		Log closed by Lt Rizzo significant incidents follow in log/journal summary.		MK
	0730		C 26 & 36 confirmed the death of C 26's K-9 scout also found parts of the M60 & 1 x M16		MK
	1051		A 46 at 660944 found 2 x hooches & 2 x small bunkers -- estimated use 2 days ago		MK
	1010		A 25 on patrol found 2 bootchs 5'x5' at 654 944; also found 105 rd & 2 blasting caps.		MK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 Inf. 198 Bde	Dottie 630855	0001	22 Nov 70	2400	22 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	1400		B26 Eng. found 1x tunnel 30' long at 653956 - found 55 gal can of rice evidence of recent use		MHH
	1510		P22 on patrol at 705897 found in well 1 trench with hole adjacent covered with boards inside they found, 1X60 ~~100~~ mm rds, 2X2' long tubes neg. ammo, 1X6" 4 1X8" strand det cord, 1 box foot powder, 1 role trip wire.		MHH
	1755		URI at 641741 - Code "B"		MHH
	1843		B26 engineers cleared 16 acres, found 300 lbs unpolished rice and 3 tunnels all 3'X5'X18' at 648953 will work same general area tomorrow. also found 1X anti personnel mine at loc. had 8"X18" crater.		MHH
	2400		Log/Journal Closed		MHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARTIN S. RIZZO 1LT

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Nov70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Log opened by SP4 Vinyard	F	AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: A6- 658936		
			A16 664939 A15 660940		
			A26 668932 A25 665934		
			A36 671924 A35 675926		
			A46 658937 B6- 700806		
			B16 720813 B15 718806		
			B25 704798 B36 691805		
			B46 598809 C6- 657867		
			C16 686888 C15 688889		
			C26 667893 C25 667893		
			C36 664880 C35: 653892		
			C45 662869 D6- 690863		
			D11 D12		
			D21 710887 D22 713887		
			D31 723874 D32 728873	M	AV
3	0015		1/6 Day Plans: A6- 658936		
			A16 660939 A15 657939		
			A26 655948 A25 652946		
			A36 671924 A35 675926		
			A46 658943 B6 will pull		
			security at pacification villags		
			also B15 CP 1 713822 CP 2 712824	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Nov70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Nov70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP^3 716 83 CP^4 725828		
			B26 CP^1 695 798 CP^2 684 798		
			CP^3 680 780 CP^4 694 783		
			B86 CP^1 685 807 CP^2 686 814		
			CP^3 689822 C Co will be		
			pulling A/S in vicinity		
			of last night A/S. D Co		
			will be pulling ambushes		
			in vicinity of last night		
			A/S. E/RCN^6 728 859		
			E/RCN^5 732 866.	m	AV
4.	0020		Additions to (ITEM) H/T6-		
			655 961 H/T26 657 857		
			E/R^6 729 864 E/E^5 731865		
			K68 687 850 E/m^5 700806		
			E/m^4 647 935 A39 & B39 Engs		
			at ~~Dottie~~. C39 Engs at Chu Lai		
			39 Eng 651 857 B26E 655 961	m	AV
5.	0025		C36 in A/S 664 880		
			~~one (N/A) at 665 880~~	m	AV
6	0035		C35 in A/S 652 892		
			C26 in A/S 667 893		
			~~C35 one (N/A) 653 892~~		
			~~C35 in A/S 652 892~~	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 T@C 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 70
1/6

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	~~continued~~		~~do~~		
7	0055		Son Tinh at ~~reports~~ 693803 reports contact w/ one company of VC. Enemy grids 692811 and 697811. Rpt 300 meters PF receive SAF. ENEMY BUADED NORTH	MFR	AV
8		0100	Hatfield at BDE given C36 35, 26 loc also Son Tinh reports contact at 693803 Enemy grid 692811, 697811.	MFR.	AV
9.	0105		Blue Ghost 49 worked East Coast area had negative		
		0107	sitrep. Hatfield at BDE	MFR	AV
10	0120		D17 in A/S 717867 D12 in A/S 714870		
		0145	Passed to Bde Hatfield	m	AV
11.	0130		D Co 3 (MECH AMBS) 715867, 713869 709887. C Co 4 (MECH AMB) 665880		
			653892, 685887, 686890.	m	AV
12.	0140		~~Binh~~ Son reports PF in contact at 614949 further readout follows later.	(continued) ~~MFR~~	~~AV~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	continued		6 Rds of illumination fired in support. ~~Negative contact.~~ Enemy evaded east. PF 240 initial contact at 5 to 10 VC		
			0130 to 0150 fire was returned. Found 10 Chi Coms and military clothing.		
		0240	Turn to Hatfield at Bde	MFR	AV
13	0300		At 1900 in 11th BDE Recon 4 reported sampans at ~~BT 8505~~ BT 7451. Coast Guard had radar setting / large vessel + several small ones -- alerted Da Nang -- boat moved back out to sea somewhere to north of our A.O. BT8505 given to Binh Dai	MFR	AV
14	0400		1-8 morning 4.2 report		
			1. Observed Missions 3		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3 H+I Missions 0		
			4. Total Missions 3		
			5 Rds HE 2	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	continued		6. Rds WP 68		
			7 Rds ILL 10		
			8. TOTAL Rds ~~30~~ 18	MFR	AV
15	0400		HE / WP / ILL / CS		
			OH / EXP / OH / EXP / OH / EXP / OH / EXP		
			4.2 VT: 157 / 2 / 35 / Ø / 134 / 6 / 40 / Ø		
			81 VT: 152 / 13 / 65 / Ø / 88 / Ø / Ø / Ø		
			4.2 NPT: 179 / 03 / 75 / 6 / 116 / 4 / 88 / Ø		
			81 NPT: 104 / 3 / 139 / Ø / 80 / Ø / Ø / Ø		
			81 DL: 145 / Ø / 29 / Ø / 72 / Ø / Ø / Ø	MFR	AV
16		0456	Gonsalves at R. Toe given morning report.	MFR	AV
17		0500	LT Howard given 4.2 report A	MFR	AV
18	0540		REF ITEM 13 CALL SIGN --		
			AIR POWER -- Push 45.95.		
			Jumpers are C J, M D, E N.		
19	0545		Bde given air strikes		
			same but (93) 742776		
			changed to (DB) Barrack	MFR	AV
20	0546		B26 closing	m	AV
21	0620		E/R given A.O box as		
			UL 6785 LR 6983	m	AV
22	0625		B15 closed on 16	m	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	0640		E/R given (AS) 745855		
			DCo given (AS) 745855 also		
			(AS) 718 918.	MFR	AV
24	0645		H/T 6- given (AS) 672008,		
			648988 (AS) also that ACo		
			will be rock to the		
			south approx 1200m. and		
			to relay to B26 Eng.	M'	AV
25	0700		At 0640 C26 engaged		
			02xVC prox 60m. ~~to~~ 01xVC		
			KIA, 1 Pack, VC wearing		
			BLACK PJ and HO Chi Minh.		
			Equip will come to Dottie.		
			Body is being searched.		
			Enemy evaded East, C26		
			initiated fire. No fire		
			returned.	F	AV
26	0720		D12 while sweeping thru		
			village found 01xVC in		
			hootch w/ large quantity		
			of medical supplies at		
			grid ~~to~~ 725865. Medical		
			supplies to be extracted to Dottie	MFR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	0750		A26 MOVING-	M	T.A.
28	0805		~~A~~ DOE location changes to Foxt	MER	DK
29	0808a		A26 AT CP¹ 665937	M	T.A.
30	0809		C45 closed CG-	M	DK
31	0817		A36 MOVING	M	T.A.
32	0820		C16 AT 0700 C16 AT 686886 SPOTTED		
			03 VC WITH PACKS, NEG. KNOWLEDGE OF		
			WEAPONS. PROX 400M SOUTH. ARTY		
			REQUESTED. SWEEPING AREA/SP. DISMOUNT	MER	TA.
33	0822		A36 AT CP¹ 668917	M	T.A.
34	0825		~~D16~~ 12 AT D12 REF ITEM # 26. AT		
			GRID 714867 SPOTTED 02 VC EVADE		
			NORTH BEFORE THEY GOT TO HOOTCH.		
			~~SEARCHED~~ AT HOOTCH ~~FOUND~~ CAPTURED 01 VC 30Y		
			14, DRESSED IN BK PJ'S LEADING WITH		
			MEDICAL SUPPLIES INCLUDING NARCOTICS.		
			had 1 blasting cap in his pocket.		
			ALSO WORE HO CHI MINH SANDALS. FOUND		
			another hootch		
			ADDITIONAL MED. SUPPLIES IN ~~HIS POCKETS~~		
			ALONG WITH 07 BLASTING CAPS. ALSO CIA		
			DOCUMENTS AND HAD 08 X CHICOM GRENADES		
			ON PISTOL BELT. found in another hootch		
35	0835		Binh Son reports PFs patrol 704 948 to		
			702 962 start at 702 962	MER	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	0841		A35+36 - 662920	m	DK
37	0845		BINH SON reports RF 197 on patrol 0800		
			564940 to 567927	m	DK
38	0846		BINH SON reports PF 16 576960 to 575954		
			also started at 0800 hrs.	m	DK
39	0847		BINH SON reports P.F. on patrol to		
			704948 to 702962 H/T NOTIFIED	m	DK
40	0859		A36+35 cp3 689822	m	DK
41	0859		~~A62+63~~ 26+25 cp2 ~~654788~~ 663925	m	DK
42	0910.		PLANS FOR DAY 24. - ACO AT		
			Dottie - BC- pacification,		
			CCO 6491-6985, DCO 7292		
			6992, 690848, Rd 525, 750855		
			7588 - Sent to S/4 Forries	MFR	SA
73	0921		A46 MOVING K68 MOVING		
			G/MEN AT CP1 726869	m	SA
74	0930		DCO + G/MEN SENT K68 PROPOSED		
			LOCATION 692861. K68 SENT G/MEN'S		
			CP3 698855 & CP4 693895	MFR	SA
75	0940		A46 AT CP 654937	m	SA
76	0947		A46 cp2 656935	m	DK
77	1000		G/MEN AT CP2 715864	m	SA
78	1008		A6 - at CP: 658 935	m	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/155 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE G7085	0001	23 NOV 70	2400	23 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	1028		A6 - AT CP 656933 A46 AT CP 646926	M	
81	1031		B26 MOVING ON PATROL	M	
82	1038 ~~1035~~ 3		H/T SNIPER TEAM AT 655961		
			SPOTTED 04 VC IN BIC SHIRTS WITH		
			WEAPONS AT 686966 PROX 20006		
			MOVING SOUTH TO NORTH. ARTY		
			TO BE REQUESTED. PASSED TO SP DUSTOFF	MER	
83	1040		~~Say~~ Sniper 68 at 692861	M	DK
84	1050		C/RCN SENT TWO OBJECTIVE TO		
			SCATACH: 673836 (AVFXOVBT) + 683854		
			(CQXIGCZK). ALSO SENT A.O. BOX		
			LL 6785 (ACPJCF) UR 6983 (BDMJVH)	MER	
85	1050		E/R Rec PLANS and objs for		
			DAY 24.	MER	
86	1123		A6 - AT CP 3 650 930	M	
87	1125		D11 AT 718870 D21 710887		
			D22 713888 D31 723874		
			D32 728873	M	
89.	1125		B26 CP' 697792	M	
90	1125.		From SON TINH, at 230440.		
			PF57 engaged. 1 squad of VC.		
			grid 590777. - PFS rec SAF.		
			Prox 20 50 meters.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

Confederate

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 - TOC, 1/6 INF 198 Bde

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	Cont		Results. - 2 VC KIA, one		
			M1 Rifle CIA - 02 SACKS		
			of Rice, - ENemy evaded		
			West. ON 22 NOV PF 59		
			Captured 01 VCF - guerilla-		
			ldr. Name - TU-THI GA,		
			at 590873 - Captured on a		
			Cordon - search mission - They		
			also received 10 VC. Suspects		
			Bde -	F	SA
91	1125		DG MOVING.	M	SA
92	~~1135~~	1135	BDE gives change to Army		OK
93	1135		B26 H7 Co 684798	M	~~SA~~
94	1137		C6 reports C26 saw 2 V.C. watching them from a tree, C26 pursued (Forries) VC evaded southeast. PROX 200M		OK
95	1142		E/R cp 4 693845, taking a dow break		OK
96	~~1150~~	1150	REQUESTED PLANS FOR H/T FOR TONIGHT + TOMORROW. ETA 2 HRS.	MFR	~~SA~~
97	1200		REF ITEM # 94. C26 SWEEP WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. (FORRIES) grid 667893	MFR	~~SA~~
98	1205		K68 SENT DG - ~~DCA~~ DDP 699870 (BXFCUSTPO) ~~BXFCJ~~	MFR	~~SA~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-98

CONFIDENTIAL

Confidential

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF 198 Bde	FS13 Dolk 630855	0001	23 NOV 70	2400	23 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
99	1217		B26 AT CP3 686814	M	[illegible]
100	1225		D6 AT CP1 696864	M	[illegible]
101	1240		B26 cp4 694793, B36 moving	M	OK
102	1240		AC - CP9 694923	M	[illegible]
103	1251		B36 AT CP1 685807	M	[illegible]
104	1312		B16 moving	M	OK
105	1317		E/R AT objective and checking area	S	OK
106	1318		A16 has ① V.N. detainees ① male 59 ~~① found~~		
			② female 53, 52 ① Boy 16. I.D expired	S	OK
107	1322		B16 cp1 713 822	M	OK
108		1330	BDE. SP DUFFACY GIVEN CHANGES	M	[illegible]
109		1334	Bde - S/4 Forrie		
110	1340		B16 AT CP2 712 824	M	[illegible]
111	1341		A26 AT 630925 REQUEST PRIORITY		
			FOR OILS WITH 103° TEMP.		
			+ HEAT EXHAUSTION. ETA 45 #89		
			COMPLETE 1456 DEST. CN 619	MAC	[illegible]
112	1352		ITEM 106 for ref. ② assets released		
		1435	Boy is being caught in 648 934 Ouph	S	OK
113	1401		E/R C moving	M	OK
114	1405		D26 had ① VC. walking up to them		
			he turned on he was CIA. said he		
			was Sancho and knew location of		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	23 NOV 70	2400	23 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
114	continued		5 man OC in a cutaway will lead		
			hatchet. D26 will cordon and		
			search at first light grid 712 897		~~OK~~
		1435	of CIA grid 707 (5 OC) 905 Dupré	S	
115	1422		~~B36~~ B15 cp³ 716 837	M	OK
116	1422		B36 cp² 686 814	M	OK
117	1445		C/MEN AT 673838	M	
118	1450		REF ITEM # 114. D26 REPORTS CIA		
			DOES NOT BELONG TO PARTICULAR UC		
			UNIT. WORKS FROM UNIT TO UNIT.		
			PASSED TO SP DUPREY AT BDE	MFR	
119	1455		B15 AT CP4 725838	M	
120		1510	BDE. GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS SP. RPT	MFR	
121	1516		B15 closed B16 at 720813	M	R.H.
122	1525		B36 CKP3 ~~389~~ 689822	M	JM
123	1535		B26th. while working found a nice		
			polisher at 653956. Was blown in		
			place at 1445. got a secondary, believes 5 lb nitro (starch).	F.	R.H.
124	1545		A44 and all elements linked up		
			and headed toward Dottie	M	JM
125	1606		Heli 23 on station at 1555 to put in		
			in strike at 648988. Not Bird Dog		
		1632	clearance HONG - 1.5 ESE closest friendlies (Duprey)	S.	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S3/S3/S6 TOC V/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630856	0001	23NOV70	2400	23NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
126	1500		PFs Binh Son		
			704948, 702952, 704947, 606921, 599921		
			609904, 611903, 610898, 593933, 595939		
			590937, 666979, 664977, 669976, 577964		
			576965, 578962, 777859, 773859, 778856		
			622003, 624019, 623016, 602921, 605921		
			555956, 553957, 559986, 595976, 604987		
			580984, 575974, 5769 5, 579994, 605930		
			605935, 609929, 612952, 612957, 608954		
			653016, 653016, 658016, 722952, 719951		
			723949, 623864, 623879, 625875, 695975		
			697977, 692973, 975005 ISLAND, 713976, 711974		
			715975, 705950, 707953, 708951		
			670900, 670900, 674905, 768829		
			764833, 771830, 622009, 621011, 623007		
			580906, 577905, 582909, 663982, 659983		
			662981, 602923, 597921, 598920		
			580003, 610017, 613009, 612018		
			614936, 620938, 614944, 785845		
			784847, 787843, 730894, 728891		
			733892, 722956, 718957, 724957		
		1840	656012, 655011 Boxsack	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23NOV70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
127	1625		ACO. closed LZ Dottie	SM	R.H.
128	1627		B35 closed B36 at 691805	M	R.H.
129	1629		Helix 23 broke station neg. on strike		
		1632	due to cancellation of fighters dropping	S	R.H.
130	1638.		B36 ENGRS Found. 300		
			lbs of unpolished rice grid 653959		
			in 3 VCNS - they were		
			covered by VC ag and were		
			uncovered by Delta 7.	F	SWN R.H.
131	1730		K69 AMB AT 732761	M	R.H.
132	1731		DGNDP AT 697867	M	R.H.
133	1700		D21 requested Priority D.O. for 1 VC.		
			D.O.#84 complete 1730 to 91st. evac.	F	R.H.
134	1735		from Bde. air cav. 48 x 49 x & Flight Hawk 99	S	R.H.
135	1736.		D26. at 1645 while checking		
			out will at grid 705897.		
			initial contact with 3 VC		
			prox 100 meters - One was		
			WIA - 2 Evacuated to North.		
			Had Blake uniform, 2		
			hammock, first air pack.		
			1 VC poncho - Dugre took		
		1745	Message - Bde.	F	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/55 TOC. 1/6 INF 1985 Hrs.
LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
136	1824		HT 6(-) Called in a unit in contact at 652976. (2 click to his north) Request to fire Arty was Denied was close to friendlies fwn B/S.	F	SS
137	1825		Snipers engage 1 VC with pac/wpn at 900 meter, grid 728774- Win, Luk evacked at 0350°- SGT Green	F	SS.
138	1910		D32 moving to C 26 moving D26 at CKD 703894		
			D31 while in Day Amb Engaged movement 723876 200 meters North. Are using illumination will get further report	F Bonnach	JW
139	1933		E/RCN6 in amb. at 672838	M	RH
140	1945		D26 at ORP 703903	M	R.H.
141	1946		D11 & 12 moving & D31 & 32 moving.		
		2004	see item # 138, swept area. neg. findings. Bonnach	MF	R.W.
142	1950		B16 moving	M	L.S.
143	2005		from Birk Son - 46ARVN CO. will move at 2405 oaks. up into box U.L.		
			5897 L.R. 6291	S	RH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	23 NOV 70	2400	23 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
144	1948		PF's from Son Tinh		
			604864, 599866, 601857, 592810,		
			599810, 595805, 617803, 617808,		
			624807, 595775, 607779, 608773,		
			617765, 620759, 613755, 638780,		
			634783, 640817, 654805, 653817,		
			651809, 650797, 650790, 654794,		
			676778, 677781, 684784, 675760,		
			683764, 679749, 708787, 709779,		
			~~X~~712784, 713703, 697757, 704761,		
			634750, 628748, 637749, 643750,		
			645754, 646749, 610744, 620756,		
			668755, 665755, 658756, 600847,		
			600839, 601835, 605840, 609792,		
			608798, 592763, 591765, 637758,		
			639754, 633757, 633811, 632815,		
			637814, 628835, 628831, 634837,		
			~~654805~~, 646764, 643764, 662774,		
			647773, 667780, 682797, 682800,		
			687799, 669749, 665739, 675742,		
			713779, 720772, 728762, 725763,		
			733759, 739760, 764820, 760825,		
			704824, 707820, 756819, 758817,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52153/55 TOC V6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	23NOV70	2400	23NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
144	Continued		693806, 692803, 708805, 702803,		
			693782, 693774, 684775, ~~592763~~		
			588760, 598767,	M	R.H.
145	2007		B25 & B35 moving	M	R.H.
146	2008		RF's from Binh Son - 228-648936,		
			634926, 630927, 936-596927, 592925,		
			197-565936, 576938, 575939, 107-730894,		
			722897, 199-650855, 380-778846,		
			770844, V6ARVNS H.Q. 607922, 210 604928, 627897,		
			607930		
147	2009		Binh Son says PF plt #275 in contact		
			w/ 50VC at 656011 Lt. Garwood	F	R.H.
148	2019		B15 AMB 723823	M	R.H.
149	2030		C15 moving ~~& B36635 Moving~~	M	R.H.
150	2042		RF's from Son Tinh 183-584824, 586825,		
			586823, 580823, 580826, 586816, 581845,		
			587816, 586818, 589825, 586830, 590827,		
			590822, 594824, 594829, 190-743810, 736791,		
			734799, 422-720813, 724843, 736820, 933-		
		2104	693782, 693774, 684775 Satfield	M	R.H.
151	2045		D12 AMB 715874	M	JM
152	2101		D11 AMB 720870	M	~~R.H.~~
			B25 AMB 694793, B35 AMB 684809	M	R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23NOV70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
153	2135		032 AMB 715880	M	JM
154	2215		C16, C26, C36, C35 moving	M	JM
155	2220		B Amed & Mech B 681823, 682824, 695794		
			693793, 684811, 682809, 700807		
			701806 E/RCN Mech AmB 672839		
			H/Trp Mech AmB 677960, 680960, 677964		
		2240	674832 Hatfield	M	JM
156	~~2240~~	2240	Bde. given location rundown Hatfield	M	R.H.
157	2240		from Son Tinh operations order		
			H.Q./TC/131/ST starting 240630 TO		
			end cano day. A.O. Box - 580810 TO 615810		
			TO 580760 TO 615760. PF plt #54 & 67		
			will move from 595809 and occupy		
			and search 593802 & 590790. PF		
			plt #60 will move from 610793 and		
			occupy and search 604786, 605725.		
			PF plt #57 & sapper squad will move		
			from 605762 to occupy & search		
			598766 & 595776. PF plt #62 & 55		
			will search 585769, 585784, and		
			form blocking force from 588786. TO		
			588778. mission will be to search		
		2258	for cans & booby traps. Hatfield		R.H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 T98 TF
LOCATION:
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Nov | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
158	2050		D31 Amb 715885	M	JM
159	2315		C16 in amb grid 677906		
			C15' in amb grid 679902		
			C15² in amb grid 681899		
			C36 in amb grid ~~661889~~ 658892		
			C35 in amb grid ~~679902~~ 661889	M	AV
160	2345		C45 moving	M	AV
161	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rizzo significant items follow in log journal summary.		MM
	0055		Son Tinh reported PF's at An Tinh in contact with Co. size VC element at 697811 B36 said they could observe neg. enemy or return fire. Arty was fired Neg further results.		MM
	0140		Binh Son reported PF 240 in contact at 6014 949 enemy evaded east. PF swept area under illum. found 10 Chi Coms & military clothing		MM
	0300		Boat / Landing report refer. items 134 17.		MM
	0700		At 0640 C26 engaged 2 VC got 1 VC K/A had pack the other evaded east. at some time C16 spotted 3 VC in woodline to their south with pack - fired arty, neg results.		MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0720		D12 engage 2 VC with packs vic 714867		
			~~spotted~~ VC waded -- D12 swept area results 1 VC CIA		
			medical supplies, 4 chi coms, 8 blasting caps		
			(one on POW person) Documents.		mff
	1125		Son Tinh reported PF 59 at 230440 hrs engaged		
			1 sqd. VC at 590777 - prox 20-50m. results		
			2 VC KIA, 1 MI CIA. VC evaded West.		
			On 22 Nov. PF 59 captured 1 VCF at		
			590873, a guerrilla leader.		mff
	1405		D26 had 1 VC walking up to them he tried		
			to evade but was CIA, said he was a honcho		
			to know where 5 more VC were at 712897.		mff
	1535		B26 Eng found booby trapped rice polisher		
			at 653956 blew in place.		mff
	1638		B26 Eng. found 300 lbs. of rice at 653959		
			in 3 urns		mff
	1736		D26 at 1645 at 705897 engaged 3VC in		
			blue uniforms at 100 meters - Wounded 1 found		
			blood trail - evaded North - found 1x blue		
			uniform, 2 hammocks, 1st aid pack, 1 VC		
			ponchs.		mff
	1824		HT initially reported a contact to their north		
			vic 652976 later at 2009 hrs. Binh Son		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 21 | NO. OF PAGES 21

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Nov70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		reported PF plt 275 & 19 in contact with 50 VC at 650011 requested gun ship.		MAR
	1825		Snipers engage 1VC with pack/weap. at 900 meters at 728774 -- VC evaded N, neg observed results.		MAR
	1910		D 31 white in day ambush engaged movement at 723876 -200 meters north fire ill swept neg results.		MAR
	2400		Hog / Journal closed		MAR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO 1Lt
SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24Nov70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 Log opened by SP4 Vinyard		AV
2	0002		1/6 Unit Loc: ACo at Dottie		
			B6- 700806 B16 720813		
			B15 72 3 823 B26 694793		
			B36 691 805 B25 684 809		
			B46 598 809 C6- 657 867		
			C16 677 906 C15' 679 902		
			C15² 681 899		
			C26 671 900 C36 661 889		
			C45 678 862		
			C35 658 892 D6- 697 867		
			D11 720 870 D12 715 874		
			D 26 706 906 D31 715 885		
			D 32 715 880 E/R⁶ 672 838		
			K69 732 761 E/m⁵ 700 806		
			E/m⁴ 647 935 H/T6- 655 961		
			H/T26 651 857 H/T35 631 958		
			A39+B39 Dottie C39 Eng at Chu Lai		
			59 Eng 651 857 B26 Eng 655 961	m	AV
3	0010		1/6 Unit Loc + Dayllaw: A Co will be at Dottie for retrain		
			B6- 700806 B15 CP' 721823		
			CP² 717832 CP³ 718 837		
			CP⁴ 728 834 CP⁵ 731 823		
			CP⁶ 724 816 B36 CP' 696 814		

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

continued

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	continued		CP^2 701 825 CP^3 693 821		
			B26 CP^1 697792 CP^2 708 798		
			CP^3 717 801 CP^4 707 806		
			C6- 657867 C16 682 909		
			C15 684904 C 26 671901		
			C36 658 892 C35 663 887		
			D11 720 870 D12 715 874		
			D 21 713 896 D20 715 896		
			D 22 715 896 D31 723 873		
			D32 728 873. H/T36 will		
			recon UL 6600 LR 6996		
			H/T16 will recon UL 6297		
			LR 6595. H/T6- 665961		
			H/T26 651857.		
4	0015		Binh Son reports PF plts.		
			275 + 19 in contact. PF		
			plt 275 at 657013. PF		
			plt 19 at 655016. Enemy		
			grid 656 011. VC strength		
			unknown, VC had M60.		
			contact from 2000 to 2345		
			gunship broke station at		
			2345 hrs. 1 PF slightly	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	continued		wounded. VC casualtys unknown. PF will police dud flares from flare ship and also sweep area at first light. given Hatfield	MFR	AV
		0017			
5.	0020		Son Tinh reports change in MACV SOI		
			push - 64.70 MH.		
			call sign - NOBLE SKIMMER		
			SON TINH - TM		
			BINH SON - SD.	MFR	AV
6.	0025		D26 moving	m	AV
7.	0100		Binh Son reports VCF picked by DCo name Pham Thi Cuc at grid 718887. was D.O. to 27 Surg brought to B.S. infirmary will integrate after medical care.		
			7 detainees picked up by PF plt # 05, national police squad, special police force at 613965 brought	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	continued		to B.S. Negative weapons		
			Are been processed.	MFR	AV
8.	0150		B6- ~~has~~ observed 03 x VC		
			to east moving N to S.		
			engaged w/ SAF. prox. 300 meters. VT fired		
			illumination. Neg sighting.	MFR	AV
9.	0230		D Co reports 01 x VC KIA, 02 x		
		0254	VC POW WIA, 3 Packs, Documents given Hatfield	MFR	AV
10	0245		C 26 in amb 671900		
			C 45 in amb 678862	m	AV
11	0306		REF ITEM #9. ALSO 3 Chi Coms		
			2 U.S. FRAGS, 2 PISTOL BELTS.	MFR	AV
12	0307		Request flow ship for from B/e		
			LT. HOWARD, request approved		
			neg ETA. Hatfield.	MFR	AV
13.	0310		H/T 6- request info on		
			box UL 6200 LR 6597		
			1) An friendly loc. 2) last		
			U.S. in area. 3) An intel report	MFR	AV
14	0312		D Co one more 1 POW total		
			of 3 POW x M also 3 female Age 35yrs		
			01 x old, 02 young also 2 children		
			detainees in some hootch		
		0315	given to Hatfield	MFR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 70
1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	0330		1-8 morning 4.2 report		
			1. Observed Missions 0		
			2. Unobserved Missions 3		
			3. H+I Missions 2		
			4. Total Mission 5		
			5. Rds HE 11		
			6. Rds WP 0		
			7. Rds ILL 15		
			8. TOTAL Rds 26		
16	~~0340~~	0340	BDE Hatfield. given morning report	MFR	AV
17	0345				

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 VT	146	11	35	Ø	119	15	Ø46	Ø
81 VT	146	6	65	Ø	85	3	Ø	Ø
4.2 NPT	179	Ø	75	Ø	116	Ø	88	Ø
81 NPT	104	Ø	139	Ø	80	Ø	Ø	Ø
81 DL	145	Ø	29	Ø	72	Ø	Ø	Ø

			81 DL	MFR	AV
18		0355	REAR TOC Hatfield given morning report	MFR	AV
19.			C Co n/a 659892, 660, 888		
20		0400	Hatfield given clear roundabout	MFR	AV
21		0415	Hatfield given (AS) 672 008		
			Bunker complex (AS) 745853		
			mine field (AS) 660911 as	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	continued		~~Caves use~~ Rock FSB show signs of recent use. (NB) 742766 – Bunkers NH #1, UL 6785 LR 7280 NH #2, UL 7587 LR 8082 agent reports boats on too land on southern portion of to batanga to bring in 2000 weapons. There are numerous caves along coast. VR UL 6304 LR 6899 The last Direct report		
22	0430		D26 ~~ammo~~ resupply of 700 M16 1000 M16, 1 co frag, 1 co M-79HE, 8 smoke		
		0431	5 handpgs given to Lt Ferguson/crew	MFR	AV
23	0435		H/T given friendlies in box UL 6200, LR 6597 as PF at 6200 BCPAWG / 6599 BCXOTK + road. Last contact at 624983 AENOHASY. Given to		
		0326	44 A of H/T	MFR	AV
24			Flare ship on station from		
25	0436		0335 hrs to 0410 hrs Hatfield	MFR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	0520		B35 moving	m	AV
27	0545		B25 moving	m	AV
28	0615		B25 closed, ~~AT~~ D12, 11 moving to sweep village area.	m	AV
29	0620		Gave D Co naval gun fire 746 860 AEZHJSWT on (A3) 730 850 BPEYTLKBT (A5) 745855	MFR	AV
30	0622		B15 closed, H/T36 moving	m	AV
31	0625		K67 given (A3) 742 766 CKTEIBFA and told naval gun fire to ~~be~~ west of (A3)	MFR	AV
32	0630		E/E6 moving	m	AV
33	0704		Fort given 10c countdown	m	AV
34	0710		E/E6 at 648842	m	AV
35	0724		H/T36 AT 672976	m	DR
36	0735		D11 REPORTS SEEING 6 PERS W/PACKS 900m NE. D11 AT 730870. D6 - ALSO REPORTS SEEING PERS THEN LOST SIGHT. Lt MILLER EXERCISING. PASSED TO FORT (BDE)	MFR	KA
37 ~~36~~	0745		H/T6 - REPORTS FINDING GRAVES IN 6595 & 6596. UNPOPULATED AREA. H/T6 - BELIEVES GRAVES ARE CACHE'S. Col WERNER WILL CONTACT ~~GIOS CLOTHING~~	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	24 NOV 70	2400	29 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37 ~~38~~	Cont'd		H/T LATER WITH FURTHER GUIDANCE	MFR	K.G.
38	0755		H/T C- REQUEST D.O. FOR 01 VN FEMALE		
			IN LABOR WITH BABY. D.O. #82 ETA 10		
			COMPLETE 0810 DEST. 27TH GRID 655961	MFR	
39	0817		C15² closed on C15¹	m	OK
40	0822		REF. ITEM #36. LT. MILLER REPORTS		
			NEG. FINDINGS.	MFR.	
41	0842		B25 moving	m	D/A
42	0843		B25 cp¹ 697792	m	DIC
43	0844		B25 cp² 708798	m	OK
44	0911		B25 cp³ 717801		
45	0943		time 0938 hrs. B25 while on patrol hit a toe popper grid 706808, @ US. injured ~~with~~ in the foot. Bn request priority dustoff Bird NO 82, ETA 15-20m, Dist 27 KM SWG, time complete 1115 hrs. LINE NO 31, NEW ETA 30 mo. fast		OK
46	1000		B25 closed w/ ~~B1~~ B(-)	M	ST
47	1007		D41 moving on patrol	M	
48	1011		Ref item 45. Body trap was small arms road, make a small hole 2" in grenade		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 4/6198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	continued		Pressure release grid 706 808. Tot	S	OK
49	1015		H/T 6- REPORTS LOACH CRASHED		
			INSIDE TIGER NDP AT 655961.		
			03 ~~RANKS~~ U.S. WITH 3RD DEGREE		
			BURNS. H/T 6- HAS REQUESTED		
			URGENT D.O. #51. DEST. 27TH SURG.		
			SLOW MOTION 40 HAD DROPPED OFF		
			ENGR CO. AND WAS HEADING TO CHULAI.		
			WITH 01 US WARRANT OFFICER +		
			01 US EM. LOACH GOT OFF GROUND		
			APPROX. 100'. HAD ENGINE FAILURE. TAILED		
			TO BRING LOACH BACK DOWN AND CAUGHT		
			RUDDER IN THE MUD FLIPPING THE		
			LOACH OVER. ENGR. WERE ABLE TO		
			GET 01 WARRANT OFFICER & 01 EM		
			DEST. 01 WARRANT OFFICER KIA (~~PILOT~~). 01 WARRANT		
			OFFICER (PILOT) WITH APPROX. 100% 3RD DEGREE		
			BURNS + 01 EM WITH 70% 3RD DEGREE		
			BURNS DUSTED OFF TO 27TH SURG.		
			PASSED TO BDE. LT. GARWOOD	MFR.	D.O.
50	1045		D41 AT CP 699873	"	D.O.
51	1107		D41 CP 709 868	"	OK
52	1132		E/R Closed on D[illegible]	F	SOI

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/56 TOC, 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB Dottie, 630555
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53.	1120		American LRRP Box discontinued		
			UL 6506 LR 6803 Sent from		
			Bde from 5/4 Fort Rto.	M/	
54	1135		H/T SENT PF DAY AND LOCATION		
			687985 (NEWSERLI)	MFR	
55	1136		H/T A.O. Box EXTENSION (LOANOT)		
			BY BINH SON INITIALS L.U.W.C.V.	MFR	
56	1140		REF ABOVE ITEM. A.O. EXTENSION		
			UL 6203 (BXVTZC) LR 6800 (DMAQOP)		
			PF Pct 215 AT 638016 (EGHUJSFH)		
57	1155		D41 AT CP6	M	
58	1157		B36 at cp1 696 814	m	OK
59	~~1215~~		~~0~~		
59 tc	1220		BDE request A.O. Box 260001 to 302400		
			upper left 7386, lower right 7683		
			Sgt given	S	OK
60	1245		H/T 36 AT 690965 NDP H/T 35 CLOSED	M	
61	1254		B36 cp2 701 825	m	OK
62	1257		D41 cp1 697 860	m	OK
63	1314		D41 closed OG-	m	OK
64	1325		Frag 7-70 To bring E/R in.	MFR	
65	1329		BDE A.O. box sent to D6- + B6-		
			7386 7683 OL-AEZXLJ -LR-AEZWLY	S	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198BDE

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 650855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66		1338	BDE. SP. FORT GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	MFR	[illegible]
67	1343		B 36 cp3 693 821	MFR	DJS
68	1353		B C/S engaged 2 VC., 2 packs 1 weapon 679 902 VC. wading west toward C 36. Dist. when engaged 250m Dupe	S	DK
69	1407		B 42 while on patrol found at tunnel at grid 200 862. Tunnel was 25m long, 5½' high, 4' wide it had 2 entrances. Floor was wood ceiling was reinforced by bamboo, also had several fighting positions and showed no recent use. Fraged tunnel C/S, and request entry into area Dupe	S	DK
70	1320		B/S AT CP1 724816	M	[illegible]
71	1425		B/S at CP2 731823	MFR	[illegible]
72	1445		FIVE (5) SPOT REPORTS FROM BINH SON. #1 MACV REPORTS 06 US WITHIN RIFLE RANGE OF TWIN LAKES INSTALLATION AREA. #2 24 1200 HRS. AT 624863 01 X CIV. KILLED BY MOTOR CYCLE BUS. Contd #74		
73	1450		Saber 79 in 46X was cleared to fire East of 74 North South grid line (SHOT)	MFR	[illegible]
74	Contd		#3 REF. MSN # 136 231824. EST. 05 VC	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	24 NOV 70	2400	24 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
75	Contd		ATTACKED BY PLT. #375 AT 657013		
			AT 231935 HRS. & PF PLT #19 AT 655016		
			AT 2000 HRS. VC AT 656011 & 658014.		
			VC USED 02X 60mm MACHINE GUN,		
			10X B40 ROCKETS & SA/F. 03X GUNSHIPS		
			& 01 FLARE SHIP ON STATION IN SUPPORT.		
			FROM 2140 - 2345 HRS. VC BROKE CONTACT		
			WITH PF'S AT 2200 HRS. VC EVADED NORTH. GUNSHIPS WERE		
			IN CONTACT UNTIL 2330 HRS. OPCON PLT.		
			SWEEP AREA 240700. RESULTS:		
			03X VC KIA; 02 X CHI COMS CIA; 01X CIV. KIA;		
			01X PF (FROM PLT #375) WIA; 01X M16 DESTROYED.		
			CIV. REPORT 06 VC WIA BUT EXTRACTED		
			BY VC.		
			#4 OF PLTS #26 & 01 ON PATROL AT		
			687985 AT 231115 ~~HAD CONTACT~~ INITIATED		
			CONTACT WITH 10X VC AT 688986. VC		
			HAD AK-47'S. CONTACT BROKEN. 1300.		
			VC EVADED SOUTH. RESULTS:		
			01X VC KIA (FROM 95B Co); 01X CHI COM GRENADES		
			CIA; 10X KILOGRAMS OF RICE KIA; ARMS		
			WEAPONS CIA; VC DRESSED IN BK PJ.		
			PLT. #26 CP WAS AT 705950 & PLT. #01		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	24 NOV 70	2400	24 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
75	Cont'd		CP WAS AT 709998. RAN THE		
			COMBINED PATROL TO 688986.		
			#5. 01 MALE FROM PEOPLE SELF		
			DEFENSE FORCE (PSDF) AT 0800 HRS.		
			~~PSDF~~ KILLED IN GRENADE BOOBY TRAP		
			HE PLACED LAST NIGHT AT 699996		
			GRENADE EXPLODED. 01 X PSDF KIA.		
			PASSED TO BDE. BP FORT.	MAF	JC
76	1510		Blueghost 24 observed 5 MAM 4 MAF ~~10 MAM~~ leading		
		1600	into hootch at 645973. Sgt. Green	F	R.H.
77	1518		Sabre 79 completed VR box and		
			found 2 fresh graves about 24 hrs. old		
			possible that weapons could be buried.		
			at 781858, at 785860 was a large cave with		
			well used trail with 2 fresh graves.		
			at 787861 is a large cave with well used path.		
			and numerous small caves in area. at		
			789836 were brick buildings being constructed.		
			at 782825 was well used path running along		
			coastline, at 778829 was an old 50		
		1600	cal. pit. Sgt. Green	F.	R.H.
78	1527	See Item 76	the MAF were walking down path carrying		
			baskets and trying to leave the area in a		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-98

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52153155 TOC V6 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	24NOV70	2400	24NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	continued		hurry. Sabre 74 will try to snatch		
		1600	one of the MAM wearing blk. PJ's and sdls. Sgt. Green dd.	F	R.H.
79	1545		B15 while at 745832 picked up		
			2 male detainees. 1 had ID dated		
			1962 same as ID. the 4 VC KIA		
			had @N Nos 20, other detainee had		
		1600	Negative ID. Sgt. Green	F	JM
80	1545	see #78	MAM was snatched at 643977. had		
			a poncho. had 3 id cards but they looked		
		1600	fake. Was extracted to PW. Sgt. Green	F	R.H.
81	1600		C15 DAY AMB 674903	A	R.H.
82	~~1600~~	1605	Bde. given location change FOB	A	R.H.
83	1610	see #79	Mamasson showed up with good ed for		
		1620	the 1 mam. Detainee were let go. Sgt. Green.	F	R.H.
84	1645		B36 Lt Eng. cleared 100 mts. 6D7 in		
			working condition. digging deep to		
			attempt to uncover tunnels & caches.		
			found 100 lbs. of rice and was destroyed.		
			found 10 lbs. of explosive. Will be sent		
		1655	in to be analyzed. found at 653956 Sgt. Green	F	R.H.
85	1655		D16 Reported that K11 Carson		
			Scout, and their Underg.		
			caught 1 VC after he		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov. TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
85	Cont		Dropped his wpn - Two of 3 of the party took wpn walked South Cpd of misclub 714867 EVACT to IPW. FORT	F	
86	1115		B 15 cp 5 717832 & B35 closed B36 691805	M	
87	1800		from Bde. Air Can 48 x 949 x N. H 49		
			the same. need clearance Sgt. Green		RH.
88	1801		H/T 16 moving & K69 AMB 728763	m	R.H.
89	1812		Bde. given loc. changes Fort		R.H.
90	1820		B15 at cp #6 721823 D16 moving	m	R.H.
91	1830		B15 closed B16 720813	m	R.H.
92	1915		C36 moving & D16 at cp #1 717867 and holding	m	R.H.
93	1928		C16 moving & D32 moving	m	R.H.
94	1933		H/T 16 AMB 638958	m	R.H.
95	1935		B35 moving	m	R.H.
96	1938		D21 & 22, 31 & D16 moving C15 moving	m	R.H.
97	1955		C16 AMB 678906 & B15 MOVING	M	JM
98	2001		C36 AMB 657893 C35 AMB 655887	m	R.H.
99	2005		D16 at cp #2 723870 & B15 AMB 717812	m	R.H.
100	2019		B25 moving & C15 673904	m	R.H.
101	2025		Bde Reports - Detainee debriefed		
			4 CD, 2 POW - 1 CDUC1	MFR	S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-98

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th	FSB Dottie 630855	0001	24 Nov	2400	24 Nov 60

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
102	1530		PFs BinhSon 704948, 702951		
			703947, 606921, 599921, 609904		
			610898, 612905, 593933, 666979		
			671975, 666973, 577964, 575966		
			579962, 777859, 773859, 779856		
			622008, 625019, 624014, 602921		
			605921, ~~555986~~, ~~554986~~, ~~559986~~		
			595976, 585980, 607985, 515971		
			570970, 570975, 605930, 606934		
			606926, 612952, 608954, 612956		
			655016, 652015, 657017, 722952		
			718957, 722950, 623804, 618877		
			624877, 695975, 697977, 689976		
			~~975005~~ ~~985005~~ 713976, 709973, 712972		
			705950, 705952, 707949, 768829		
			764833, 769831, 580906, ~~562906~~		
			~~568899~~, 663982, 660979, 660983		
			602923, 591921, 598920, 580003		
			610017, 564004, 596996, 614936		
			613943, 619938, 785845, 795847		
			786842, 730894, 728894, 733890		
			722956, 720957, 723936, 656012		
		1945	659012, 622009 624010 Hatfield 623007	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
~~S1~~ S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198th	FSO Dottie 630855	FROM HOUR 0001	FROM DATE 24 Nov	TO HOUR 2400	TO DATE 24 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
103	1815		PF Son Tin 603864, 599869		
			606869, 617809, 622804, 623809		
			601835, 600839, 596836, 638780		
			636783, 637781, 633811, 633814		
			638809, 651810, 653803, 654805		
			636822, 634820, 629825, 627837		
			631839, 636838, ~~68~~ 649294, 651783		
			654793, 665778, 664771, 641773		
			662794, 676778, 678778, ~~644782~~ 674782		
			714785, 707789, 710783, 686801		
			683799, 719779, 724774, 713764		
			~~760~~ 706762, 714766, 509814, 597809		
			594807, 735759, 731759, 728762		
			610793, 606794, 619796, 599778		
			603775, 603778, 619761, 614769		
			612755, 595758, 591766, 592763		
			760820, 760825, 765825, 766820		
			757818, 765823, 704796, 702802		
			703794, 694805, 693803, RF933		
			695770, 694774, 687776, 190		
			743810, 744803, 736791, 729796		
			422-722813, 728808, 718803		
				M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TEC 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 NOV | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
104	1825		RF Birk Son 228 648936		
			624926, 623933, 634927, 936		
			597927, 592925, 197 578940		
			567937, 574933, 107-730894		
			719920, 728904, 728901 199-		
			650855, 380 778846 PF 264 785845		
			1/6 602922, ~~555969~~, 485902 ~~485902~~ ~~854986~~		
			612950, 610949, 609951, 613955		
			RCA ~~559914~~,		
105	2030		B35 Amb 695818	M	JM
106	2035		from Birk Son PFPLT 01 at 1910 had a booby-trapped VC body explode at 688945, could not get ill. to check		
			area. Will sweep area in morning. Bonsack	F	RN.
		Stan #75 2043			
107	2036		from Birk Son District says there will be a province intelligence platoon to work in our A.O. would like clearance on a hot unit # U.L. 7 & 386 and L.R. 7683		
			from 26 TO 30 NOV 70, cleared by Col. Warner	B	R.N.
108	2045		D11 Amb 724875	M	JM
109	2110		D12 Amb 726874, D31 Amb 709887		
			D32 Amb 713887	M	JM
110	2130		D21 AMB 708897, D22 AMB 703906	M	R.C.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/C 198TH.	FSB DOTTIE 630856	0001	24NOV70	2400	24NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
111	2131		B25 AMB 690790	M	R.H.
112	2130		I gave CPT McKee one SOI - Lt Tracy -	MFR	
113	2200		BCO. (8 MECH. AMB) 718813, 717810, 690789, 689790, 695817, 693819, 700807, 701806, C co. (6 AMB) 677862 679905, 657892, 655886, 656887, 673902, DCO. (5AMB) 723876, 729874, 708896, 710887, 713885, H/T (4AMB) 687972, 686975,		
		2210	685976, 685974 Hatfield		R.H.
114		2210	Bde. given location rundown Hatfield		R.H.
115	2210		From Bien Son PF platoon 240 while at ambush at 613943 ambushed (2) VC with AK47's at 614944. PF initiated fire and VC returned light SAF. District ret fired 6-60 MM illumination roundsin support. VC evaded south, negative PF casualties VC casualties unknown, PF's will sweep area first light		
		2212	Bousack S		SM
116	2400		hog closed by Lt Ruge significant items		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/2/33/55 TOC, 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | LOCATION: Dottie 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		follow in Log / Journal Summary:		
	0150		B6- observed 3xVC moving N to S direction 300 meters east of B6- Van Thien. B6- engaged swept area neg results.		
	0230		D60 reports 1xVC KIA, 3 POW, 7 detainee 3 Chi Coms C/A, 2 M26 C/A, 2 frag belts vic 706907. Note 5 flares from flairship ignited the rest were duds.		
	0736		D11 reports seeing 6 packs personnel with packs 900 m. N.E - S-2 checked area out neg results.		
	0943		B25 while on patrol hit a Toe popper at 706808 1 US injured in foot dusted off to 27 surg.		
	1015		H/T 6- reported Loach crashed inside their perimeter after having failure 100' off ground after dropping off Engineer Co. Results 1xWO - KIA, 1 WO - WIA, 1 FM WIA.		
	1353		C15 engaged 2VC 679902 with 2 packs and 1 weapon VC evaded west toward C36 but neg results.		
	1407		D42 while on patrol found a tunnel 706862; tunnel was 25 m long, 5½' high and 4' wide - ceiling re-inforced with bamboo		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 20 | NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/83/55 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued.		org. signs of recent use.		MAR
	1445		For results of PF contact 24 Nov 656011		
			refer. item # 74.		MAR
	1510		Blue Ghost for 24 observed 5 MAM & 4 MAF		
			evading into bootch at 645973 - ~~co~~ det not		
			have Cav team to insert		MAR
	1518		Sabre 79 complete VR box found 2 fresh		
			graves at 781 858 at 785 860 was large		
			cave well used trail at 789 836 observed		
			brick breifing being constructed at		
			782 825 a well used trail 778 829 old .50 cal		
			pit. Sabre 79 matched a MAM evading 643977		MAR
	1645		B26 eng. cleared 10 acres, 4 D7 in working		
			conditions found 100 lbs of rice & destroyed		
			10 lbs of explosive at 653956 will be sent in.		MAR
	1655		D 16 reported KC scout & interpretor. CIA		
			IVC at 714 867		
	2035		Birth 6 reported PF plt 01 at 1910 hrs		
			booby trapped a VC body exploded at 688 945		
			dident get ill to check it out.		
			Log/Journal closed 1st Rept		MAR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAR/O Sr

SIGNATURE: Mario Reyes

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/6 198 TH

LOCATION: FSD DOTTIC 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001 ~~0005~~		LOG Opened by SP/4 GARCIA	F	
2	0005		From SON TINH PF OPERATIONS		
			HQ/TC/132/ST START 250630 hrs.		
			END THE SAME DAY FALL IN 605840		
			TO 606800 TO-626840 TO-635800		
			PF49 AND PF 267 COMBINED 624805		
			TO CP^1 AT 617813 TO CP^2 610816		
			TO CP^3 610826 PF 58 AND PF 258		
			630815 TO CP^A 625820 TO CP^B		
			617828 PF 236 625835 CP^C		
			615836 MOVE SET UP A BLOCKING FORCE		
			620835 TO 615835	MFR	
3	0035		1/6 UNIT LOC A Co @ DOTTIE		
			FOR RETRAINING; B 6 (-) 700866		
			B 16 720813 B 15 717812		
			B25 690790 B 36 691805		
			B35 695818 B46 598809		
			C 6-657867 C 16 # 678906		
			C 15 # 673904 C 26 # 671900		
			C 36 657893 C 35 655887	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
			C 45 678862 D 6- 691867		
			D 11 724873 D 12 726874		
			D 21 708897 D 22 703906	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/6 158TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONTINUED		D31 709887 D32 713887		
			E/R @ DOTTIE K69 758763		
			E/M5 700806 E/M4 647935		
			H/T 6- 655961 H/T 16 658958		
			H/T 26 651857 H/T 36 690965		
			A39 + B39 @ DOTTIE 59 ENG. 651857		
			B 26 ENG. 655961	M	
4	0045		1/6 UNIT LOC + DAY PLANS ALL		
			at DOTTIE FOR RETRAIN; B CO continues		
			SECURITY MISSION B26 CP1 694 792		
			CP2 678 786 CP3 682 793		
			CP4 689 796 CP5 695800		
			B13 CP1 717812 CP2 717803		
			CP3 725804 CP4 724816		
			B36 CP1 692 813 CP2 695817		
			CP3 697823 C6- 657867		
			C16 677900 C15 679902		
			C26 671900 C36 661889		
			C35 658892 C45 678862		
			D11 704 875 DDP D12 726874 DDP		
			D21 708897 DDP D22 704907 DDP		
			D31 709887 " D32 713887 DDP		
			D6- 691867 H/T 6- 655961 SEC	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 TOC 1/C 198 TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONTINUED		H/T 26 65 1857 SEC		
			H/T 36 640965 NDP H/T 36 WILL		
			SEARCH AND CLEAR IN FOLLOWING		
			BOX. U.L. 7102 L.R. 7196		24.
5	0330		1-8 MORNING 4.2 REPORT		
			1. OBSERVED MISSIONS 1		
			2. UNOBSERVED MISSIONS 6		
			3. H&T MISSIONS 0		
			4. TOTAL MISSIONS 1		
			5. RDS HE 2		
			6. RDS WP 0		
			7. RDS ILL. 0		
			8. TOTAL RDS 2		

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 VT	144	2	35	Ø	119	Ø	46	0
81 VT	132	14	65	Ø	85	Ø	Ø	Ø
4.2 NPT	179	0	75	0	116	0	88	0
81 NPT	104	0	139	0	80	0	Ø	Ø
81 DL	145	0	29	Ø	72	0	Ø	Ø

6	2300		SEND ~~NIGHT~~ AIR STRIKES TO TU BDE PFC		24
			HATFIELD NIGHT HAWK: UL 6285 LR 7280		
			#2 - UL 7587 LR 8082 YR UL 6304 LR 6899		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52, 53, 55 TOC 198 Bde V/C Inf	DOTTIE 630855	0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0055		From Bde: a report from 2 detainees that Go Dong Hill in loc Son #1, Binh Ky (V), B.S. District, is a restricted area as of 7 days ago; vic 6891 is marked by a cuttle of dry leaves. Passed to "C" Co 0110 hrs. Hatfield	~~Hatfield~~ MFR	MFR
8	0525		B 35 MOVING		JH
9	0537		I/C CALLED "NEED" FORMS DA 1594 OUT TO THEIR LOCATION NOTIFIED PFC MARKOVINA IN THE REAR	MFR	JH
10	0545		PASSED 1-S MORNING 4.2 REPORT TO BDE TO LT. HOWARD		
11	0550		PASSED MORNING REPORT TO REAR TO SP/4 GARRITANO		
12	0552		B 36 CLOSED	M	JH
13	0616		B.S. passed friendly CP's in HT 36 box 666979, 695975, 713976		
		0615	655016, 656012, 663982 (passed to HT)	MFR	MFR
14	0614		B/S moving	M	MFR
15	0619		Son Tinh passed B15's patrol, B6 - told that B15 CP's 3 thru 5 were near RF's.	MFR	MFR
16	0645		At approx 0630 HT6 reported that it HT16 element was taking SAF fr. S.E. Binh Son confirmed. It was not RF/PF [location 638958]		MFR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	25 NOV 70	2400	25 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0705		H/T 16 cbsd	M	AV
18	0710		B26 change patrol today to CP1 697792 CP2 687786		
			CP3 689796 CP4 696802	M	AV
19	0720		From Son Tinh intelligence plt. from providence will be at coordinates 730860 760860 ~~730860~~ 730830 760836		
			26 Nov 70 0800 to 30 Nov 70 1800 hrs.	MER	AV
20	0730		REF ~~ITEM~~ #16. H/T 16 took PLOT 50 RDS OF SAF. IT WAS INTERMITTENT FIRE. PROJ UNK.	MER	AV
21	0745		B26 AT CP4 697792	M	[illegible]
22	0800		B26 AT CP2 687786	M	[illegible]
23	~~0~~	0805	BDE. SP. FORT GIVEN CHANGES	M	[illegible]
24	0805		Son Tinh reports HQ/TC/131/ST start 240630 end 24 Nov 70 AO 580810, 615810, 580760, 615760. Results 03 x VC KIA by District PRU at 1100 hrs. at grid 594780. CIA, 01 x M2	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	continued		cabins, 01 x first aid kit a no of uniforms. No PF casualties	~~continued~~ MFR	AL
25	0825		B26 at CP² 689 796	m	AV
26	0835		C45 AT 677861	m	[illegible]
27	0845		B26 AT CP⁴ 696802	m	[illegible]
28	0852		DAILY Plans to Bde. - Lt Garwood.	MFR	[illegible]
29	0900		B26 closed	m	AV
30	0901		Birth for reports daypatols for PF 28/ 780824, 752870 48920. PF 350/ 728890, 743880.	m	AV
31	0905		K69 at grid 733765	m	AV
32	0915		C45 MOVING	m	[illegible]
33	0950		B15 closed	m	AV
34	0951		C45 on patw hit a small booby trap (PETMAN in CAM) crater 1'x2'x1' at 674859 negative injurys along a trail. Fort	S	AV
		1005			
35	1038		B36 moving	m	AV
36	1046		D42 moving	m	AV
37	1100		D42 at CP¹ 701 866	m	AV
38	1101		B36 at CP² 695 817	m	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 BN 198 BDE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	25 Nov 70	2400	25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1115		B25 closed on 6	m	AV
40	1120		Fort at BDE given complete rundown. ea		
41	1125		C45 at CP 3 at 673876	m	AV
42	1145		D42 at CP 2 700860	m	AV
43	1150		C46 at CP * 669 872	m	AV
44	1200		At 1145 hrs D42 at 700806. Their interpreter was approaching village to question villagers spotted 05 x VC wading SW prox 50 m s/ Packs and 1 VC had .45 Cal Pistol INTERRUPTER FIRED 2 MAGS of M16 D42 SWEEP VILLAGE AT THIS		
	1210		TIME VC unif - BLUE DUPRE CAP 227 also one was Buddhist	S	AV
45	1212		B35 CP 3 ~~695 817~~	m	AV
46	1226		C45 closed	m	AV
47	1227		DC - SENT PF 380 AMB. LOC. 738890 (BVFQAKOS) + 743880 (AFYCBSJ)	MFR	AV
48	1240		~~D42~~ REF ITEM # 44 D42 sweep area no findings is at village conducting MEDCAP Sgt. Green	MFR MFR	AV AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 68 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 32/33/55 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	1250		Weekly plans sent to Bde.		
			Taken by Degree, PIO. 198th	MFR	
50	0316		H/T 16 spotted 01 x VN evading		
			from grid 636965 to the		
			north prox 300 m. Pursued into a		
			woodline. ~~AEA FINDINGS~~		
			VC wearing Black PJ, Neg.		
			PACKS or weapons. Found		
			1 tunnel (3x3'), 1 bamboo boat destroyed	E	
51	0335		D42 at CP3 710 861		
			B15 moving	m	
52	0345		B15 CP1 717 812	m	
53	1400		B15 CP2 717 803	m	
54	1405		D42 CP5 705 866	m	
55	1415		Fort given loc roundown	m	
56	1420		B35 closed	m	
57	1425		B15 CP3 725804	m	
58	1440		Blue Ghost 29E in 48X	MFR	
59	1445		C6- given (AS) 661912	MFR	
60	1455		B15 closed	m	
61	1549		Blue Ghost 26E while working		
			48x found at grid 673099 ~~on~~		
			a tunnel ~~ring~~ under a large		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/53/35 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630865

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	continued		rock and of said compound was		
			living under the rock Fat		DK
62	1734		D31+32 moving		
63	1734		D31+32 724 877		
64	1805		D31+32 at grid 724877 saw 3 x VC		
			with packs and weapons 200m South		
			They engaged @ 4 V.C. evaded N.E.		
			Sweep neg results		
			D31+32 request artly. Bonsack		DK
65	1911		D31+32 moving	m	DK
66	1923		D21+22 moving	m	DK
67	1945		C36+35 moving	m	DK
68	1947		D11+12 moving	m	DK
69	1952		B35 moving	m	DK
70	1957		D21 706 878 AMB, D22 AMB 708 891	m	DK
71	2005		B16 moving	m	DK
72	2015		B35 685 872 DWTELLPWN AMBUSH	m	DK
73	2043		B16 ambsd 721 822	m	DK
74	2043		B26 moving & C 26 Moving	m	DK
75	2105		D11 Amb 730864, D12 AMB 733868		
			D31 Amb 715866, D32 AMb 717868	m	JM
76	2130		B26 Amb 688796	M	JM
77	2212		Maj Mateosda upate RF107 100 @ elements on		
			Pontoon most 720915 and the other bet-		
			coast was that and AN THUAN	S	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5

LOCATION:

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Nov 00 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Nov 00

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	1805		PF Son Tin		
			604864, 598858, 599868, 607867		
			599839, 599844, 603837, 597837		
			592802, 598809, 609792, 605788		
			609795, 615809, 620802, 623809		
			588764, 594767, 592763, 602774		
			602780, 613757, 614762, 620762		
			614762, 589759, 662774, 642773		
			668782, 638780, 645780, 635787		
			650814, 659804, 654805, 650796		
			654793, 651787, 633811, 632814		
			637813, 629820, 629826, 638823		
			623835, 628831, 637839, 676778		
			676783, 682784, 711783, 709781		
			707778, 686797, 682797, 680800		
			719779, 719772, 713763, 782763		
			697758, 724764, 733761, 738257		
			728762, 756819, 753820, 695840		
			693806, 694-694801, 702802,		
			RFs Son Tinh		
			(RF422) 723810, 729817 (RF190) 741807		
			743 810, 744803, 736791, 729796		
		2110	(RF933) 693780, 693775, 695775 N.P.T.		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. +011 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 198TH TOC

LOCATION: 630855 FSB Office

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	~~1515~~ 1559		Pf BinhSon 704948, 902950		
			704947, 606921, 593933, 591937 ~~599937~~		
			591934, 599922, 609904, 609901		
			611898, 666979, 665976, 670976		
			660930, 605936, 608928, 577964		
			575966, 579961, 776859, 772859		
			778858, 622018, 624015, 623021		
			602921, 605921, ~~555986~~, ~~560985~~		
			~~583989~~, 595976, 600976, 592996		
			575975, 570972, 574973, 607908		
			610910, 605904, 612952, 612957		
			608952, 655016, 652016, 658017		
			722953, 719931, 724951, 623864		
			622847, 612878, 695975, 691976		
			698975, 975005, 713976, 711975		
			713974, 705950, 704953, 707950		
			768829, 764833, 770830, 622009		
			620011, 624007, 663984, 661985		
			662981, 602923, 656012, ~~654011~~ 654011		
			598920, 585999, 611017, 615008		
			566991, 576994, 612937, 612943		
			616933, 785845, 785847, 786843		
			730894, 728892, 733893, 727956		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-98

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198 H A	630855 FSB Dottie	0001	23 Nov	2400	24 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74 contin		1900	718957, 724956, 598921 Dupre	M	JM
		1700	Seat Bde rundown to Dupree	M	JM
	1845		RF from Binh Son 228 648935		
			629921, 632927, 936 596927		
			592925, 199-578940, 567937		
			593934, 107 730894, 721914		
			199-650855, 380-728846, 715839		
			1/6 602922, ~~534474, 534498, 482899~~		
			~~639492~~, 599956, 599954, 597956		
			~~A[illegible]956, 599956~~		JM
75	2130		PE ST		
			NQ 69-760820, 760825, 764824		
			767823		DK
76	2130 ~~1800~~		From Binh Son Lt. Brown Text:		
			24 Nov. 1970, 36 RF group intel		
			indicating that 2 VC Boats with		
			Military Supplies - would land		
			on eastern shore at Binh Son		
			District I suspect landing sight		
			sight AN-CUONG Hamlet-718924		
			36 Group CO. gave order to 107		
			RF Group to send one plt to		
			Ambush at the sight of Nite		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/198th
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	contin		24-25 Nov. MACV Team w/group (36th) MAT-1-68 Rec a written copy of 36th. 25 Nov. 70 107 CO (RF) under command of X.O. went on an operation to AN-CUONG- found evidence that a boat 719919 early in the morning of the 25th. Evidence- many sandleprints and tire tracks in the SAND. from wheels 4" wide with tred and one foot between tires. When C.O. 107 company was questioned about Amb. sight Platoon had gone to 725905 when pressed further by Question C.O. denied the Plt had orders to AN CUANG would not		
		2130 Hr	any more WPT		JM
77	2237		C6- passed thee grid acty will be fired on them - AIXZKN, 6892 AKVT 6894 BZ, ACJMNX, 6792 & 6793 ABNVHO	S	OK
78	2303		C16+15 moving	m	OK
79	2303		0.32 while on ambush had (2)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198 Inf
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov, 70 ~~2400~~

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	continued		VC. move into ambush site with packs and weapons. D32 engaged and request ill arty		OK
XO	2328		ref 79 D32 sweep area neg results		OK
81	2329		D32 moving 717873	m	OK
82	2352		D32 @ CVC QUVO	m	OK
82	2353		Bde informed 1/6 Bn that ARVN's can't react to this intelligence tonight, have to get ~~go~~ orders from their ~~supior~~ superior command and are unable to contact them tonight -- 1/6 ARVN's have given US ~~passe~~ permission to fire a road runner along river from 704920 to 698923. Lt. Howard.	1/FK	
83	2400		log closed by Lt. Rupp, significant items follow in log/journal summary:		
	0645		at approx 0630 HT6 reported that its HT16 element was taking SAF from the SE. UNK prox -- took 50 intermittent rounds swept area neg further results.		
	0205		for Tinh report of 24 Nov Operations see item # 24.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 Toe 198 Bde 1/6 Inf.
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0951		C45 on patrol hit a small booby trap (punji in a can -- detonated after element had passed crater was 1'x2'x1' at 674859 neg injuries.		MAH
	1200		At 1145 D42 at 700866 approaching a village he spotted 5 VC evading to SW prox 50m. with packs - 1 VC had pistol - Interpreter engaged D42 swept neg results		MAH
	1316		H/T 16 spotted 1 x VN evading from grid 636965 to the north -- prox 300 meters -- into a wood line -- VN was wearing black HT16 pursered found 1 x 3 by 3 Tunnel & 1 bamboo boat -- destroyed.		MAH
	1549		Blue Ghost 26 while working Box 48x found at grid 673009 a tunnel under a large rock/sand some one was hiding under rock.		MAH
	1805		D31-32 at 724877 saw 3 x VC with packs and weapons 300 m. south they engaged VC and VC evade NE.		
	2303		D32 while on ambush had 2 VC approaching their ambush from the north D32 engaged fired 81 ill swept area neg results VC evaded to East.		
	2400		Log/Journal Summary closed.		MAH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S RIZZO
SIGNATURE: Mario S Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/3-5 TOC 1/6 158th	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	26 Nov 76	2400	26 Nov 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		LOG OPENED BY SP4 GARCIA	F	
2	0015		FROM SON TINH REPORT OF PLT OPERATION HQ/TC/133/ST. AO BOX 5778-570756 TO RIVER TO 610736-610780 TO START. START OF OPERATION 0630 hrs 26 NOV TO 2400 76 NOV. SEARCH & DISTROY MISSION. PF PLT. 57,60 START A GRID. 604775 CP^1 594776 CP^2 584777 CP^3 573773 CP^4 576768 AND SET BLOCKING FORCE FROM CP^4 TO 570764 PF PLT 66 AT GRID 605765 CP^A 597761 CP^B 586766 AT CP^C 586757 PF 66 WILL LINK WITH PF 62 & 55 AND GO TO CPD 575757. PF 62 & 55 WILL START AT 591765.		
3	0030		1/6 UNIT LOC. A Co. @ DOTTIE FOR RETRAINING. B6 (-) 700806 B15 720813 B16 721822 B26 688796 B36 690806 B35 685812		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Ja

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/5-3/5-5 TOC 1/6 198 INF

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 NOV 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONTINUED		B 46 598809 C 6-657867		
			C 16 678906 C 15 673904		
			C 26 671900 C 36 657843		
			C 35 655887 D 6- 697867		
			D 11 730864 D 12 733868		
			D 21 706878 D 22 708891		
			D 31 715866 D 32 717873		
			H/T 6-655961 H/T 26 651857		
			H/T 36 690965 E/R DOTTIE		
			K 68 678906 E/M 5 700806		
			E/M 4 647935 A 39 + B 39 @ DOTTIE		
			59 ENGR. 651857 B 26 655961	M	DH
4	0055		1/6 UNIT LOC + DAY PLANS		
			A @ DOTTIE WILL BE LEAVING FOR		
			V.11. NOV. 26 B CO WILL BE COMING		
			IN TO DOTTIE. C CO. WILL CLOSE		
			ON DPT / EM 4 AT 647935		
			D 11 730878 AMB D 12 733868 AMB		
			D 21 703906 " " D 22 710910 " "		
			D 31 708889 " " D 32 715887 AMB		
			E-RECON CHECKPOINT FOR 27 NOV.		
			CP 1 719811 · CP 2 729819		
			CP 3 739822 CP 4 745830	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 19

...TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/6 S-3/S-5 1/6 158th TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	26 NOV 70	2400	26 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONTINUED		CP5 754835 CP6 761837		
			CP7 765833		
			AS #1 778826 #2 782827	M	
5	0100		CCO C36 650915 C35 642910	M	
6.	0130		016 vicinity at 670910	M	
7	0135		FROM BINH SON 25 NOV C2 GUERILLA NAT UNIT OF BINH-PHUONG VILLAGE LED BY MR. DANG-LE AND GUERILLAS AND GUERILLAS OF BINH-HOANG, BINH-LANH VILLAGERS LOC 645605 STRENGTH ABOUT 20 MEN WEAPONS COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS UNIFORM ANY KIND PURPOSE WILL COORDINATE WITH SAPERS BELONGING TO 95/A CO. TO ATTACK BINH-SON PRISON CAMP + MORTOR INTO BINH SON SUBSECTOR CHUA-HILL NO MGRID 606920 DURING SAME TIME PERIOD of ATTACK FROM TONIGHT TO 2ND of DEC.		
8	0145		FROM BINA SON 7 DETAINEES TAKEN TO BINH SON HQ. 23 NOV BY PF PLT NO. 65. DUE TO THE	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2/5-3/5-5 1/6 198TH TOC	FSD BOTTIE 630855	0001	26 NOV 70	2400	26 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	CONTINUED		AMOUNT BROUGHT IN BY 1/6 + 1/52		
			THEY WON'T BE INTERRIGATED		
			TILL NEXT WEEK CON'T		
			VIET. NAVY PICKED-UP 7 MEN		
			WITHOUT I.D., 1 AWOL PFT 1		
			AWOL R.F. TAKEN TO BINH SON		
			DIST. HQ. FOR INTERRIGATION		
			1/6 ARVN PICKED UP 10 DETAINEES		
			IN A A2 BOX TODAY TAKEN TO		
			BINH SON DISTRICT HQ + WILL		
			BE INTERRIGATED NEXT WEEK		
			P.F. PLT. NO. 07 AMB AT 665976		
			INITIATED ACTION AGAINST 5		
			V.C. SIGHTED RS ELEMENT AT 660978		
			IN THE PERIOD 2150 TO 2230		
			HRS. V.C. BLACK PJ's NEG. AK47		
			10 ROUNDS ~~FOUND~~, 155 ILL. FIRED		
			SUPPORT, NEG. P.F. CASUALTIES.		
			P.F. SWEPT AREA WITH V.C.		
			CASUALTIES UNKNOWN, 2 B40		
			ROCKETS, 3 CHICOMS, 1 PACK		
			+ RICE. V.C. EVADED NORTH		
			THE SOURCE OF V.C. RICE WAS	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-90

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	26 Nov 70	2400 ~~0005~~	26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	CONTINUED		EVALUATED AT E. HAMLET.		
			PHUOC-HOA, HAMLET No. I		
			665979. PFC PHILLIPS NPT		
9	0210		C-12 661916 + C62 656925	M	
10	0230		C ~~37~~ 45 MOVING		
11	0241	0140	refer item # 79 Enemy direction from		
			D32 N - prox. 25-30 meter evaded		
			to E - neg. return fire by enemy.		
			~~Sgt~~		
			Sgt Stoves.	M/T-K	
12	0415		C 37 MOVING	M	
13	0420		1-8 MORNING #2 REPORT		
			1. OBSERVED MISSIONS 3		
			2 UNOBSERVED MISSIONS 0		
			3 H+I MISSIONS 0		
			4. TOTAL MISSIONS 3		
			5. RDS HE. 10		
			6. RDS W.P. 0		
			7. RDS. ILL. 8		
			8. TOTAL RDS. 18	CON'T	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB. Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Nov 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	CONT				

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
4.2 VT	134	10	35	∅	111	8	040	∅
81 VT	132	14	65	∅	77	7	∅	∅
4.2 NPT	179	∅	75	∅	116	∅	88	∅
81 NPT	104	∅	139	∅	80	∅	∅	∅
81 D-L	145	9	29	∅	72	∅	∅	∅

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14	0530		1-8 Morning 4.2 Report To BDE PFC Smith		
15	0532		B 35 Moving	M	
16	0547		B 36 closed, B26 moving	M	
17	0610		M.A's H/T 636 962 Bco 687 786 684 796, 724821, 720821, 691806, 690805, 700807, 701806, D11 730865, D12 733870, D21 706879 ~~D 32~~		
18	0617		B 26 closed	M	
19	0650		C 6 reports its C36 has swept into an area vic 648907 believe it to be a base area; report that the C36 element took 20-25 rds of AK fire. Initially C36 spotted 4 VC engaged and received 20-25 AK47 rds in return. C36 swept towards the ridge		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 1-83-55 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | LOCATION: Dottie 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			line vic 648907, as C36 swept into tree line on the ridge they found enough hot chow for 20 people -- VC were evade south down the ridge.		MK
	0744		Bde informed 1/6 that there were no ARVN's in Box A2 and that arty to be fired in that box can be submitted through reguard channels		
		0815	approved by Cap Hicks - Fort. Fort		MK
20	0753		D31+D32 closing to 6-	"	AV
21	0757		MUSKET 34 ON STATION REF. ITEM 19	NFR	LC
22	0815		H/Z reports at 0805 engrs fire a mine in a tank trail at grid 660872 size - 20 to 45 lbs, pressure relase, 5'x5'. Blew a track off a Dozer. Negative engrds.		AV
23	0830		MUSKET 34 BREAKING STATION FOR REFUEL	NFR	LC
24	0834		C45 REPORTS SPOTTING OTVC DIR. 5000		
			PROX 2000 GRID 635903 SAMPANS & WEAPONS 4	SP DOWNED NFR	LC
25	0840		D31+D32 closed on 6-		
			D12+D6 closing 6-	"	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFID

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 19

...ATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1/6 198 52/53/55 TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	26Nov70	2400	26Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	0845		MOVED MM 27 LIFTING C/REN TO		
			AN TINH.	MFR	
27	0854		MM 27 2d PZ	MFR	
28	0903		~~Son Tinh~~ ~~Binh Son~~ Binh Son reports VC boat		
			to come ashore 795835		
			733839 22Nov70 to 24Nov70		
			RF at 728950, 789860,		
			770828. RF 718920		
			787830.		
			RF# 228 request clearance		
			UL 655926 UR 690926		
			LL 655900 LR 690900	M	AV
29	0910		MM 27 3PZ	MFR	AV
30	0945		Van Tint (E/M5) request		
			D.D. one VN ~~kid~~ child		
			shaped in head from fall-		
			in-hole. Priority.		
			Refer to Son Tinh.	F	AV
31			H/T 26 ~~which~~ REPORTS 12 VC		
			WITH PACKS AT ~~670862~~ 672873 DIR. ~~1200~~ 900 PROV		
32	0946		~~1200~~ 1000 ARTY REQUESTED / SP. PLUSHOW	MFR	
33	0947		C/REN (COMPLETE) AT VAN TINH	MFR M	
35	1005		H/T 35 AT 660872	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFID

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 V6 198 TOC	FSB POTTER 630855	0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	1045		D21, D11 closed on 6-	M	AV
37	1050		REFER TO ITEM # 30 child name was NGUYEN Thi XUAM.		
38	1105		H/T36 submitted on AO box to place n/A as UL 6T58 6995 APIHWN, LR DL 20JR They were told bottom two grid square were AHN box. Also n/A can only be put out after sunset and must be taken in at first light.	MER	AV
39	1116		REF. ITEM # 30 D.O. COMPLETE AT 1113. DEST. QUANG NGAI	MER	[illegible]
40	1145		FROM BDE. LURP BOX REQUEST: FROM 280600 to 051800 UL 6506 LR 6803	MER.	[illegible]
41	1300		Bde given Box 46K clear	MER	AV
42	1315		C26 closed on NPT.	M	AV
43	1330		ACo arrived at VT to exchange plts places with BCo.		AV
44	1345		H/T26 reports 59 Eng. found	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Nov 70

V/6 198 et 630855

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	continued		one 250 lbs bomb at		
			656 878 blown in place.		
			At grid 657 876 at 1320		
			found one 105 mm rnd		
			in tree. Blown in place.		
~~45~~		6200	Hines to Fscp	S	AV
45	1500	✓	Bde ~~sent~~ asked for ARVN		
			box UL 6996 to east coast		
			LL 6992 east to coast		
			time ASAP to 280800.		
			ARVN extension box: time		
			ASAP to 280800 box —		
			UL 6992 east to coast.		
			LL 6991 east to coast.	MFR	AV
46	1536		B 36+16 moving	M	DK
47	1545		B6- Closed on LZ Dottie.	M	SJ
48	~~1640~~ 1640		6605 Clear for test Fire		
			on 27 NOV 70 - Bde. B/S.	MFR	SJ
49	1825		~~B12+82~~		
50	1905		E/R has permission to pass		
			through AO. UL 7386 - LL 7683		
			from B/S on Day 27 NOV 70	MFR	SJ
51	1945		B36 Moving	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 68 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 195TH

LOCATION: BB Doffie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Nov | TO: HOUR, DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53			PF Binh Son 704948, 705952, 704950		
			606921, 593933, 592935, 594945		
			599922, 609904, 613905, 610900		
			660979, 668980, 665975, 606930		
			605935, 605930, 577964, 583958		
			575960, 776859, 780855, 775860		
			622018, 625020, 625015, 602921		
			605921, ~~595986~~, ~~553985~~, ~~558982~~		
			595976, 613984, 607978, 575971		
			570975, 570970, 607908, 605910		
			610910, 612952, 610955, 605953		
			655016, 653015, 658015, 722953		
			720950, 725950, 603864, 625870		
			620875, 695925, 692975, 698975		
			975005, 713976, 710974, 711970		
			705950, 703950 705946, 580906		
			584905, 580904, 768829, 770830		
			766836, 622009, 623015, 625010		
			~~561900~~, ~~570898~~, ~~566930~~, 663984		
			660985, 662982, 602923, 656012		
			657015, 655010, 398920, 585999		
			616017, 615008, 570987, 578995		
			612937, 610948, 615937, 785845		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
02/33/55 1/6 198th TOC	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	26 NOV 70	2400	26 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			783845, 785840, 730894, 732892		
			729890, 722956, 715957, 718955		
			598921, ~~BRU 585950, 582947 738787~~		
53 ~~HOT~~	1707		PF SON TINH		
			603864, 597836, 610792, 592763		
			638780, 633811, 625843, 649795		
			713764, 682796, 609868, 599842		
			608798, 5 689764, 635784, 633814		
			627837, 650799, 705761, 683799		
			600 4 60, 601836, 611797, 597783		
			638787, 639809, 631839, 651793		
			714766, 687799, 594807, 616808		
			613759, 629820, 654805, 662774		
			676778, 702784, 719779, 599807		
			622804, 615754, 629825, 650815		
			647773, 674781, 706789, 717783		
			599812, 622808, 619761, 637822		
			654803, 665779, 678778, 709785		
			760820, 763824, 766823, 760824		
			750813, 756819, 705796, 702802		
			693805, 692804, 728762, 735758		
			730766, ~~732756~~, 604773, 604770		
			609775,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
82/83/55 T.O.C. 1/6 198TH	DOTTIE 630 855	0001	26 NOV 70	2400	26 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	200		RF from Son Tinh		
			(933RF) 693774, 695770 (RF190) 742808		
			743810, 736791, 733789, (RF422)		
			729805, 724822, 724821,		OK
55	1905		RF Son Tinh		
			(228RF) 648936, 635925, 633927, 630922		
			(936RF) 596926, 591925 (197RF) 577938		
			578938, 565936, (RF101) 703894,		
			736878, 718920 (199RF) 650855, (RF380)		
			778846, 787830, 787830 (1/6 ARVN)		
			ARVN Box on QL 5897 NO MORE, any 1800 hrs.		
			Tomorrow 1/52, 602922, 1st [redacted]6,		
			[redacted]9, [redacted]2, (2nd) 602918, 608915		
			(ARVN) [redacted], [redacted], (3rd 4TH)		
			Bayonet.		OK
56	2005		H/T 26 passed AWHACRAK friendly 650 855	S	OK
57	2010		A15, 21, 31 moving	[illegible]	OK
58	2043		Bink Son reports Viet Namese		
			Navy wants Box upper left 6605		
			and lower right 6803 between		
			272100 - 280500 hrs. received neg		
			clearance -		OK
59	2045		DO sent deletions off upper.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC. 1/6 198th

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	Cont		grid squares - Co C sent		
			Arun Box of Upper left		
			657930 - LR - 6990 -	??FR	ST
60.	2117		D26 "		
61	2118		A15 AMBUSH 708 808, A21 725 816		
			AMBUSH, A31 AMBUSH SITE 694		
			812	"	DK
62	2115		Blue Ghost Black in 49X NH	??FR	ST
63	2134		AGENT NO. CQG/213/ C-2 Binh Son		
			national police report V.C. is using		
			tunnel for 3 months at 631959		
			632957, 633956 for local force		
			guerrillas and operation units		
			in Binh Son Dist. Inside is		
			tunnel. Area Co. NINH		
		2245	mountain. Bousack	F	DK
64	2139		AGENT NO CQG/213 C-2. Guerillas		
			belonging to Binh ~~Tuo~~ THOY unit		
			are getting fish at 620 951,		
		2249	625 958, 629963, 639965 Bousack	F	DK
65	2143		Binh Son reports PFs 239 in		
			contact at grid 650 989 at 2005		
			hrs. ~~enemy~~ unknown strength. 1VC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-95

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
65 continued.			KIA, @ PF KIA		DK
66	2145		D12 Moving	M	JM
67	2145		From Son Tinh at 2015 PF platoon 69 recieved B-40 rockets from 760828 & 762828 PF were at 760824 & 764824 enemy unknown, friendly casualties none and enemy casualties unknown. Lt Gatewood	F	JM
		2225			
68	2150		Agent report B-3 rating 24 Nov 70 a U.C. tunnel was reported at Binh Son at 637889. Entrance of tunnel is minded & booby trapped & 3 UC from P31 company are guarding it. Got from Cruz brigade.	F	JM
69	2145		Son Tinh reports that PF's vic 762824 were receiveng fire from VC in boats from 759834; PF's captured 1 VC who said he was with 6 others PF's are now taking SAF & M79 fire, Bde has been informed and is sending gunship & flare ship.		JM
		2200	Lt Harwood — readout will follow	MFR	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 Inf, 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 26 Nov 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 26 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	2220	2230	PF platoon # 239 was informed by the Dong Benh hamlet' villagers (at 573994) that VC were coming to eat there tonight. The PF's sent 5 men to ambush at 570997 and 5 men at 570989 VC were apparently already in the village they departed, PF's engaged VC ~~mm~~ numbered approx. 50 at 2 locations 566986 and 572989, the VC at 566986 had a light machine gun, the others were armed with AK47's. Contact lasted between 2105 & 2215 hrs, gun ships arrived 2145 departed 2210 PF's moved back to their CP at 585999. Results neg PF casualties, 4 VCM KIA, 2 VCF KIA 1 Lt Garwood 3 AK47 CIA. VC evaded West.	MFR.	MM
71	2305		D IS ELEMENT @ 708861 change in previous plans due to the raid at 0200 hrs.	M	JR.
72	2325	2250	Bde given location & number Boresight	M	JM
		2250	ACO. Mech AMB 708809, 707808, 725817, 724817, 692812, 694811, M/TR		
			Mech AMB 662964, 678964, 639968, 684964 ~~All~~		~~SM~~
			sent to Boresight	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE NOV 26 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	2315		D 21 ELEMENT @ 718867 22 ELEMENT @ 712873	M	
74	2350		From Son Tinh PF plt 69 engaged 3 sampans ~~to~~ initiated contact PF's were at 760824 and 764824 - VC were at 760828 & 762828, VC returned with AK47 fire. PF's did get 1 VC WIA/CIA ~~was~~ who informed them that there were 5 VC on boat who were KIA & 1 VC WIA. The PF's received M79 fire from vic 759834. Gunships were in-effective due to weather. Neg PF casualties, PF's captured 1A47 will sweep area in morning -- Son Tinh says district says there are 2 patrol boats in the area. At 2200 hrs PF 44 initiated contact with UNKS VC element at grid 688799 VC at 688801 dir. NW, prox 150m. Results Neg Friendly or Enemy casualties PF CIA 1 XVC radio -- small radio (walky talky type) PF's never saw one before, also CIA 3 US handfrags.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-97

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52, 53, 55 1/6 Inf	TOC 198 Bde / Dottie 630855	0001	26 Nov 70	2400	26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
74	continued		VC were moving SE when engaged and		
		2400	evaded to the NW. (Lt Gurwood)	MFR	MFR
75	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rizz significant		
			items follow in Log Journal Summary		MFR
~~76~~	0650		CCo reported its 3rd platoon engaged 4		
			VC at 698907, VC returned fire, CO swept		
			into tree line found enough hot food		
			for 20 people, gunship prepped woodline		
			CO45 while acting as a southern blocking force		
			spotted 7VC at 675903 with packs and weapons		
			fired artillery neg. observed results.		MFR
			HT 26 reports 12VC with with packs at		
			672, HT 26 was at 660872 neg results.		MFR
	1345		HT 26 reports 59 Eng. found x250 lb bomb		
			at 656878 at 1320 they found 105 rd		
			in a tree -- blew in place. At 0805 Eng.		
			hit a mine in tank trail at 660872		
			20 to 45 lbs -- blew a track off dozer, neg		
			injuries		
	2145		Son Tinh reported PF's at 760828 and		
			76 7828 engaged 3 sand pans, received		
			~~to~~ return fire captured 1VC/AK also		
			received M79 from 759834		MFR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 19 | NO. OF PAGES 19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf — TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		they capture 1AK47		
			at 2200 PF44 engaged UNK Sqd		
			force at 688801 capture 3 hand frags &		
			1 small radio unk. type- VC evaded NW		MSK
	2220		Bink Son reported PF239 at 570997		
			and 570989 engaged 50VC at 566986		
			& 572989 - VC had a light machine		
			gun results 4VCM & 2VCF KIA, 3AK47		
			CIA VC evade west		MSK
	2400		Log/Journal Closed		MSK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARIO S. RIZZO Capt

SIGNATURE: Mario S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
5-3/5-3/5-5 1/6 198th TAC	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	27 NOV 70	2400	27 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 LOG OPENED by SP/4 GARCIA	I	JG
2	0002		1/6 UNIT LOC: A6(-) 702806		
			A15 708808; A26 722818		
			A21 725816; A36 690805		
			A46 598809 A31 694812		
			B 1/6 at DOTTIE; C-6 647935		
			C CO. AT NPT.; D6 697867		
			D16 708861; D21 718867		
			D22 712873; D31 717868		
			D32 700860; E/R 700806		
			E/M5 700806; E/M4 647935		
			H/T 26 651857 H/T 36 655961		
			A39 ENGIN. & B39 @ DOTTIE;		
			59 EN. 651857 B26 655961		
3	0015		1/6 DAY PLANS; A CO. WILL CONTIN		
			UE OPERATIONS WITH PF'S IN LOCN		
			PACIFICATION AREA; B CO @ DOTTIE;		
			C CO. WILL HOLD AT NPT. D CO.		
			D11 & 12 CP1 710855, CP2 720-		
			853 DDP; D21 718868 AMB;		
			D22 713873 AMB; D31 717868		
			AMB; D32 725867; E/R		
			CP1 719511 CP2 729819 CONTINUED		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-98

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONT	NUED	CP 3 735822 CP 4 745830		
			CP 5 754835 CP 6 761837		
			CP 7 765833 AS # 1 778826	M.	
			# 2 785827		
4	0150		D/6 MOVING	M	
5	0235		BDE GIVEN D CO. LOC. RELAYED THRU I+2		
6	0245		D # 12 ELEMENT SWEPT V.11. AT		
			709860 ENGAGED 4 V.C. 3 WOUND-		
			ED WITH PACK + WEAPONS, 1 P.O.W		
			NOT WOUNDED, NEG DOCUMENT, 1		
			BAG OF OPIUM, THE OTHER 3 VC		
			EVADED S.E. 3 VC HAD PACKS,		
			WEAPONS WEARING BLACK PJ's +		
			SHOES. D Co says their interpretor		
			when questioning the POW found out		
			the POW they brought in yesterday		
			was a VC leader also the ~~this~~ POW		
			say he knows where some ~~of~~ tunnels		
			are, and times of movement of VC &		
		0330	rallying point. Bonsoch	MFR	
7		0300	NIGHT HAWK # 1 UL 629 5 LR 6785		
			647500 Co on 26 Nov made contact		
			with 20 VC. of P 31 Agent		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 V/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0601 DATE 27 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	CONTINUED		report from B.S. said guerillas		
			intend to be at the area to		
			attack B.S. between now &		
			2 DEC - 25 NOV. BS 637899		
			tunnels guarded by P31, 26 NOV		
			B.S. B/3. WIGHT Hawk #2		
			UL 6998 LR. 7391 Reported		
			weapons landed on coast on 25		
			NOV. at 718995 & N.R. UL. 6845		
			L.R. 7390 Landing of weapons		
			Australia SAME AS 26 NOV. EXCEPT		
			for addition. 647904 tunnels		
			being used by P31 Agent Report		
			& C&C Contact Relayed TF BDE by I42		JH
9	5:10		1-8 & 2 Warning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 2		
			2. Unobserved Mons. 0		
			3 Missions N&I 0		
			4 Total Missions 3		
			5 Round H.E. 6		
			6 Round W.P. 3		
			7. Round I.L. 2		
			8. Round Total 11	Continued	RSG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0555		HE WP ILL CS		
			OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP OH EXP		
			42/VT 133 21 33 2 109 2 0 0		
			81/VT 132 14 65 0 77 7 0 0		
			42/NPT 175 5 74 1 115 1 0 0		
			81/NPT 104 0 139 0 80 0 0 0		
			81/DL 147 0 38 0 51 4 0 0		
11	0550		1-8 4-2 Morning Report to SGT JONES AT BDE + S7/4 GARRITANO AT REAR TOC		JH
12	0704		A21 & A31 moving		
13	0730		A21 + A31 closed		AV
14	0830		E/R moving	m	AV
15	0905		A15 moving to CP	m	
16	0917		A15 at CP 709807	m	
17	0925		Son Tinh REEERS Item at 74		
		0930	POW died at 0900 hrs. Green	MFR	AV
18	0931		A31 moving		
			A15 CP3 705 809	m	AV
19	0935		E/R CP2 729 819	m	AV
~~20~~	~~0940~~		~~Son Tinh reports~~		
20	0950		A15 closed,	m	AV
21	1000		A31 CP1 691811	m	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27Nov70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27Nov70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1012		C/REN CP3 739822	M	
23	1015	1017	Frat given complete round down	M	
24	1045		A31 CP2 689 818	M	
25	1047		H/T 36 given cover to expand		
			at 631959, 632957, 633956	MFR.	
26	1050		E/R CP5 754 835		
			A02 moving	M	
27	1100		A02 CP1 720 810	M	
28	1105		From Burlson PF at 365		
			vehicle blowing booby trap		
			at 726 955, 01x PF stopped		
			on booby trap. D.O. 53		
			to 27 Eng. From 1030 to		
			1050 hrs. frag rounds.	MFR	
29	1112		A31 at CP3 687811	M	
30	1120		D12 closed 14	M	
31	1130		E/R CP6 761 837	M	
			A31 closed	M	
32	1220		C/REN AT 774830	M	
33	1245		H/T 36 request 01x Routine		
			dustoff for 01x EM at grid		
			655 961. Hit his head on		
			table on APC. D.O.-84	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198 TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	continued		had head lacerations complete	MFR	AV
34	1248		H/736 reports that they checked out tunnels at ITEM #25. Found very fresh two tunnels had been used recently	MFR	AV
35	1300		A22 closed	m	AV
36	1305		D16 at amb 702864	m	AV
37	1400		Rep at Bde says box UL 5784 LR 6181 is no longer in effect also 3/4 Cav extended to 30 Nov 70	MFR	AV
38	1502		Sabre 76 reports tunnels at 632974.	MFR	AV
39	1510		H/736 reports VC stopping people on road and taking money at 669965	MFR	AV
40	1515		DD of Item # 33 complete at 0230 hrs	F.	AV
41	1540		Ref 28th PF was hit by shrapnel and didn't step on booby trap. Shrapnel was from duds 105 they were blowing		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 198th
LOCATION: FSB, Dottie, 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42.	1540		HT 36 - It was reported that one, V.C. was collecting money from Children - H.T. Despached to 669965 - And saw her take money - They chased her she evaded - She was detained and identified as taking Money - Had Black P.J. and Ho-Chi Min SANDles. Negtd Taken by S/4 Fort.	F	SA
43	1625		E/RCN reports P.F. captured 1 U.C. at 782827. 3 more U.C. are suppose to be in same location E/RCN is going to check area S.F.		SA
44	1625		NAVY BOX 6605 - 6803 for Day 27, 28 - LRRP BOX for. Un. 6506 - LR. 6803 - on DAY 29. - by Lt Howard.	MFR	SA
45.	1630		HT Sent New A.O. of C Co - Told NOT To set out Mech or to H&I - Un 6797 at 9679S - Co Sent Boy	MFR	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82/33/85 TOC 1/61 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	1515		PF's Bird Son:		
			704948, 702950, 704947, 606921, 593933		
			597937, 591934, 599922, 609904		
			609901, 611898, 666979, 665976		
			670976, 606930, 605936, 608928		
			577964, 575966, 579961, 776859		
			772859, 778856, 622018, 624015		
			623021, 602921, 605921, ~~555986~~		
			~~560985~~, ~~553987~~, 595976, 580984		
			610990, 613984, 575971, ~~570972~~		
			674973, 607908, 610910, 605907		
			612952, 612957, 608952, 655016		
			652016, 658017, 722953, 719951		
			724951, 623864, 617878, 622874		
			713976, 711975, 713974, 705950		
			704953, 707950, ~~580906~~, ~~575907~~		
			~~582906~~, 768829, 764833, 770830		
			622009, 620011, 624007, ~~566900~~		
			~~569899~~ ~~566998~~, ~~563902~~, 663984, 661985		
			662981, 602923, 656012, 654011		
			598920, 585999, 611017, 615008		
			568993, 612937, 612943, 616933		
			785845, 785847, 786843, 730894		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
3/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	27 NOV	2400	27 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			728892, 733893, 722956, 718957		
		1630	724956, 598921 608918 I42		OK
47	1745		PF Sow Tinit		
			603864, 600857, 600868, 607867		
			593766, 592763, 600834, 603840		
			599843, 599839, 588764, 589760		
			728762, 739757, 733761, 725764		
			598809, 615809, 609792, 713763		
			707788, 631824, 633811, 615757		
			638780, 651787, 594806, 593813		
			676778, 677784, 683785, 622808		
			621803, 719779, 722773, 619798		
			604790, 654805, 659804, 651811		
			701763, 737839, 628831, 626836		
			710784, 712780, 600774, 603779		
			637824, 628818, 686800, 680800		
			682796, 632814, 637814, 614762		
			621 612 764, 645779, 637787, 651794		
			651798, 662774, 647773, 668782		
			764820, 760825, 765825, 767820		
			757819, 753817, 694805, 692804		
			697793, 698794, 615791, 613788		
			616789.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 54 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			RF SON TINH		
			(190 RF) 743810, 736791, 733799		
			(RF 938) 695768, 686775, 693774		
			(RF 422) 729805, 720820, 719811		DK
48	1830		BJ6 ENGS Cleared 14 ACE - BS, 644963	MFR	
49	1840		E/RC request 778828 urgent dustoff for 1 U.S. EM. with gunshot wound RT foot. ETA 15-20		
			Dustoff #53 Destination 91st		
		2215	Time Complete 1900 hrs. Hatfield	F	DK
50	1710		RFs Binh Son		
			(228 RF) 648935, 630922, 634928		
			(936 RF) 596927, 592925, (197 RF)		
			577938, 572927, 573935, (RF 107)		
			730894, 734889, (199 RF) 650854		
			(380 RF) 778845, 783838, (1/6 DRVN)		
			(2D) CA into 1/52 area. NOW neg 1/6		
			arms in A.O. 271600.		DK
51	1720		All moving & D3 & D32 moving	M	JM
52	2040		D11, 21, 12, 22, moving	M	DK
53	1947		Binh Son report RF 3 ambush 608918	MFR	DK
54	2015		D21 Amb 718866 D22 Amb 714864 ~~714884~~		
			All Amb 697792 ~~D6 12~~ C166 C13 moving	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	2020		A22,32 moving	n	DK
56	2030		ARUN A.O BOX UL. 626000.		
			LR 656974. Time DATE Group		
			010001 - 082400 Dec - Approved by		
			CO 1/6. Sent to Lt Garwood.		
			Also sent to Lt Garwood was		
			RF-PF BOX - 680953 to - 680885		
			to. 622885 - to - 602924.	MFR	
57	2030		Sent to SSG Crookshank Illeg		
			RF PF BOX (ref #56) Approval		
			from HC Woemer includes		
			also only 1/6 A.O not to include		
			Permenent Box AI & A2.	MFR	
58	2032		From B/S, Ref Sec for		
			59th Land clearing Emps		
			that 36 RF group - Co. 199		
			will send one plt for Sec.		
			of Dudge.	MFR	
59	2042		H/T notified of Cco movement	#5	DK
60	2043		Bink Soa repats from Bink Soa		
			national police CQ0/212 C-2		
			V.C. 95/Bco is located 558906,		
			554901, straight 4Ø C.O. Vs Team		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-55 TOC 1/0 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	continued		Uniform gray and Blue. Weapons @ 81 mm, 3 B40, complete ~~individual~~ weapons for each pusa and many mines. Also 30 guns 566915, 562914 mission. Both groups will attack Sonq Chua 593933 and mortar BS dist HQ 27 NOV I42 I10		DK
62	2045		E/RCN 6 AMB 779829 E/RCN 5 781827 A32 68918	M	JM
63.	2057		B 59th ENGRS. Notified that 199th RF Co will sec. bridge Dieth.	MFR	SA
64	2059		C16 + C15 moving	M	DK
65	2105		D11 AMB 713852, D12 713864 D31 AMB 724877, D32 728874	M	SM
66	2113		Binh Son reports 5-2 Bonh Son dist HQ 27 NOV report 4263 A13 agent NO C-2 V.C C/31 now located 660 904 40 men. C.O. Nguyen Day wap 2 B40, and complete individual weapon. Mission C/31 with local guns will hit or destory with mines close to bridge 596 927 and B.S. dist P.O.W. camp		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 198TH
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 638 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 NOV | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66	cont.		603921 27 NOV - 1 Det I42		DK
67	2115		A22 ambush 718 803	m	DK
68	2125		HTJ6 Notified to Have Meal up by 0700 - The 199 Group will move to their area by 0800	F/FER	S
69	2145		C16 at cp 644947	M	[illegible]
70	2200		59th Engineers found and destroyed a 500 lb. bomb. Crater size 10-15' in diameter and 7' deep. at 657887. Bomb was found in bushes in open Not booby trap	F	[illegible]
71	2210		Son Tinh reports 2130hrs at grid 743775 RE190 received 8 rds of 82mm. Negfriendly or U.C. KIA. Son Tinh ~~expo~~ shot 10RDS HE		
		2215	for RFs 105 HATFIELD	F	OK
72	2260		RF from Son Tinh cd 103 597870, 594872		
			598873, 593868, 594865, 594856		
			592859, 592853, 596853 -183		
			597848, 587839, 586836, 591844		
			595549	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82, 83, 85 4/6 Inf | LOCATION: TOC 148 Bde | DOTHE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	2240		On 28~~00~~ 0400hrs PF plt 29 will move from 645005 to rnd 627998	MFR	
74	2247		C16, 15 cp 656954	m	DK
75	2255		ACO MA's 698792, 699792, 689819 689817, 718802, 718804, Dco 712852 711804, 718867, 724875, 729874 HATFIED	S	DK
76	2313		C36 while leaving WPT@EM pull rolled several times and hurt his back. Tactical emgcy. urgent D.O. called for Lima 20 137 at rnd 644936. ETA ~~54~~ 2025, Biad no 51, Dist 2340 complete at 2340. Destination 91 evac. Had Sack + weapon with him. Called to Clear Toc KP/4 GARRITANO.		PG
77	2330	✓	C6 - reports C36 moving; also C36 will waiting for Dust off observed movement believe it was 2 VC - - proximity 100 meters to the west C36 - recovered by fire swept area neg. results.	MFR.	
78	2400		Log closed by PS Rpt: significant items follow in Log/Journal summary		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5, 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
78	0245		D/2 element swept a vill vic 709860 engaged 4 VC - 3 with weapons & packs, captured 1 VC (neg weap. or pack) wounded 3 - the 3 VC evaded SE - prox 75-meters. (Item 7)		MSK
	1105		Binh Son reported PF 205 while blowing booby trap at 726955 had 1 PF step on booby trap.		MSK
	1510		HT 36 was informed that a VC was collecting money from children HT investigated observed a VNF taking money vic. 669905 -- she wore black PJ's HT troop pursued neg report of capture.		MSK
	2200		59 Eng. found and destroyed a 500 lb bomb crater 10' by 15' and 7' deep at 657887 bomb found in bushes		
	2210		Son Tin reports that at 2130 a grid 743775 RF190 received 8 rds of 82 mm. neg friendly or VC casualties Son Tinh fired 10 rds HE 105 for RF's		MSK
	2230		C6 - reported its C36 element was wait for a dust off when they observed movement 100 meters to their west, engaged it swept area neg results		MSK
	2400		log / Journal summary closed		MSK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARD SKIZZO, 1Lt

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: KSB, Bo DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2460 DATE 28 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 LOG OPENED by SP/J GARCIA		JG
2	0003		1/6 UNIT LOCATIONS A6(-) 702806		
			A11 697792 A26 722818		
			A 22 718803 A36 690805		
			A 32 684818 A46 598809		
			B co. @ DOTTIE C6 647938		
			D6 647867 D11 713852		
			D12 713804 D21 718866		
			D 22 714864 D31 724877		
			D 32 728874 E/P 779829		
			E/R 5 781827 E/M 5 700806		
			E/M 4 647935 H/T 26 651857		
			H/T 36 655961 B+A 39 ENG. AT DOTTIE		
			59 ENG. N. 651857 B26 655961		
			C6+46 642960 C16 635956		
			C 15 635961 C26 639556		
			C 35 639963 C 36 631954		
			C 35 632957 C45 635559	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years	
3	0045		1/6 Unit DAY PLANS;		
			A 15 CP' 700807 CP2 698805		
			CP 3 702804 A32 CP' 697810		
			CP° 700816 CP 3 694814		
			A21 CP' 711823 CP 2 717828	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ON OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOE	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	28 NOV 70	2400	28 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONTINUED		CP3 715816 C co. will		
			PULL DAY AMBUSHES IN VICINITY		
			OF LAST NIGHTS AMBUSHES.		
			D co D' 697867 D" 713852		
			D12 713854 D21 718867		
			D23 714864 D3 724877		
			D 32 758874 E/Recn		
			ODP 787833 CP' 796840		
			CP2 752846 CP3 785844	M	
4	0050		C 36 ELEMENT AT CP2 630946		
5	0130		C 36 ELEMENT AT CP' 644947		
6	0150		C 6- & 46 ELEMENTS MOVING		
7	0255		C 6- & 46 @ CP1 644947	M	
8	0326		C 6 1 EM HEAT CASUALTY URGENT		
			D.O called for JOHN REICHENBACH		
			NGG. LN#, AT GRID. 644947 ETA		
			15-20, BIRD No. 51. DIST. 91ST EVAC.		
			CALLED AT 0326 COMPLETED AT 0345.		
9	0410		C 36 AT 631954 C35@ 632557	M	
10	0420		1-8 .42 Morning Report		
			1. Observed Missions 1		
			2. Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Mission 1+I 3	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
33, 55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde	Dottie 630 855	0001	28 NOV 70	2400	28 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0045		Burkhart reports that PF plt 33 at 656 012 was in contact with approx. 20 VC at 656015 (2400 hrs to 0015 hrs). VC initiated contact with 8 rds 82mm and 4 B40 rockets neg SAF. PF's returned with SAF. Results Neg VC, PF ~~casu~~ casualties. 14 rds 105 H/E 68 rds 8" fired in support. Neg direction of		
		0100	Evasion. 1Lt. Garwood.	MFR	
	0130		From Burkhart PF plt 28 (261630) while on patrol captured 1 VC at 770828 no weapon, VC still at PF location at 768829 request bird to ~~ex~~ extract. 1Lt Garwood		
		0130	Also at 280045 Burkhart reports movement around Chau O Bridge		
			Burkhart firing Inh.	MFR	
10	CONTINUED		4. Total Missions 4		
			5. Round H E 19		
			6. Round WP 2		
			7. Round T L L 10		
			8. Round Total 31		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ION OR INSTALLATION: S-1/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC | LOCATION: DOTTIE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS

	HE		WP		ILL		CS	
	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP	OH	EXP
42/VT	121	9	33	ϕ	104	ϕ	40	ϕ
81/VT	132	ϕ	65	6	78	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ
42/NPT	165	10	72	2	165	10	ϕ	ϕ
81/NPT	104	ϕ	139	ϕ	66	4	ϕ	ϕ
81/DL	147	ϕ	28	ϕ	51	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0445				
12			C6 AT CP² 646954	M	JA
13	0525		1-8 Morning Report BDE Bonsack		JA
14	0527		Night Hawks + Air Strike Cancelled 27 Nov. called to BDE Bonsack		JA
15	0553		H 26 say RF's requested to secure 660871 & 658873 thru passed to Bentd Scout	MFR	JA
16	0554		RF plt 15 patrol 5-95976 564004, 569008, 568996 5-73994		
17	0600		4.2 Morning Report Rear To SP/4 Corrections		JA
18	0705		A22 + 31 Moving	M	JA
19	0740		A11, A22 + A32 ~~moving~~ closed	M	JA
20	0750		C6- 651957, C16 633957, C15 634960, C25 644957 + C36 639998	M	JA
21	0850		E/ACN AT DDP 787833		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

TION OR INSTALLATION: -/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Nov 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	0850		A21 moving	M	AV
23	0855		DCo given PZ at 697867		
			713 804, 714 864, 728 874	MFR	AV
24	0925		H/T36 request D.O for 01xVN child at 655 961 with 103°		
			temp. D.O. 81 complete. 1102		
			D.O. called by Bint Son. Dest. 91st	L	AV
25	0930		A21 CP' 711823	M	AV
26	0936.		Nu VO clear of Aruns for test		
			fire with SAF. HOE.	T	SF
27	0940.		PLANS Sent to Bde for day.		
			29. VIN Nui Pho tink.		
			along with run down.	MFR.	SF.
28	0950		A21 REQUEST URGENT D.O. FOR 02		
			US LN# 620 & LN# 616. 01 LSS WITH		
			FRAG LACERATIONS THROUGHOUT BODY,		
			01 WITH BROKEN LEG. POINTMAN		
			TRIPPED WIRE IN A BUNKER IN A HEDGEROW.		
			BELIEVED TO BE COMM. D.O # 81		
			ETA 05-10 COMPLETE 1000 DEST. 27th GRED 713824	MFR	AV
29	1010		ABOVE INFO ITEM # 28 PASSED TO S-1 S. HOOPER BDE LT. HOWARD	MFR	AV
30	1013		REF ITEM # 28. Booby trap was chicom one.		
			CRATER SIZE 4' x 6' LN # 616 had bandages	MFR	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1020		A21 CP^2 717828	M	AV
32	1032		A21 CP^3 719816	M	AV
33	1057		B26 ENGRS Report - Dozer finding a 105 HE - Rd - Dud. Rt was blown in place - Crater 8" x 18" Neg Cas. 650952. - Lt Howard	M	SV 8?
34	1115		D6 - reports 16 spotted 02 - VC PACK/WPNS coming from hole in ground grid 722855. Talked to 03 VN div. 1100 prox 0600. Shot 01		
		1145	VC IN CHEST, EVADED EAST. FORT	F	AV
35	1120		C26 AT 691954	M	[illegible]
36	1150		D6+ 697867 D16 713852 D21 718866 D22 714864 D31 724874 D32 725874	M	AV
37	1155		D6 - REPORTS D12 REF ITEM # 34 D12 REPORT FINDING BLINKER COMPANY VIC. 728855. SPOTTED 01 ~~05~~ VC (~~INCLUDING~~ 01 VC WOUNDED IN CHEST) D12 ENGAGED. RESULTS: 01 VC KIA, 01 US WIA FROM LINK. ORDIN. ACC. DUST OFF REQUESTED. 04 PACKS CIA, 200# RICE CIA. D12 ~~WILL~~	Cont'd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 16

...TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
153/55 TO —	FSB DOTTIE				
1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	630855	0001	28 NOV 70	2400	28 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	Contd		SEARCHING BUNKER AREA FOUND FRESH		
			FOOT PRINTS LEADING EAST WILL SEARCH		
			BUNKERS THOROUGHLY AND REQUEST ARTY		
			LATER. PASSED TO BDE. SP. DUPPREY	MFR	[illegible]
38	1200		REF ITEM# 37, also found 02		
			ARVN uniforms plus medalion + chain	MFR	[illegible]
		1205	Air Request Sent to Bde -		
			for . 290900 NOV - CA, CC-1		
			GUNS - 2 Slicks 5 - For B Co		
			Packs 120 - PZ Dottie (Sec)		
			L20 699868, ② 708900, ③ 708920		
			④ 707860 ⑤ 727877 Coyote.		
			44 - Freq. 56.80 - For Delta Co.		
			Pack - 95 - PZ 697867, ② 713804		
			③ 714864, ④ 728874, Freq.		
			60.70 - Tiller 241 - Fort.	M	[illegible]
39		1300	BDE. SP DUPPREY GIVEN CHANGES	MFR	[illegible]
40	1320		FROM BINH SON: REPORTS DISTRICT		
			SAYS 199 RF. CO. TO SOC. BRIDGES		
			FOR B59 ENGRS. AT 660871 + 658878	MFR	[illegible]
41	1325		FROM BINH SON: AT 261900 HRS.		
			PF PLT #28 WHILE ON PATROL AT		
			770828 AT 1630 HRS. CAPTURED	Contd	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 16

...TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/54 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	28 NOV. 70	2400	28 NOV. 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	Cont'd		01 VC WITH 02 CHICOM GRENADES.		
			ON 270800 HRS. SAME PROV LOC		
			PF PLT. #38 to SMALL CAVE AT		
			787830. RESULTS: 03 M-1 CARBINES		
			CIA; 01 SKS CIA; 01 AK-47 CIA.		
			ABOVE WEAPONS EXTRACTED TO		
			BASE CAMP DISTRICT HQ 281030 HRS.		
			METAL PARTS STOCKS WERE RUSTED TO GETHER		
			STOCKS WERE ROTTED. UNABLE		
			TO DETERMINE SERIAL NUMBERS.		
			PASSED TO BDE. SP. DISPOSAL	MPR	
42	1350		A21 closed		
43	1355		P6 - reports 02 VC spotted		
			at 719853 dir. 1700 prox 1000.	S	
44	1400		REF ITEM # 37 further items		
			found were 02 ARVN		
			uniforms, 02 U.S. Frags		
			1 notebooks, medical supplies		
			1 machete, 3 US canteens		
			U.S. malaria pills, 5		
			ponchos, 2 hammocks, 2		
			cans of milk, 1 lb of subsistey		
			3 sets of black P.J.s.	Continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 16

TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4/33/35 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	28 Nov 70	2400	28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	continued		numerous bt. of bug juice, pr of scissors.	MER	M
45	1410		REF ITEM # 37 Ages of POW: Ø1 MALE - 10 yrs of age Ø2 FEMALES - 20 yrs + 15 yrs. ALL WEARING BLACK PJ. Ø1 x VC KIA BLACK PJ. - - - APPROX AGE 22 MALE.	MER	M
46	1500		C36 at A/S 635944 ~~Formed~~	M	M
~~47~~ 47	~~1500~~		~~FIRE~~		
~~48~~ 48	1515		H/TP 35 closed on H/TRP 35	M	JM
48	1555		~~D12~~ D16 Ref #37 at Grid 720853 procued VC for 1500 meters with help of tracker dog. Was procured into woodline and enemy was covered in woodline. enemy was returning fire. D12 before going in, they recond by fire. Results 1 x VC KIA ~~wearing~~ Correction pistol belt and two ~~A-26 U.S. grenades.~~ Was wearing Black pajamas.	M	JM
49	1620		E/RCV 5 Mooing	M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ATION OR INSTALLATION: /53/55 TOC | LOCATION: FSB Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 70

1/6 198

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49,	1636		Ref. 48 - The man did not		
			have any FRAG or pistol belt	MFR	ST.
50	1636		E/Rcn 5 CKP 1 790840	M	JM
51	1645		E/Rcn 5 CKP 2 792846	M	JM
52	1700		ER 5 Cl 5 785 844	M	JM
53	1715		SGT Green took RUN Down		
			on Deltas 16 activities		
			of the 02 Nin - 03 POW.	MFR	
54	1750		D16 spotted 3 VC with		
			packs and weapons at		
			705846 they reconned		
			by Fire and are going		
			to check area out.		
			Recieving SAF and will		
			check out area negative	M	JM
			finding	M	
59	1830		B26 cleared 18 Acar today		
			in.		A.
60	1910		E/Rcn 665 moving	M	JM
			D22 & D32 moving	M	JM
61	1920		Bigh Son reports co 194 RF		
			have movement at grid		
			570944 & 564940	F	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 52-53-55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE ~~650~~ 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	1530		PF Binh Son		
			704948, 701947, 705953, 606921		
			593933, 590932, 594939, 599922		
			609904, 614905, 610896, 666979		
			667973, 671977, 606930, 606926, 607934		
			577964, 598950, 776859, 723856		
			778862, 622018, 624018, 623013		
			602921, 605921, 599986, 656990		
			559984, 695976, 614990, 613984		
			579974, 575971, 569970, 571975		
			607908, 607912, 612952, 605954		
			610957, 655016, 655019, 654012		
			722953, 623864, 619870, 624871		
			695975, 692971, 696977, 6975005		
			713976, 710974, 711969, 705950		
			716954, 724950, 580906, 577907		
			768829, 770831, 765832, 622009		
			624010, 624004, 566900, 567904		
			566896, 663984, 662980, 662986		
			602923, 656012, 660015, 660010		
			598920, 685999, 611017, 615008		
			568008, 612937, 614940, 622938		
			785845, 790846, 784841, 730894		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 16

TION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6198TH	FSB OTTIE 630 855	0001	28 NOV 70	2400	28 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			724894, 728890, 722956, 706946		
		1607	710951, 598921 Duen		OK
63	1740		PF SON TINH		
			603864, 599858, 606867, 596809		
			600807, 591796, 610793, 610789		
			605791, 600840, 601835, 596836		
			592763, 590758, 591766, 596769		
			613809, 622809, 618763, 614759		
			613753, 609775, 603729, 603734		
			638780, 637787, 644780, 633811		
			633814, 639810, 631822, 630828		
			637820, 649805, 650815, 654805		
			636837, 630842, 627837, 6627864		
			647773, 665780, 649795, 650799		
			654793, 688800, 638800, 682797		
			682784, 623782, 676778, 713764		
			700758, 706762, 703783, 706789		
			709784, 720772, 719779, 735759		
			733761, 728762, 760820, 760825		
			766832, 708805, 702803, 757818		
			753820, 693804, 742818,		
			RF		
			(190 RF) 743820, 795810, 736810		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES 16

TION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIC 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			0300/90RF 734782, (422RF)		
			720822, 728829, 730820, 0300hr.		
			716827, (RF933) 696768, 693774		
			686775, ~~0300~~ 0300 RPF52, 591795		DK ~~AK~~
64	1820		RF Bird Son		
			(RF228) 648936, 634926, 634921, 632		
			927, (RF936) 596927, 592925		
			(RF197) 577938, 576938, 575935		
			565935, (RF107) 730894, (RF199)		
			650855, 660864, (RF380) 778846		
			1/c out of A.O.		DK
65	1930		D21 & D31 moving	XX	JM
66	1930		E/Rcn 6 Amb 787837, E/Rcn 5 Amb 788842	M	JM
67	1935		Bird Son RFs (RF107) 927904 (RF380)		
			768837.		DK
68	1947		D21-22 711871, 717868 Amb site	M	DK
69	1954		C15 moving C25 moving	M	DK
70	2010		A11 & A32 Moving	M	JM
71	2030		A21 moving, K69 Moving	M	DK
72	2045		Called CPT Hicks Bde Asst S3		
			and Told him LRRP BOX 11		
			is NOT Clear until 291500	MER	~~JM~~
73	2045		Bird Son Called on B C6		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ATION OR INSTALLATION: 1/58/55 TOC. 1/6 198th

LOCATION: FSB Dottie 638855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 NOV 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			box- grid. 7292. 6996-6987		
			6787-6784-7384-7386-7586		
			7588, HUE	MFR	ST
74	2045		D31 Amb 732868, D32AM 729868		
			to C36 moving /	M	JM
75	2100		D16 will be holding at 671857		
			until 0300 29 Nov. whom they go on raid		
76	2230		A11 Amb 692797, A21 Amb 719817		
			A35 Amb 700816	M	JM
77	2235		Location call into BDE HATFIELD		DK
~~78~~	~~2239~~		~~AC MA 692797, 719817, 700816~~		
78	2240		ACO MA. 700817, 700815, 693797		
			692798, 719818, 719816, 703806		
			701806		DK
74	2319		D31 & 32 moving	M	JM
75	2335		CO 46 MOVING		J.S.
76	2340		D 31 & 32 ELEMENT @ CP' 721868		JS
77	2350		C16@633957 C-15@632961	M	JS
			C26@641954 C25 640963		
			K69 647955		
78	2400		Log closed by LT. Ryzo significant		
			items follow in Log / Journal summary.		JM
	0045		Birth for reported PF plt 33 at 656012 was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 82, 83, 85 / 1/6 Inf — TOC / 198 Bde
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued.		in contact with estimate 20 VC. VC fired 8 rds 82 mm & 9 B40 rockets -- PF's fired arty neg casualties; neg observed results.		MJK
			Also Bench Son reported PF plt 28 at 768 829 captured 1 VC at 770828.		MJK
	0950		A2/1 had its point man hit a booby trap as he went through a break in the hedge row it was a Chi Com grenade with trip wire -- 1 US was dusted off.		MJK
	1037		B2/6 Eng hit a 105 dud it didnt go off & was blown in place.		MJK
	1150		D12 found a bunker complex vic 728855 spotted 1 VC, engaged him. wounded in chest evaded & was found dead - neg weapon - but 1 US was wounded by VC SAF 4 packs & 200 lbs rice captured ~~also 1 more VC spotted & 1 POW - Male is wood line engaged & KIA.~~		
	1355		D16 - reported spotting 2 VC at 719853 could not fire arty. due to inhabited village.		MJK
	1325		Bench Son reported that at 261400 hrs PF plt 28 while on patrol captured 1 VC at 770828 he had 2 chi coms & led PF's to a cave where 3 Carbines, 1 SKS, AK47 were found		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52, 53, 55 TOC 1/6 Inf 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dotti E 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Nov 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	continued		but metal parts were rusted together & stocks were rotted.		MSR
	1555		D16 received a trakker dog at grid 720853 they spotted 1VC in wood line, D16 engaged VC returned fire D16 swept wood line results 1VC KIA, neg weapon.		MSR
	1750		D16 spotted 3VC with packs and weapons at 705846 engaged received return fire swept area negative results.		MSR
	2400		Log/Journal closed out		MSR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MARK S. RIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: Mark S. Rizzo

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		1/6 LOG OPENED BY SP/4 GARCIA		
2	0002		1/6 UNIT LOCS: A 6 702806	M	~~JH~~
			A 11 692797 A 36 722818		
			A 21 715817 A 36 690805		
			A 35 700816 A 46 598809		
			B Co @ DOTTIE C 6 651957		
			C 16 633957 C 15 632961		
			C 26 641954 C 25 640963		
			C 36 635944 DC 697867		
			D 16 710852 D 21 711871		
			D 22 717868 D 31 732868		
			D 32 729868 E/R 1 787837		
			E/R 5 788842 ~~K~~ C4 647955		
			E/M 5 700806 E/M 4 647935		
			H/T 26 651857 H/T 36 655961		
			A+D 39 ENG @ DOTTIE 59 ENG. 651857		
			B 26 655961	M	~~JH~~
3	0025		1/6 UNIT DAI PINS AM 15 CP 1		
			700807 CP 2 698805 CP 3 702804		
			A 22 CP 1 719825 CP 2 722826		
			CP 3 725823 CP 4 725824		
			A 32 CP 1 695818 CP 2 697813		
			CP 3 695817 CP 4 692814	CONTINUED	

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE C30855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONTINUED		B Co. CP' 627844 CP² 648842		
			CP³ 664842 CP⁴ 678846		
			CP⁵ 693843 D⁶ CP' 693843		
			CP² 677884 · CP³ 664842		
			CP⁴ 648842 CP⁵ 627844		
			C⁶⁶ 1st & 2nd PLT will search		
			intel cache 6395. ALL OTHER		
			ELEMENT WILL HOLD. E/R DDP 791841		
			CP' 793853 CP³ 793858		
			CP³ 786857	M	
4	0115		C 46 @ A.S. 660956	M	
5	0130		C 31 AT 732868 C 32 AT 725868	M	
6	0120		NEG FINDINGS AT 725868 RAID D31+32		
7	0153		D16 SET BACK RAID 708844 TO 0500 hrs.		
			IN ORDER TO TAKE HEAVIES WITH THEM.		
8	0243		Warlord 38 to run Box 46.	F.R.	
9	0330		C 36 624933 C 35 625031		
			C 46 660956	M	
10	0450		Air strikes Night Hawks, Aco HA's, Co 4		
			D Co locations relayed & BDE by Binh Son		
11	0458		1-8 4.2 Morning Report 2		
			1. Observed Missions 32		
			2. Unobserved Missions 3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 1/98 TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE G30855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	Continued		3. Mission H+T		
			4. Total Missions		
			5. Round H+E		
			6 Round W.P.		
			7. Round ILL.		
			8. Round Total		JH
12	0530		~~Rp~~ 1-84.2 Morning Report to Bonsack + SP/4 GRECITANO.		JH
13	0535		HE OH/EXP: 43 VT 108/14; 81 VT 132/0; 42 NPT 155/10; 81 NPT 104/0; 81 DL 147/0. WP OH/EXP: 33/0; 65/0; 72/0; 139/0; 21/0. ILL OH/EXP: 109/0; 78/0; 105/0; 63/4; 51/0. CS OH/EXP: 46/0; 0/0; 0/0; 0/0; 0/0.		
14	0630		D16 while in the sweep at VILL. 708844 spotted 3 suspected VC who evaded to a tunnel. Element make further search of the area.		JH
15	0650		E/R 6 784837 MOVING TOWARD E/R 5 at 788842	H	JH
16	0653		D 6 reports D16 completed search of village neg results. 2 VC reported item 14 were Civilians.	MFR	MFR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/5-3/5-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 NOV 76 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 NOV 76

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0700		C 25 ELEMENT 1 EN SHOULDER WOUND DO. CALLED FOR 2 W# 143 AT GRID 625931 DO #52 ETA 15-30 (ACCIDENT) RECEIVED FRM FROM FRIENDLY FIRE CALLED AT 0700 COMPLETED AT 0725 DISTINATION 27th SURG. L#143 WIENIEWSKI	MFR	
18	~~0745~~	0745	ABOVE ITEM PASSED ON TO BN S-1 PFC HOOTER	MFR	
19	0954		C Co's C.O. reported that the ~~2~~ 25 element was in a line ambush in thick vegetation they move slightly to get better observation		
~~20~~	~~0805~~		~~K6A in ambush at 644954~~ After the move was complete Line #143 was breaking twigs to get a better field of vision. The individual that shot him heard the twigs breaking to his side and listened to it for some time thinking it an approaching VC he engaged the sound thinking it was an approaching VC resulting in the wounding of him #143 by Line #72.		
20			C-21 moving		
21	0823		E/REN AT 791841 DDP		
22	0835		From Binh Son: RF 197/570 944	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/56 TOC 4/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	continued		566 939, 553 942	M	AV
23	0851		H/I 26 SENT AIR STRIKE GRID 647904 (ON BOARD). ADVISED TO STAY CLEAR 1500 M FROM NOW UNTIL 1800 HRS.	M	AV
24			K69 in A/S 643 954	M	AV
25	0900		A11 & A35 CLOSED A32 MOVING	M	AV
26	0905		E/R DOL in 793843	M	AV
27	0942		A32 AT CP 2	M	AV
28	0943		B Co. LEAVING DOTTIE	M	AV
29	0957		B6 - AT CP1 627844	M	AV
30	0958		B16, 26, 36 at CP1 627844	M	AV
31	1004		A32 AT CP3	M	AV
32	1005		B16 AT CP2	M	AV
33	1008		D Co. AT CP2	M	AV
34	1035		A Co line #659 to come in escort prisoner to LBJ.	MFR	AV
35	1035		PLANS Sent TO Lt Carwood Duty Officer 198th Bde for unit plans on Day 30 NOV	MFR	AV
36	1055		C Co sent plans of A.O BOT	MFR	AV
37	1117		D Co. AT CP4 648842		
38	"	1128	BDE. SP. FOR T GIVEN UNIT LOCATIONS	MFR	AV
39	1135		B26 at CP2 648 842	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1140		Pinkston asked for clearance		
			box 6997 to 6297 to 6291 to		
			6491 to 6488 to 6988 to		
			6994 to 6794 to start	MFR	AV
41	1145		B46, 36 & 6 - at CP 2 640842		
			heading for crow	m	AV
42	1155		D Co reaching QL 1	m	AV
43	1305		D Co CP 5 607844	m	AV
44	1715		B36 CP 3 664842	m	AV
45	1225		A26 AT 713824 SPOTTED 01 VN		
			PROX 300 A22 YELLED "DUNGLAE"		
			THREE TIMES & VN KEPT EVADING WEST M 150 M.		
			A22 OPENED WITH SA/F. RESULTS: 01 VC PROX 100 M		
			WIA, 01 CHICOM CIA. NEG. I.D. DRESSED		
			IN BLK PJ'S. D.O # 51 ETA 2025		
			COMPLETE 1237 DUST 91ST EVAC.		
			LITTER WITH STOMACH WOUNDS.		
			PASSED TO BDE. SP. DUFFNEY	MFR	
46	1230		D Co. CLOSED DOTTIE	m	
47	1231		C46 CLOSED	m	
48	1235		Pinkston gave clearance		
~~49~~			to C Co box HOTEL 6	MFR	AV
49	1240		B36 CP 2 664842	M	AV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 000 DATE 29 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	1240		B16 CP4 678 846	m	AV
51	1300		REF. ITEM #45. A22 SPOTTED		
			OI UN PROX. 500 m LOADING WEST. A22 MANEUVERED		
			WITHIN 150 METERS. VC LED		
			DUNG LAI 3 TIMES. A22 ENGAGED		
			PROX 100 WITH M79. RESULTING		
			IN 01 VC KIA. GRID 713824		
			PASSED TO BDE. SP. DUSTOFF	MFR	AV
52	1325		C16 + C5 searched area of		
			tunnels and found no		
			new activity for at least 2 wks. MFR		AV
53	1410		B26, 36 at CP4 678846	m	AV
54	1420		B6- at CP3 664842	m	AV
55	1420		PT BIX FROM. 574970 - 6297		
			6291 605910 - Have been completed		
			- From 556 Brookshank - Also A1		
			ARVN Box Complete - 6796 - H 6994	MFR	AV
56	1423		From Bde - Ref #45 - WIA was		
			DOA.	MFR	
57	1430		H/T36 spotted Ø2 x VC from		
			grid 680960.	E	AV
58	1433		K69 spotted Ø3 x VC grid		
			640 935 dir. 3400/prox 1400	continued	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC — 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE — 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
58	1330		PF Birds SON 704948 702948 705944 606921		
			593933 591933 597943 599922		
			609904 610898 617904 666979		
			664976 672976 606930 609929		
			605938 577964 576966 575960		
			776859 778857 770860 622018		
			624017 631020 601921 605921		
			584976 600976 581973 613984		
			575971 573973 566973 607908		
			604910 612912 612952 610955		
			599957 655016 652015 656021		
			601921 618874 622864 622879		
			628874 694975 697972 689978		
			713976 712973 708974 720956		
			722955 715957 580906 582907		
			572908 768829 771830 764834		
			622009 622006 629009 598921 ~~566900~~		
			663983 660984 662989 602921		
			656012 654011 658006 598921		
			585001 613017 614010 568007		
			613931 614933 616947 785845		
			784847 789848 730894 728890		
		1525	737891 705950 708951 704955	Duplicate	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 59 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 4/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59 58.	continued		Red Leg ~~ART~~ shooting EVADING E to W. fire mission.	F	AK
60 59	1450		C36+35 closed on 6-	M	AK
61	1455		E/F sent to C co. LZ		
			6 72009, ② 684994, ③ 717953, ④ 724857		
			⑤ 718923, ⑥ 717916, ⑦ 722913, ⑧ 677025		
			⑨ 658944, ⑩ 666935.	MFR	SK
62	1505		E/Rcn moving	M	JM
63	1505		BG-6 B46 at CK.P 467884	M	JM
64	1508		H/T 36 spotted 2 V.C. at 1415 hrs.		
			result @ KIA dressed in black PJs		
			@ pack, 2 btl of liquid?, 1 parachute		
			silk, 2 AK ammo, 1 bag white powder,		
			1 PJ bottom, 2 cooking spoon, ½ lbs		
			rice @ V.C. was dead with pack		AK
			weapon and dressed in black PJ		
			grid 681961 Sniper team at 15 of H/T		DK
65	1525		BG-B16, B26, B36, B46 CK P5 693847	M	JM
66			E/Rcn 5 at CKP 1	M	JM
67	1715		E/Rcn at grid 793854 found		
			one trail which led into		
			twelve different trails. Also		
			found 4 hootches big		
			enough to hold 4 or 5 men		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-77

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/c 198th TOC
LOCATION: 630855 FSB Dottie
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov 00 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 00

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
67	Continued		Inside the hootches they found cooking utinsils and two fresh fires which had recent use. They also found 2 caves ~~with~~ with 3 ft. openings and 20-25 ft. deep. they were well camoflauged Bonsack	F	JM
		2220			
68	1723		B-26 found at grid 639961 1 booby trap with trip wire with one fragmentation grenade at the end Trip wire was across old tracks of vehicles of the engineers tracked vehicles, Booby trap was blown in place. Also cleared 16 acres at same grid	F	JM
69	~~1800~~ 1900		C36 at grid 635953 at 1745 engaged 3VC with packs and weapons evaded South 2 eq findings Bonsack	F	JM
		2200			
70	~~1900~~ 1906		Binh Son reports a +576 964 1 US personnel with weapon wants to Chieu Hoi		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1K 198th TK

LOCATION: 630955 FSB Dottie

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29Nov | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29Nov

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	continued		We have negative contact will check	C	JM
71.	1920		COT Grantham from Bde Artly will request Gun Ship - ref # 70	T	SB
72.	1945		ACo lost 3 wpns while Crossing a stream at ~~77673~~ - at 1730 - Hire #1 730, 670 and the ACo C.O. HHC notified & Aco.	MFR	SB
73	1945		E/RG 6 Amb 792855 & E/Rcn 5 Amb 794849	M	JM
74	2008		B26 Moving	M	SB
75	2014		C26 ~~moving~~ + C15 ~~moving~~	M	DK
76	2000		A6 - Reports loss of 3 M-16 Reference item #72 at grid 77673 at about 1730 The incident occurred while element was crossing river RTO was caught in the current of the river and he lost the weapon. The CO, and five # 730 Platoon Sgt. tried to help and also lost their weapons. The		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 1/6 198th TOC
LOCATION: 630855 FSB Dottie
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
76	Continued		made ~~apt~~ preliminary, so will search the area in the morning	F	JM
77	2040		A11, A22, A31, C26, B36 ~~B35~~ ~~moving~~ & C25 moving	M	JM
78	2103		A12 ambsite 709810, A22 ambsite 716814	M	DK
79	2130		Agent report from Bde B-5 rating. On 27 Nov 1 company of 406 sapper battalion was at Phu My hamlet #2 vicinity BS 727825 mission to attact AO Thich hamlet BS 729893 from 27 Nov to 2 Dec, 406 is suppose to work in 1/52 AO so report was ~~giving~~ given a 5 rating. Also Regime 44 says that earlier we sent grids of possible landing sites of weapons of 740890. This grid is close to the objective in above agent so he says there could be connection So keep in mind in further plans	F	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 13 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S2/S3/S5 1/6 198 IN	FSB DOTTIE 630 355	0001	29 NOV 70	2400	29 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
80	1734		PF Son Tinh		
			600858, 599862, 599843, 600835		
			588765, 596764, 613756, 619765		
			622757, 634787, 645780, 638780		
			621800, 618808, 623809, 633811		
			637815, 629816, 655793, 651787		
			650795, 637838, 623836, 629833		
			652774, 647773, 668782, 686799		
			682797, 680802, 713763, 706764		
			709779, 708786, 714781, 737759		
			724762, 720771, 718779, 764820		
			760825, 765825, 767820, 757819		
			753825, 755825, 710804, 702802		
			694805, 691803,		
			RF Son Tinh		
			(422) 720822, 768820, 730820		
			(183) 605758, 600757, 602754		
			603750, (190) 742818, 743810, 735810		
			736810, 732794 (933) 686775, 693774		
			694780.		
			PF movment from Son Tinh		
			604864-0300-590860, 599889-3-0230-588843		
			598809-0300-588801, 609792-0330-617783		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13/4 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630 855	0001	29 NOV	2400	29 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			0400 0200 602774-589782, 592763-588757		
			0400 631823-637823, 611819, 654803 5-		
			0400 0230 665820, 676779-671790, 728762-		
			0400 744758,		
81	1830		RF Bird Son		
			(228) 648935, 635926, 630926, (936)		
			596927, 592925, (197) 577938		
			576937, 566937, 578938 (107)		
			730894, (199) 650854 (380)		
			778840, 1/6 ARVN (1ST) 594928,		
			591925. 602922		
82	2144		E/K notified of PF moving at		
			0200 hrs	MFR	OK
83	2224		Account ALTGQJ (7292), CAWSXM (7091),		
			DGTZCK (7189), EMWIPQ (7489)	MFR	OK
84	2225		C16 638956, C15 633950, C26		
			642956, C25 653964, C36		
			643938, C35 644943	m	OK
85	2230		C46 + 45 moving	m	OK
86	2242		ACO MA's 716813, 715814, 723818		
			722819, 689805, 689804, 695818		
			695816, 710 810, 709811, KEO MAs		
			645954		OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198	FSB DOTTIE 630855	0001	29 NOV	2400	29 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	2305		Refrence Item # 76 CO.'s Weapon serial # 1064980, Line # 730 Weapon serial # 988446 both from headquarters Line # 676 weapon serial # 9200878	S	JM
88	2320		B36 in ambushat 700849, B35 at 694847	M	MM
89	2320		BCo report that line # 77 at 694845 with a B2Co element has a bad knee request priority dustoff TAC-E Dust off said that it would have to wait till morning since the ceiling is only 700 ft.	MAR	MM
90	2355		MODIFIED AO of ITEM # 74		JM
91	2356		District 2 Chief Hoi picked up by N.P. 1 female TRAN THI KSAI 17, 1 MALE WITH AK 47 HANG LEV. C VILLAGE CHIEF will be interrogated Tomorrow; PF PLT 07 will go on road security mission 0006 30 Nov at 666966, 666993 + 672960		JM
92	2400		Log closed by Lt. Rizo significant items follow in Log/Journal summary		MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES 77

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 1/6 Inf 198 Bde | LOCATION: Toc DOHIE 670855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Nov 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	0700		C4 - reported that an EM was injured by another US in the shoulder. Wound was from SAF resulting from mistaken identification by the 1 US who thought Lin # 143 was a VC closing on his ambush position refer log entries,		MKK
	1225		A26 spotted 1VC at 713824 prox 300m A22 closed to within 150 meters yelled Dung lai 3 times VC evaded -- A22 pursue and engaged at 100m -- results 1VC WIA/CIA - later died - with chi com in hand.		MKK
	1933		K69 spotted 3XVC at 640935 to S prox 1900m. fired arty neg results,		MKK
	1508		HT 36 spotted 2V at 1415 hrs engaged results 1VC KIA dressed in black PJ's had 1 pack, 2 bottle of liquid, 1 parachute 2 NVA ponchos, 1 bag white powder -- 1VC evaded -- were engaged by HT sniper team.		MKK
	1715.		E/R at 793854 found 1 trail which leg into twelve different trails. also found 4 hooches big enough to hold 4 or 5 men, Inside were		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 11/6 Inf Toc 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dottie 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 Nov 70 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			cooking utensils & 2 camp fires which showed recent use also found 2 caves with 3ft openings 20-25 ft deep were well camouflaged.		
	1723		B26 found at 639961 ~~with~~ booby trap with trap wire / grenade trap wire across old vehicle tracks. — 16 acres of land cleared.		WMK
	1900		@ 36 at 635 953 at 1745 engaged 3 VC with packs and weapons -- evaded south direct S - prox 100 meters - neg finding		WMK
	1906		US. Chieu Hoi incident Nui Mau bridge incident - Drunk medic taken to Chu Lai by H/Troop.		WMK
	2400		Log Journal closed		WMK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAR 10 S. REED 1LT

SIGNATURE:

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5

LOCATION: BB DOTTIE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Y/L LOG OPENED SP/4 GARCIA		JG
2	0002		Y/L Unit Loc. Acc. 46(-) 703806		
			A,2 709810 A 26 725818		
			A 22 716814 A 36 690805		
			A 32 695817 A 46 598809		
			B Y/L 693843 B/6 693843		
			B 26 693843 B 36 700849		
			B 35 694847 B 46 693843		
			C C-651957 C/6 638956		
			C/5 633750 C 26 642956		
			C 35 644943 C 36 644 943		
			C 46 656958 C45 652958		
			D @ DOTTIE E/R 792855		
			E/R 5 794849 K 64 644954		
			E/M 5 700806 E/M 4 647935		
			H/T 26 651857 H/T 36 655961		
			A+B 39 ENG @ DOTTIE 59 ENG. 651857		
			B 26 655961		
3	0035		Y/L Unit Day Plans A/S CP1 710830		
			CP2 720830 CP3 716858		
			CP4 705843 CP5 698832		
			CP6 688820 CP7 684810		
			CP8 693804 A25 CP1 724837	CONTINUED	

Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Years Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
3	CONT.		CP^2 735842 CP^3 742833		
			CP^4 733834 B Co. B 6 698868		
			B16 708850 B15 708854		
			B26 757877 B25 727875		
			B 36 707860 B 35 707855		
			B46 701865 B45 700870		
			E/R^6 793850 E/R^5 CP^1 793858		
			CP^3 789864 CP^3 783854		
			C Co same as yes.		
4	0045		B 15 ELEMENT @ 695863	M	JH.
5	0100		B. 16 ELE. @ 696866 B26 @ 691845	M	JH.
6	0105		C Co B46@ 656958, 45@ 656956	M	JH.
7	0140		B Co 46, 45 + 6 moving toward A SITE.		JH
8	0145	0150	Bunker reports RF 936 ambush at 592925 in contact with estimate 10 VC at 584928. VC are armed with AK47. Contact lasted from 0005 hrs to 0030. RF's initiated contact, VC evaded west. Results 1 VC KIA 1 AK 47 CIA; 1 RF KIA. Bonnach	MFR	MFR
9			Night Hawk "I" at 7086 LR 7581 727825. 40 Mm Rapper company reported here going to Hit AWTHIW14 (729843) between - continued		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/S-3/S-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Nov; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Nov.

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
9	CONTINUED		27 Nov - 2 Dec. B-5 29 Nov 70		
			722 854 - Do made contact		
			killing 2 VC. also spotted others		
			in area all day. Could be build		
			up around L-Z uptight.		
			Night Hawk #2 C Co. made		
			Contact with 3 VC at		
			on evening of 29 Nov. Agent reports		
			have indicated both P31 &		
			95B in southern portion of		
			this box. They are targeted		
			against B.S. area and Chan-O		
			bridge. Could hit during afternoon		
			UP UL 6592 LR 7087		JH
10			BCU MA 693864, 693865, 701848,		
			699847 in & BDE		JH
11			1-8 4.2 Morning Report:		
			1. Observed Missions 3		
			2 Unobserved Missions 0		
			3. Mission H+I 3		
			4. Total Missions 6		
			5. Rounds H+E 16		
			6. Round W.P 3	CONTINUED	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5-2/5-3/5-5 1/6 198th TOC

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONTINUED		7 Round ILL. 43		
			8. Rounds Total 61		DG
			1-8 42 Morning Report to BDE Hatfield		DG

	HE OH	HE EXP	WP OH	WP EXP	ILL OH	ILL EXP	CS OH	CS EXP
42/VT	95	13	33	ϕ	109	ϕ	4ϕ	ϕ
81/VT	124	8	65	ϕ	75	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ
42/NPT	163	12	64	3	62	43	ϕ	ϕ
81/NPT	101	ϕ	139	ϕ	51	13	ϕ	ϕ
81/DL	147	ϕ	21	ϕ	51	ϕ	ϕ	ϕ

12			Morning Report SPK Garrison Rear Toc		DG
13			A 22 ELEMENT BREAKING A. SITE	M	DG
14	0615		A 12 CLOSED	M	DG
15	0628		A 22 Closed	M	DG
16	0641		A 32 Moving	M	DG
17	0715		REF ITEM # 89 29 2330 H D.O. # 89		
			ETA 15 COMPLETE 0730 DIST. 91		
			PASSED TO PFC DECATUR BN S-1	MER	DG
18	0725		A32 CLOSED	M	DG
19	0735		SABER 79 ON STATION TO WORK BA 30	MER	DG
20	0742		SON TINH REPORTS THEY ARE UNABLE TO		
			REACH QL-1 BY VEHICLE DUE TO WATER LEVEL. MFR.		DG
21	0743		C36 AT 642937 C35 AT 640937	M	DG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 TOC; 1/6 Inf 198 Bde
LOCATION: DOH 9E 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Nov 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	0030		Binh Son reports RF 936 ambushed at 592925 in contact with estimated 30 VC at 589928. VC are armed with AK47's RF's report they have captured 1 AK47 contact still going on. Further readout will follow.		MAR
			Binh Son reports that the 2 recent Hoi Chans: Girl is from Binh Tuyen village at BS 473867 and the Male is from Binh Phuong village BS 611898 -- he was the village chief.		MAR
23	0010		From Bde: Weather Forecast: Strong winds and heavy rain are forecast for Military reg. I. Following a front moving southward through Viet Nam. Wind Gusts up to 30 to 40 knts. Rain 3" to 5" alg. coast and 6" to 8" in Mountains. Forecast for now till Dec 1 2100. Similar conditions are expected for the next 48 to 72 hrs. Flood precautions warranted, subordinate units should be prepared to activate their proper DRCC as situation warrents. Be prepared to render authorized assistance as required. The 24 corps activated DRCC on 29 1700 hrs.		MAR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC 1/6 INF. 198 BDE.

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	~~0800~~	0900	BDE. SP. FONT GIVEN UNIT CHANGES	MFR	
25	0815		BDE - GREEN GIVEN NEW GRID OF 717818 AS WHERE WEAPON LOST	MFR.	
26	0916		SABER-79 REQUESTS CLEARANCE TO FIRE ON LARGE BLDG. AT 640916. BINH SON GIVES NEGATIVE DUE TO PROXIMITY TO REFUGEE CAMP	MFR	
27	0820		B6- SENT COMPANY SIZE ENEMY FORCE LOCATION 727825 (AHY16BN) & THEIR TARGET 729893 (DVIUJGTA). REF B5 AGENT REPORT 292130 WITH B-5	MFR	
28	0830		SABER 79 negative findings DEPARTING	MFR	
29	0835		A15 moving	M	
30	0845		DAY		
31	0847		AG. 25 moving -	M	
32	0848		A15 at cg'. 710 820.	M	
33	0900		FROM BINH SON - PF PLT LDR #1 Chu Hoi at 713027 - NAME NGUYEN NANG. Native of TRUNG SON hamlet of SON QUANG VIL. Had no wpn No pack or doc. Loc at this time at District Military Sec- Sent to. 198 Bde	F	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 92/53/55 TOC 46 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	0910		ACo changed checkpoints for 25 elements CP[1] 733824, CP[2] 728803, CP[3] 714818	m	AV
35	0923		LRRP Team inserted at 0755 30 NOV at grids - 663052	N/I	SA
36	0930		Sun Tint given A/35 CP's	MFR	AV
37	0955		High indications of increased enemy activities - was passed to ACo - LZ Dottie, E/Mortars, and Both districts - as follows "Recent captured doc, pw interrog. and agent reports indicate enemy forces are planning a period of increased tactical activity in Quang Ngai - From 30 NOV to 3 Dec. - Will hit key installations pac areas, Lines of comm. - Expected enemy will rely on Rockets and mortar attacks with emphasis on sapper tactics.	T, F	SA
38	1033		E/F[6] - DDP at 793854	m	AV
39	1050		A/25 CP[3] 716838	N/I	SA
40	1058		B6-17 NDP 644853	m	SA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/S3/S5 TOC, 1/6 INF, 198th Inf. | LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE, 630850 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 70; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	1103		A15 at CP 720830	m	AW
42	1104		A25 closed A15 at CP 716838	m	AW
43	1215		B26 at AMB 719850	m	AW
44	1240		B16+15 closed + moving to 695893, m		AW
45	1312		A35 moving	m	AW
46	1317		C16, 26 closed 6c		
			C35 closed 3c.	m	AW
47	1345		A35 at CP' 692 809	m	AW
48	1347		H/T36 request D.O. - priority for 01x VN w/ shrapnel wound to the head at grid 655961		
			D.O. #54 complete -- 1445		
			destination -- 91st EVAC AGE - 10 yrs M	F	AW
49	1357		B36 at grid 701853		
			B35 at grid 703857	m	AW
50	1401		A35 at CP2 698 812	m	AW
51	1405		A15 closed	m	AW
52	1413		A35 CP3 701 817	m	AW
53	1422		REF ITEM #48 VN was holding fire on top of 105 mm and when it exploded.	MFR	AW
54	1600		Brief for reports REF to ~~to~~ yesterday LOG 5 VC KIA, 2 AK47 x 1 M16 01 x 1 RFK IA	MFR	AW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/93/55 TOC 4/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Nov 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	1505		Binh Son reports PF plt 07 sweep operation 0600 to 1200 hrs. results 01 x VC KIA (C/A) VCF at 666956 at 1100 hrs. RF 228 at grid 650940 (C/A) Both incidents VC will be taken to Binh Son. RF Co 107, PF plt 264, + MACV 68 in twin Lake operation. District initial contact at 732895 w/ 30 x VC at 700900 0830 hrs. VC wpns AK47, M16, M-79, + 45 Cal pistols. VC dressed in blk P.J. Evaded east. Results: 03 x VC KIA 1-45 Cal pistol C/A, 1 x PF WIA D.O. at 1030 hrs Distinctive Quang Ngai.	F	AV
56	1535		A35 closed on A36	M	JM
57	1625		E/RCH 5 moving	M	JM
58	1643		~~Binh Son reports~~ E/RCH CR1 792858	M	JM
59	1643 ~~1645~~		RFs 936 CIA IAK-mic 5744, M-16 - 1529252	S	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AR NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198TH

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 70 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60	1508		PFs Binh Son		
			705952, 704948 - 700955, 606921, 590935		
			593933 - 587935, 599922, 610900,		
			609904 - 617905, 668980, 666979 -		
			665975, 605930, 606930 - 610927,		
			577963, 577964 - 578955, 775860		
			776859 - 780855, 625015, 622018 -		
			625020, 601921, 605921, ~~554985,~~		
			~~555986 - 558982~~, 607983, ~~584976~~ -		
			584976 - 614990, 570970, 575971 -		
			582970, 605910, 607908 - 600910		
			605955, 612952 - 612958, 653015		
			655016 - 658015, 601921, 625870		
			618874, 622864 - 621879, 692975		
			694975, 699975, 710974, 713976 -		
			711970, 975005 is. 718955, ~~710974~~, 720956 -		
			715957, 580903, 580906 - 575909		
			770830, 768829 - 766883, 623015		
			622009 - 625010, 568900, 566900 -		
			565906, 662982, 663983, 660985		
			655910, 656012 - 655005, 598921,		
			590000, 585001, 613017, 614010 -		
			570010, 610940, 613937 - 615936		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-98

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630 855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			783845, 785845 - 785840, 730890,		
			730894 - 726890, 701950, 705950 -		
		2015	HATFIELD 598921 668957 705945, ~~730950~~, ~~598921~~ - ~~705946~~		DK
61	1653		Bird Son reports 2 x UC CIA at Bird Thang by village clip 666978 on 26 NOV. Bui Quang 50, Ngo Lien 48, Taken to Bird Son 301530 neg ID neg weapons/support.		
62	1657		E/RCN 5 CP. 2 789864	M	JM
63	1705		E/RCN 5 CP. 3 783854	M	JM
64	1710		E/RCN 5 closed on E/RCN C	M	JM
65	1800		A company reports VIP turned in 1 bouncing betty & 1 chinese land mine which they gave C-rats for.	E	JM
66	1805		B26 reports engaging 2 UC at 722855. The UC were wearing packs & weapons. Enemy evaded East ~~west~~ are checking out area, Neg findings		JM
67	1805		HT had permission to Fire SAF With Approval from C Co-	M/FR	SH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 68 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198

LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30NOV | TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30NOV70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1710		OF SON T. NH		
			603864, 599864, 601859, 597837		
			601835, 599814, 601805, 599809		
			622808, 622802, 616810, 606794		
			609792, 611797, 603779, 606775		
			592785, 619761, 612759, 612754		
			592763, 593766, 588765 638780		
			639788, 643780, 637822, 630820		
			629825, 633814, 631809, 633811		
			662774, 647773, 664770, 627836		
			634837, 631837, 648828, 650810		
			654805, 649796, 651793, 651781		
			674784, 676778, 718758, 706762		
			713764, 728762, 733763, 736759		
			683799, 686801, 709784, 713784		
			719779, 723773, 760820, 760825		
			766823, 702903, 707833, 755825		
			753825, 757819, 693804,		
			OF SON TINH		
		2045	(933) 685775, 694775, 696765 HATFIELD		DK
69	1852		Bird Son reports PF 07 668960		
			engaged O.C. 675955 contact		
			initiated by PF 1800-1830		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC, 1/6 INF 198th
LOCATION: Dottie 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV 70 | TO HOUR | DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
69 cont.			V.C. made good result 1 VC		
			KIA, 1 VC CIA	S	DK
70	1855		Ref Item 66 B26 was		
			in day ambush and		
			type of trail followed was		
			a blood trail	F	JM
71	1853		E/RCN moving	M	JM
72	1845		H/TRP 36 sniper team		
			spotted 4 VC with packs		
	✓		660955 approximately		
			500 meters ~~eated~~		
			fired 81 MM into YG's		
			grid and will check		
			area out in the morning	R	JM
73	1925		E/RCN 6 792855 AMD, E/RCN 5 AMD 793858	M	JM
74	1946		C.35,36 moving	M	DK
75	1945		Adc Mine sent Item 72, Item 66, Item		
			65 to Hatfield	F	JM
76	2000		C.16 & C.15 moving	M	JM
77	2001		A 15 moving	M	JM
78	2000		Rockets in Chu Lia - at 1615		
			thru 1635 - 18 hit - 132s - 1st rd		
			in 16th Cty - 7 KIA 4 WIA	F	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 196.

LOCATION: FSB. DOTTIE 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 NOV; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
87	2100		RF Bird Sow		
			(28) 630928, 654935, (197)		
			570944, 567937		DK
88	2100		A31 Amb 694808	M	JM
89	2145 ~~2140~~		B35 706856 BnB site	M	DK
90	2148		C ~~62~~ 26+25 moving	M	DK
91	2210		B16 moving	M	DK
92	2211		HT36 reports taking 2 incoming		
			dud mortar ~~and~~ rounds fire 4.2 mm		
93	2225		B46 699856 Amb	M	JM
94	2227		AMAS 723818, 721818, 696795, 696		
			794, 720825, 718825, 689805, 691		
			805, 693808, 693809.		DK
95	2240		A15 696794 AS.		
96	2310		B45 w amb at 701865	MFR	MFR
97	2315		Direct & Proximity of PF07 amb at 0400hrs		
			(665974) passed to HT 36	MFR	MFR
98	2332		Bee MOVING	M	DK
99	2400		~~Log/Journal~~ closed by Lt. Rizo	MFR	MFR
			significant items follow in log/journal		
			summary		
	0145		Bird Dog reports RF936 amb 10 VC at		
			589927 VC - Results 1VCKIA, 1AK47		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-99

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. ~~14~~ 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf | TOC 198 Bde | LOCATION: Dot IE 630855 | PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE ~~30~~ 31 Nov ~~Dec~~ 70 | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 ~~Dec~~ Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			CIA, 1 KF KIA.		MWH
	0955		Refer item #37 -- high point period of ~~activity~~		MWH
	1505		Binh Son reports PF plt 07 CIA IVCF at 666956 at 1100 hrs -to B-5. RF 228 at 650940 CIA 1VC taken to Binh Son		
			RF Co 107, PF plt 264 initiated contact at 732895 with 30 VC at 730900 VC evaded east results 03 x VC KIA 1-45 pistol CIA, 1 x PF WIA.		MWH
	1653		Binh Son reports 2 x VC CIA at Binh Thong by village chief 666978.		MWH
	1805		B26 reports engaging 2 VC at 722 855 - VC had packs & weapons, evaded east		
	1852		Binh Son reports PF 07 668960 engaged VC 675955 contact initiated PF 1800 VC evaded south result 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA		
	1845		Hvy 36 snipers spotted 4 VC with packs ~~and weapons~~ at 660955 proximity 500 meters -- neg results		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/53/55 TOC 1/6 198
LOCATION: FSB DOTTIE 630855
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30NOV; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30NOV

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
79	1845		RF3 Binh Son		
			(228) 648936, 634926, 630925, 635925		
			(936) ~~95~~ 597906, (380) 778846		
			(197) 577938, (107) 730894, (199)		
			650854, 660863, 1/6 (1ST) 602922		
			602918, 604879. (REC) 558915		
		2045	556910 HATFIELD		DK
80	1915		RF Son Tinh		
			(422) 720822, 722822, 730830, 732		
			829. (190) 736806, 747818, 743820		
		2045	734809, 743796 HATFIELD		DK
81	2006		B36 & B35 Moving	M	DK
82	2015		A21 moving to A31 moving	M	DK
83	2030		B46 & B16 Moving	M	DK
84	2102		A21 719825 new site	M	DK
85	2115		at 1941 Co called in		
			a suspect enemy loc. for		
			the Sniper team at		
			635947 and Sand-PANS		
			at grid 649968 for adjust		
			by AT. -	E	DK
86	2115		Sniper team heard		
			Screws from mission	M	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-90

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15/16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2, S3, S5 1/6 Inf TOC 198 Bde

LOCATION: Dothie 630855

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Nov 70 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Nov 70

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	2115		C Co called in a suspect enemy loc. for the sniper team at 635947 and sound guns for H+36 at 649968 HE 4.2 & 155mm -- at both locations screams were heard from target areas		
			Then at 2300 H36 reported taking 2 dud 60mm rds 100m to their north fire 4.2 & Blue Ghost Black check area out neg results.		MH
	2400		log/journal closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MAKO SKIZZO 1Lt

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By AB NARA Date 3-22-07